NTN Grid - Programme Information

Community Child Health 2020

Please find below programme information for the above sub-specialty for training programmes starting in September 2020.

Page 2 contains a list of all submitted programmes of training; the job descriptions for each post follow on.

Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH.

Please note: Programme submissions can be withdrawn or amended at any point until an offer of employment has been made to an applicant.

Application Process

Applications for the NTN Grid open from 12 noon Friday 6 September 2019 and close at 12 noon Monday 30 September 2019. Applications can only be accessed during this period from the College website.

For more information on the grid process and to access the Grid Applicants Guide please visit: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/ntngrid

Contact Details

CSAC Chair:
Dr Elaine Lewis
Email: ejlewis@doctors.org.uk

RCPCH:
Email: ntn.grid@rcpch.ac.uk
Tel: (020) 7092 6139
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deanery</th>
<th>Programme of Training</th>
<th>Places available</th>
<th>Duration (Years)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Midlands</td>
<td>Northampton General Hospital and Leicester Partnership Trust</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East of England</td>
<td>Norwich and Ipswich</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSS</td>
<td>Kent</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSS</td>
<td>Sussex</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London</td>
<td>City and Hackney, Chelsea Westminster, Ealing, Southwark, Haringey</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North East</td>
<td>North Tees and Hartlepool NHS Foundation Trust and South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, Middlesbrough and Gateshead Health NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North West</td>
<td>Blackpool and Blackburn</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North West</td>
<td>Salford and Manchester</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td>Belfast H&amp;SC Trust, South Eastern H&amp;SC Trust, Western H&amp;SC Trust, Northern H&amp;SC Trust</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula</td>
<td>Royal Devon and Exeter NHS Foundation Trust and Royal Cornwall Hospital Trust</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>Health Programme Details</td>
<td>Posts</td>
<td>Posts</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scotland East</strong></td>
<td>Armitstead Child Development Centre, Dundee, Drumhar Health Centre and the Sunflower Centre, Perth Royal Infirmary, Ninewells Hospital, Dundee and Whitehills Health and Community Care Centre, Forfar, Angus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scotland West</strong></td>
<td>Greater Glasgow and Clyde Community Child Health Services and Royal Hospital for Children</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Severn</strong></td>
<td>North Bristol Trust</td>
<td>15 or 3 x 0.6 posts</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thames Valley</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust&lt;br&gt;Berkshire Healthcare Foundation Trust / Wexham Park Hospital / Frimley Health NHS Foundation Trust&lt;br&gt;Milton Keynes General Hospital / Central and North West London NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wales</strong></td>
<td>Cardiff</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wales</strong></td>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wales</strong></td>
<td>Swansea</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wales and Mersey</strong></td>
<td>Conwy &amp; Denbighshire/ Mersey</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wessex</strong></td>
<td>Hampshire Hospitals NHS Trust&lt;br&gt;University Hospital Southampton</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Midlands</strong></td>
<td>The Royal Wolverhampton NHS Trust&lt;br&gt;Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Midlands</strong></td>
<td>University Hospital of North Midlands&lt;br&gt;Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Community Child Health Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Trusts</th>
<th>Posts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>West Midlands</td>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coventry &amp; Warwickshire Partnership Trust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorkshire and Humber- East</td>
<td>York and Hull</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorkshire and Humber - West</td>
<td>Leeds and Bradford</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note that the Cardiff posts were added on 4\textsuperscript{th} September 2019.
## East Midlands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leicester Partnership Trust</td>
<td>Community paediatrics</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Devanitha Sekaran <a href="mailto:Devanitha.Sekaran@leicspart.nhs.uk">Devanitha.Sekaran@leicspart.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northamptonshire Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Community paediatrics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Dr Andrew N. Williams PhD <a href="mailto:Andrewnason.williams@ng.h.nhs.uk">Andrewnason.williams@ng.h.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**

This is a Community Paediatric Rotation comprising 2 years in Leicester and 1 year in Northampton.

The Leicester post has excellent links with CAMHS, the regional neurology service, genetics and communicable disease.

The Northampton placement offers additional opportunities in audio-vestibular medicine and academic work through the Northampton virtual academic unit. A full range of community training is offered.

Both posts include child protection training.
Subspecialty: Community Paediatrics
Base Unit: Leicestershire Partnership Trust. Leicester.
Deaneries involved: East Midlands

Outline of Programme
This will entail 2 years within community paediatrics in Leicester and 1 year doing Community Paediatrics in Northamptonshire Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust.

Departmental Information
- Demographics
  Leicester- Employs a patch/hub-spoke hybrid model for its community paediatrics service
  The demographics vary from area to area but Leicestershire has regions with significant inequalities and deprivation as well as areas where child health as measured by physical activity, obesity rates and tooth decay are above the UK average.
- Team
  Leicester: ~32 whole time equivalents in addition to which the department has 2x ADHD nurses and 2x advanced nurse practitioners. The team are co-located at the same site as therapies which allows for liaison and face to face case discussion. Clinic are located away from base in a hub and spoke model.
- Supervisor(s)
  Munib Haroon - Also the college tutor
  The department have several members who are accredited as educational/clinical supervisors.

Clinical Training Responsibilities
Training will be offered to enable completion of all community competencies including neurodisability, child protection, educational paediatrics, adoption/fostering and public health. The department has excellent links with CAMHS, the regional neurology service, genetics and communicable disease to enable relevant attachments to take place. Trainees will be expected to take part in a day time child protection rota [under consultant supervision] which will enable them to gain higher specialist competencies for physical/sexual/emotional abuse and neglect. This experience is buttressed by attendance at a weekly child-protection peer review meeting.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
As well as undertaking community paediatric training, trainees will also undertake on-call in general paediatrics neonatology or PICU in one of the local hospitals. The rota varies according to the on-call site. (Exact on-call details to be confirmed later.) The rotation is able to support some time out of an acute paediatric rota according to need.

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
Clinical audit will be supported and encouraged.
The department in Leicester is research active with on-site research nurse, manager, and assistants. It is able to support primary and secondary research in community paediatric topics. There is a focus on recruiting patients into NIHR portfolio studies and trainees will be encouraged to develop research competencies relevant to this.

The department has 6 medical students rotating for 3 week attachments throughout the academic year and trainees will be encouraged to support this programme. An interest in educational research and developing a special interest in medical education and undertaking a Masters in medical education can be supported.
Further training opportunities
Trainees will be encouraged to undertake further training for example an Msc in neurodisability, a masters in medical education or individual modules from the BPNA neurology distance learning programme. The departmental staff across the rotation have experience in undertaking and supporting trainees in these ventures.

Any further information
Trainees will be additionally supported through a regional community paediatric training day.

Contact details for unit
Devanitha.Sekaran@leicspart.nhs.uk

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: [http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum](http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum)
Community Child Health Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Northampton General Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>East Midlands South</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme**

One programme of 2 years in Leicester and 1 year in Northampton.

**Departmental Information**

**Demographics**

Northampton – Employs a CDC based model for its community paediatric services. The demographics vary from area to area, but Leicestershire/Northamptonshire have regions with significant inequalities and deprivation as well as areas where child health as measured by physical activity, obesity rates and tooth decay are above the UK average.

**Team**

6.7 consultants and 2 associate specialists. The CDC is run by a CDC nurse and the team work closely with related therapists.

**Supervisor(s)**

Dr. Andrew Nason Williams PhD

The hospital has several members of consultant staff who are accredited educational and clinical supervisors.

**Clinical Training Responsibilities**

Training will be offered across the rotation to enable completion of all community competencies including neurodisability, developmental assessment, child protection, educational paediatrics, adoption/fostering and public health. The department has excellent links with CAMHS and the region as a whole. There are opportunities to attend regular neurology, Down Syndrome, epilepsy, MDT neuromuscular clinic, Botulinum toxin injection clinic. Dr Tracey Davis can offer enhanced training in audio vestibular medicine.

Trainees will be expected to take part in a day time child protection rota which operates jointly with staff from Kettering [under supervision of the consultant of the week] which will enable them to gain higher specialist competencies for physical/sexual/emotional abuse and neglect.

**Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching)**

Clinic audit will be supported and encouraged.

Dr Williams has a special interest in research. He will actively support research orientated trainees to complete a piece of work with the additional aim of a conference presentation and/or publication in a peer review journal. Previous trainees have been successful in gaining publications in peer reviewed journals through the Northampton Virtual Academic unit.

Teaching and training is actively encouraged with trainees having been involved with undergraduates as well as in the training of ST1-3’s in paediatrics and G.P trainees.
Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

As well as undertaking community paediatric training, trainees will also undertake on call in general paediatrics and neonatology which will include weekends, evenings and nights. (19 rolling on call rota). A typical day-time rota is shown below over a rolling 4 week period although rotas are agreed according to a trainee needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Wk 1</th>
<th>Wk 2</th>
<th>Wk 3</th>
<th>Wk 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>AM: Northgate school clinic</td>
<td>CDC assessment</td>
<td>Genetics clinic</td>
<td>Community clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM: Admin</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Community clinic</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>AM: Epilepsy clinic</td>
<td>Community clinic</td>
<td>Epilepsy clinic</td>
<td>Tertiary neurology clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM: Admin</td>
<td>CDC MDT</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>AM: Safeguarding on call</td>
<td>CDC assessment</td>
<td>CAMHS</td>
<td>CAMHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM: Safeguarding on call</td>
<td>CDC assessment</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>CAMHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>AM: Neuromuscular clinic</td>
<td>Hearing Impaired clinic</td>
<td>Downs clinic</td>
<td>Registrar Training Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM: Admin</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>CDC MDT</td>
<td>Registrar Training Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>AM: CDC feedback</td>
<td>Community clinic</td>
<td>CDC feedback</td>
<td>ADOS assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM: Community clinic</td>
<td>Community clinic</td>
<td>Community clinic</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Further training opportunities
Trainees will be encouraged to develop professional competencies, for example, for attending ADOS training and will have the opportunity to then refine their skills in the clinical environment.

Any further information
Trainees will be additionally supported through a regional community paediatric training day. Northampton benefits from excellent regional rail links including to London. The Hospital has excellent library access with librarian support for searches. There is an onsite gym with pool and squash courts.

Contact details for unit
Dr Andrew N. Williams PhD: Andrew.nason.williams@ngh.nhs.uk
Research Gate link: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Andrew_Williams36?ev=hdr_xprf&_sg=ARIJ0oSZ-lczZqKKstrTjOuEI-I XCq0bqw6bvrxd7CmwrcQwGtOFonxGTQGap7k_PBuUUX2NrlaX7GFVcj9VG

Curriculum
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
## East of England

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Norwich</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Dr Sarah Steel <a href="mailto:sarah.steel@nchc.nhs.uk">sarah.steel@nchc.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ipswich</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Dr Shivana Dass <a href="mailto:shivana.dass@suffolkch.nhs.uk">shivana.dass@suffolkch.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwich</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics / General Paediatrics / Neurology / Neurodisability</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>TBC, depending on placement</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**
This is a 3 year rotation which can be tailored to individual needs. The initial two years will be between Ipswich and Norwich and will be for a period of one year each. The post will start in Ipswich. The timings of the rotations may vary to suit both the needs of the successful applicant and the training programme. The third year (ST8) can be flexible and can be tailored to the needs and interests of the trainee and can include a placement in any of the approved posts in either Community Paediatrics or Neurology or Neurodisability or General Paediatrics.
Outline of programme
This post is designed for higher specialist trainees who wish to obtain a CCT in Community Child Health. The post offers wide ranging training and experience in all aspects of Community Child Health and covers the full syllabus necessary to obtain all competencies.
This is a 3 year rotation which can be tailored to individual needs. The initial two years will be between Ipswich and Norwich and will be for a period of one year each. The post will start in Ipswich. The timings of the rotations may vary to suit both the needs of the successful applicant and the training programme.
The third year (ST8) can be flexible, and can be tailored to the needs and interests of the trainee and can include a placement in any of the approved posts in either Community Paediatrics or Neurology

Departmental Information
- Demographics
  Ipswich (East Suffolk) serves a population of 420,000 of which 125,000 live in Ipswich.
  
  Norwich is the main city in Norfolk. The community trust serves a population of approximately 126,000 (approx. 30,000 in Norwich) children and young people between the ages of 0-19 years.
- Team
  Ipswich: Dr Shivana Dass, Dr Neil Jackson, Dr Andrei Stanuta, Dr Awais Khan, Dr K O'Neill
  
  Norwich: Dr Sarah Steel, Dr Richard Reading, Dr Anatasia Bem, Dr Richard Allen, Dr Ambika Rajesh. Three locum community paediatricians
- Supervisor(s)
  Ipswich: Dr Shivana Dass
  Norwich: Dr Sarah Steel
Clinical Training Responsibilities
Ipswich
The community paediatric team provides the medical care for children with a range of complex medical and developmental problems, from infancy to school-leaving age. Each consultant has a responsibility for a defined geographical area, although this arrangement is flexible to allow for urgent referrals and for those with specific needs. The trainee will work in a number of areas undertaking general developmental work, seeing children with complex and neuro-disabling conditions, and attending neuromuscular clinics. In addition, the trainee will have the opportunity to attend the movement clinic at Bury St Edmunds. Specialist feeding assessment is also available. The trainee is encouraged to become involved in CDC multidisciplinary assessments with other team members, to organise and chair multi-agency meetings for individual children and to provide necessary medical reports for various agencies.

The trainee will have the opportunity to attend special school clinics, seeing children under consultant supervision. *In particular, there will be ample opportunities to attend clinics at the specialist school for children with significant physical needs where experience in management of all aspects of care of cerebral palsy will be gained.* The trainee will be responsible for SEN reports of patients in their care and can be actively involved in review meetings with Education, alongside the designated paediatrician. The trainee will undertake LAC assessments under supervision and can become involved with adoption work, attending adoption panels where appropriate. Whilst acute child protection medicals are not carried out by the community paediatric team there is an exposure to a large number of chronic safeguarding cases as well as management of FII. There are frequent opportunities to attend joint clinics in regional genetics, neurology and paediatric orthopaedics with visiting specialists. We encourage our trainees to become involved in the weekly clinics in related specialties conducted at Ipswich Hospital such as neonatal unit follow up clinics and epilepsy clinics.

*Opportunities to attend local CAMHS sessions are available.*
There is a county-wide multi-disciplinary audiology service where the paediatrician's role involves shared diagnosis and assessment of children with identified hearing impairments for aetiological causes and developmental progress, involvement in joint clinics with ENT specialities and the Advisory teaching staff. Trainees would have the opportunity to gain competencies in:
Child Development
Neuro-disabling conditions including autism
Specialist areas such as movement clinics and neuromuscular clinics
Experience of the Special Educational Needs process
Looked After Children and Adoption services
Audiology
Norwich
This year would be based jointly between the community paediatric department NCHC NHS Trust (Norwich Community Hospital) and the Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Trust.

There is a well developed specialist neurodisability service with a multidisciplinary cerebral palsy clinic (joint paediatric, orthopaedic, occupational therapy and physiotherapy assessment), movement assessment clinics, transition clinics, feeding assessment clinics including video fluoroscopy and a developmental vision clinic (paediatrics, ophthalmology and specialist teacher). Developmental clinics are based within both trusts. There is a well developed epilepsy service and special school clinics. There is a specialist neurodevelopmental service for the assessment of autism and management of behavioural disorders, including ADHD.

There is a busy safeguarding service presenting to both trusts. There is a children's SARC, thus the opportunity for colposcopy examination. There is a Rapid Response team at the NNUH who manage unexpected deaths in children. The Looked After Children's health assessments provide excellent training in holistic health assessment and there is a dedicated adoption service. There is a specialist neurodevelopmental service for the assessment of autism and management of behavioural disorders, including ADHD.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
The weekly timetable will vary from week to week and across centres, but in all units, contribution to the out of hours shift based rota is required. This will comprise an average of 30% or less of total hours. When in Ipswich, out of hours duties would be at Ipswich Hospital on a 1:8 basis and with the Norfolk and Norwich hospital when in the Norwich placement, also on a 1:8 basis.

The rest of the time the workload is distributed between outpatient work, multidisciplinary meetings and teamwork, clinical and developmental assessments, work in special schools and other specialist attachments. There is the opportunity for participation in daytime rotas for Safeguarding examinations in all centres and Sudden Unexpected Death in Infancy/Childhood strategy meetings, alongside the designated paediatrician.

Specialist modules (depending on placement and trainee's interests):
Audiology, LAC/Adoption, Safeguarding (Multiagency safeguarding hub), Public Health, CSA/safeguarding, behavioural paediatrics including work with CAMH services.
Community Child Health Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Average per week across each year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child development clinics (pre-school and school-aged) Some initial assessments are held jointly with therapists</td>
<td>2 clinics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development MDA including feedback meeting to families (Bury/Ipswich)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist clinics or visits (Movement clinic, NM clinic, Feeding clinic, vision assessment, visiting specialist clinics)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special school clinic, SEN work</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist modules:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On call one afternoon per week for Safeguarding assessment (minimum each centre)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protected teaching opportunities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative duties</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
The trainee would be expected to contribute to the teaching programme in all centres. There is the opportunity for involvement in individual relevant research or to become involved in existing research interests within the departments. Contributions towards departmental audits and clinical governance meetings, where appropriate, will be expected. Trainees will be encouraged to undertake any external MSc modules in related topics or to take up opportunities to visit other units, perhaps following a patient known to them to tertiary specialist appointments.

Further training opportunities
Trainees are encouraged to discuss any additional areas of interest such as attendance at relevant courses or commencement of a further qualification related to Community Child Health with their supervisor. Every effort to accommodate wishes will be made within the constraints of the time available for training.

Any further information
Membership of BACCH and BACD is strongly encouraged

Contact details for unit
Ipswich: Dr Shivana Dass tel : 01473 321200 email: shivana.dass@suffolkch.nhs.uk
Norwich : Dr Sarah Steel tel 01603 508937 email: sarah.steel@nchc.nhs.uk

Curriculum
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: [http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum](http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum)
## KSS  
(Kent, Surrey, Sussex)

### Rotation 1 - Kent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Chailey Heritage / NCYPE / Tadworth/ community placements as available | Neurodisability / community | 2x 6 months | Vivienne Campbell (Chailey)  
Dr Amy Mctague (NCYPE) | C | Y |
| Pembury / Tunbridge Wells | Community ST7 | 12 months | Dr Sameena Shakoor | C | Y |
| Buckland Hospital Dover | Community ST8 | 12 months | Dr Sarah Birks  
Sarah.birks3@nhs.net | C | Y |

**Additional information:**

ST6 will be tailored to the individual. There are opportunities for 6 months at Young Epilepsy, Chailey and Tadworth or - if available (this will depend on the needs of ST4/5 placements in the programme) for further community placements. The Young Epilepsy post has a middle oncall at East Surrey Hospital.
### Training Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trust</th>
<th>Sussex Community NHS Trust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCT is the main provider of NHS community services across West Sussex and Brighton and Hove. We provide a wide range of medical, nursing and therapeutic care to over 8000 people per day. CHCS is a service within SCT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*About Sussex Community NHS Trust*  
[www.sussexcommunity.nhs.uk/about-us/](http://www.sussexcommunity.nhs.uk/about-us/)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital</th>
<th>Chailey Heritage Clinical Services (CHCS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>Chailey Heritage Clinical Services (CHCS) is a national centre for assessment and treatment of children with complex physical disabilities and acquired brain injury. We offer a full multidisciplinary team approach with the added value of our rehabilitation engineers who are able to offer innovative and bespoke engineering solutions to many clinical problems. The clinical services are housed in a modern building specially designed to meet the needs of the young people. We have a close partnership with Chailey Heritage School (<a href="http://www.chs.org.uk">www.chs.org.uk</a>), an independent non maintained school, as well as other services in the Sussex community NHS Trust, other local NHS Trusts, statutory and voluntary organisations. There is also a rehabilitation service for children with acquired brain injury. There is a large population of children and young adults who access the outpatient services and assessments. The service mainly caters for an outpatient population although residential beds are available for short breaks and bespoke rehabilitation packages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*About Chailey Heritage Clinical Services*  
[www.sussexcommunity.nhs.uk/services/servicedetails.htm?directoryID=16344](http://www.sussexcommunity.nhs.uk/services/servicedetails.htm?directoryID=16344)
## Post details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialty</th>
<th>Paediatrics (with Neurodisability and rehabilitation)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>Specialist Trainee (1 post)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location within programme</td>
<td>CHCS is located in the countryside in a purpose out patients clinical building. The trainee will be involved in addressing the health needs of children and young adults at CHCS and at Chailey Heritage School (a non maintained school) located on the same site. The site has ample parking and is accessible by public transport from surrounding towns (Haywards Heath and Lewes roughly hourly services),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Work</td>
<td>This post involves day time work 9 am to 5 pm. There are no on calls or out of hours requirements. The post holder has two main duties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) They are responsible (with consultant supervision) for the day to day health needs of children and young people who attend the site either to go to school or to access respite or rehabilitation. This may include medical assessments of new children and formulating health plans (including clerking in) children new to the service.

2) They have the opportunity to attend specialist medical and multidisciplinary clinics with the opportunity to develop specialist interests in Neurodisability and leadership within the multidisciplinary team.

This post is suitable for all paediatricians in training. The aims are to give the post holder experience and expertise in managing day to day general paediatric problems in a population of children with severe and complex disabilities, most health problems in paediatrics are managed outside of a hospital setting and this post provides insight into this aspect of paediatrics, while supported by the consultant team on site with the trainee and specialist and experienced nursing teams.

For the trainee who is looking to have specialist training in Neurodisability we are able to provide exposure to a large number of specialist clinics, with former trainees being able to attend many clinics a week. We encourage active participation and depending on the trainee’s level of experience, there is the opportunity to develop their skills to lead these clinics with consultant supervision.

We are extremely pleased to have received positive feedback both informally from trainees and via the local faculty group meetings.
Clinical Facilities at CHCS:
Out-Patient Services:
The clinical services operate over 40 specialist clinics incorporating all aspects of Neurodisability such as posture management, switch and communication access, neuromuscular and complex neurology, specialist ENT, ophthalmology, audiology, respiratory, nutrition and movement therapy with a client population that is national and international. Some of the clinics and assessments run over several days and we are able to accommodate families on site.

We have facilities for use of an ultrasound scan during Botulinum Toxin (Botox) injections, Entonox, a radiology department and full outpatient facilities.

Clinical support to pupils of Chailey Heritage School and out-patients.
Every pupil has a multidisciplinary team involving medical consultant, named nurse, physiotherapist, occupational therapist, speech and language therapist, who prepare and deliver, in partnership with parents, a clinical programme. The team are supported by an experienced and dedicated rehabilitation engineering unit with a track record of innovative solutions to the mobility problems of disabled children.

Chailey Rehabilitation Service (formally Chailey Head Injury Service):
This provides assessment and rehabilitation for children and young people who have a brain injury caused by illness or accident. This is based in a purpose built complex next to the clinical services building. Most work is ambulatory and there are some bespoke packages for children who require an inpatient stay.

Bradbury Bungalow:
This is a specially adapted bungalow on the CHCS site which provides longer term and respite care to young people between the ages of 16 to 25 who have complex health needs. The post holder will join the medical team in offering individualized medical support to the young people accessing this service.

Finches:
This is a specially adapted bungalow in the community which offers overnight respite care or outreach care at home for children with complex health needs. A dedicated team of nurses and carers run the service backed by the resources at the clinical services.
Research

CHCS has a strong commitment to multidisciplinary research with a Research Department on site. Over the last few years key research projects have informed clinical practice throughout the UK, particularly in areas of postural management, powered mobility and respiratory care. The research department has supported staff to achieved PhD as well as other postgraduate studies.

Education and study leave is encouraged and by arrangement with colleagues to maintain medical presence on site during the working week. We have a monthly team business meeting and journal club within this. We have monthly multidisciplinary academic meeting.

Chailey Heritage Children's Charter of Rights:
Chailey Heritage Clinical Services works to the Chailey Heritage Children's Charter of Rights which states that children in our care have the following fundamental rights:

- to be valued as an individual
- to be treated with dignity and respect
- to be cared for as a child first
- to be safe
### Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of the position and work needing to be done</th>
<th>Specialist trainee in paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications and professional registration</td>
<td>MRCPCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attach JD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated duration of</td>
<td>This is a 6 to 12 month post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement date</td>
<td>As per deanery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard rotation details</td>
<td>This post has transferred from the London deanery to KSS. Please ask KSS if further information required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Education Supervisor | Dr Vivienne Campbell Consultant Paediatrician in Neurodisability  
Vivienne.campbell@nhs.net  
01825 722112 |
| Clinical Lead | Dr John Somarib  
Clinical Lead and Consultant Paediatrician in Neurodisability |
| Outcome | |
| CCT/CESR/CP/Core | A training post to count towards CCT in deanery programme |
| Outcome of training programme i.e. | As per RCPCH |
| Payments/Policy | |
| Salary Scale | |
| Basic Pay referring to national salary scales | http://www.nhsemployers.org/PayAndContracts/StaffAndAssociateSpecialists/Pages/Keydocuments1.aspx |
| Travel and relocation expenses policy | http://www.londondeanery.ac.uk/var/relocation |
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Paediatric Neurology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Young Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>KSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme**

Young Epilepsy based in Lingfield, Surrey, is a unique charity that is the UK’s leading provider of assessment, treatment, rehabilitation, education and care for children and young people with complex epilepsy and other neurological disorders. We are part of the largest comprehensive epilepsy service for children in the UK which also includes Great Ormond Street Hospital, UCL–Institute of Child Health and the North London Epilepsy Network.

This post provides excellent opportunities for gaining experience in the management of children and young people with complex epilepsy, neurological disorders and neurodisabilities, under the supervision of the Consultant Paediatric Neurologists.

This post is suitable for trainees wishing to gain experience in paediatric neurology/neurodisabilities or community paediatrics.

**Departmental Information**

- **Demographics**
  Young Epilepsy (formerly known as NCYPE) is based on a 100 acres rural campus with around 800 staff. There are currently over 200 students, majority of whom are residential. The organisation provides comprehensive Medical, Nursing, Therapy, Educational and Care input working in a multidisciplinary environment. Referrals are received from other NHS Trusts and organisations for Diagnostic and Interdisciplinary Assessments, Rehabilitation and Telemetry.

- **Team**
  This consists of 3 Consultant Paediatric Neurologists / Paediatricians, 1 Consultant Child & Adolescent Psychiatrist, 5 Middle Grade Doctors, Specialist Nurses & Therapists (Psychology, Physiotherapists, OT, SLT, Play Specialist). The other members of the Multi Disciplinary Team include staff from Care, Education and Behavioural Support workers.

- **Supervisor(s)**
  Each trainee will have dedicated Educational Supervisor who will mentor them during their posting.
  At least three formal meetings will be arranged between the trainee and their supervisor. The Trainees are fully supported during their placement and every effort is made to achieve their training needs. Since it is a small unit opportunities for 1:1 learning are more common.
Programme Description

Clinical Training Responsibilities

They will work under the direction of the Consultants and the Director of Health. The Trainee’s role will include:

• To provide comprehensive clinical care to students at Young Epilepsy

• To be responsible for emergency medical care whilst on duty.

• The Trainee will also be responsible for patients admitted for Telemetry, Diagnostic and other assessments.

• The Trainee will be responsible for the medical care of patients admitted to the assessment and rehabilitation unit.

• This will involve detailed history taking, full medical assessment, note keeping, and arranging necessary investigations as appropriate under the direction of Consultants.

• The Trainee will share the on-call rota and clinical work with other Specialist Trainees and Clinical/Research fellows.

• Trainees attend the activities of the Epilepsy Unit at Great Ormond Street Hospital on Tuesdays by rotation. They participate in the Telemetry meetings, Ward rounds, Neuroradiology and Epilepsy Surgery Meetings as well as attend clinics.

• The Trainee will be expected to maintain meticulous notes, deal with essential correspondence and liaise with parents and other professionals as appropriate.

• The Trainee will be working an average of 48 hr per week as per EWTD. Banding :1A . The trainee will be part of the middle grade Rota at East Surrey Hospital

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

The trainee will join a team of 5 middle grade doctors (3 STs /Clinical Fellows) and 2 Research Fellows.

The rota is 13 during the weekdays and nights. The weekends are usually free as they are covered by the Research Fellows.
Programme Description

The weekly time table is:

**Young Epilepsy - Specialist Trainee Timetable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Morning</th>
<th>Midday</th>
<th>Afternoon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday  Weekly EEG Discussion</td>
<td>Journal Club</td>
<td>Clerk in 2 day Placements / Preview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultant Ward Round on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerk in GOSH Telemetry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday  EEG Review and Ward</td>
<td>Clerk in Diagnostic Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Unit Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOSH by rotation</td>
<td>GOSH by rotation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday EEG Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clerk in 2 day Placements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Discussion</td>
<td></td>
<td>Join Consultants’ Clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday EEG Review and Ward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Unit Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOSH by rotation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday  EEG Review and Ward</td>
<td>Academic Meeting</td>
<td>Clerk in 2 day Placement Visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Teaching with Consultant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric (4 weekly)</td>
<td>Diagnostic Feedback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioural Support Meeting</td>
<td>Telemetry Meeting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Handover with Consultants &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nurses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday  Admin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward Rounds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On call at East Surrey Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)**

**Research & Audit:**
- Research at Young Epilepsy is under the general direction of the Professor of Childhood Epilepsy.
- The Trainee will be expected to undertake audit projects on specified topics as directed.
- Trainees can get an opportunity to contribute to ongoing research projects. Possibility of undertaking original research exists.
- Writing and presenting papers at conferences and meetings is encouraged.
- Participation in the Clinical Governance meetings is essential.

**Teaching:**
- There is an active educational program with weekly journal clubs, academic meetings and small group tutorials. Trainees will have an opportunity to participate in and present at all these activities.
- Weekly EEG training sessions are an integral part of the posting.
- Presenting at inter-departmental meetings is encouraged.
- To undertake lectures, tutorials and seminars with nursing, care and other staff as agreed.
- Attending relevant courses essential for continuing professional development in agreement with the Consultants and Director of Health is supported.

**Further training opportunities**

Weekly training in EEG interpretation is given throughout the placement so that the trainee gains confidence in understanding EEG reports and learns the basics of EEG.

Opportunity is given to attend the PLEAT Study Day, Epilepsy Master Classes and other Training Days conducted by the organisation. Trainees are encouraged to attend the PET (Paediatric Epilepsy Training) courses as well undertake the BPNA’s Distance learning modules.

**Any further information**
- Young Epilepsy is the national charity working exclusively on behalf of children and young people with epilepsy. With over 100 years of experience, we are a leading provider of specialist health and education services.
Programme Description
The charity offers support, information, training for health, social care and education professionals, and campaigns to improve access to, and quality of, health and education services.

Contact details for unit
Dr Amy Mctague - Paediatric Neurologist
NCEC
Young Epilepsy, Lingfield, Surrey RH7 6PW. TEL - 01342 831345, kdas@youngepilepsy.org.uk

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Pembury / Tunbridge Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>HEKSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

- **Neurodevelopmental/ Behavioural Paediatrics**
- **Joint ASD diagnostic clinics:** Paediatrician with a SALT (occur weekly) doing a joint diagnostic Assessment
- **Diagnostic ADHD clinics:** Paediatrician and an ADHD Specialist Nurse doing a joint diagnostic Assessment (occur weekly)
- **General Community Paeds/ neurodevelopmental clinics:** referrals for developmental assessments, behavioural concerns, referrals from social services re: impact of possible neglect, family circumstances, etc.
- **Monthly discussions with a CAMHS Consultant regarding difficult/ challenging cases.**
- **Will be trained to and then diagnose and manage children with ADHD, and ASD, if appropriately experienced.**
- **Opportunity to attend early Bird Steering Groups (multiagency) (to discuss implementation of Early Bird ASD programmes in our area)**
- **Opportunity to attend Multagency ASD drop in sessions – Multagency professionals, including third sector, who meet with parents of children who have been diagnosed with ASD. Termly drop in sessions**
- **Sensory Disorders**
  - West Kent Hearing Services Clinics with Consultant in Paediatric Audiovestibular Medicine. Highly developed specialist service based in Sevenoaks and service provision across West Kent, Medway and swale.
  - Attend ophthalmology/ orthoptist clinics at Tunbridge wells Hospital
  - Can link up with Teachers for hearing or Visual Impaired to see assessments for impact of Sensory disorders in community settings.
  - **Looked After Children and Adoption Services.**
  - Will be trained in doing BAAF approved assessments, producing good quality reports for LAC and Adoption. Will sit in on Adoption panels.
- **Safeguarding.**
  - Take referrals from social services when neglect is being considered, and if physical abuse is queried, via the acute paeds side.
  - **Expected to contribute to and attend Team Around the Family, Child in Need meetings and case conferences for children they are involved with.**
  - **Will be able to sit in on Serious Case Review Core panel meetings, with the Designated Doctor for West Kent, attend Health subgroups of KSCB, and have access to a wide variety of Multiagency KSCB courses. Partake in monthly peer review/ safeguarding Supervision.**
  - **Can partake in the Child Death Overview Process, meet with the CDOP paediatrician and attend a panel meeting.**
  - **Child Health Promotion: in every clinic, including safety, Immunisation, and staying safe. Can spend time with the Dietician to learn about PEG feeding, healthy eating advice.**
  - **Management**
  - **Partake in Monthly Departmental meetings, including Journal Club**
  - **Attend Local negotiation committee/ medical staff Committee Meetings**
Departmental Information
- Demographics
  The Child Health Department is based at The Homeopathic Hospital in Tunbridge Wells and provides a service to approximately 61,000 children aged 0-18 years. There are several well functioning Children’s Centres across the whole of the South West Kent Locality, in which we provide community paediatric outreach clinics. The Children’s Centres deliver Early Support to children and families in line with the Sure-start model of service delivery, and are venues for health and education staff to deliver the Health for All Children Child Health promotion programme.

Team
- 1 WTE Consultant Paediatrician: Dr Sameena Shakoor, Clinical Director for NHS West Kent, Lead for Neurodisability, Autism Spectrum Disorders, Child Health Promotion Programme, lead responsibility for Clinical Audit, Teaching and Training of Junior Doctors. Triage referrals and shares joint responsibility for assessing children who may have been sexually abused.
- 1 WTE Consultant post (vacant). Due for recruitment in the near future.
- 0.8 WTE Associate Specialist (Dr Patricia Fowlie, main interest ADHD)
- 10 WTE Specialty Doctor post, Dr Nisha Gupta; Named Doctor for Looked After Children, assessment of possible Child Sexual Abuse (CSA) cases, and Autism Spectrum Disorders. Currently Medical Adviser for the Sevenoaks, Tonbridge and Tunbridge Wells Adoption Panel and Adoption and Fostering Services.
- 13 WTE Associate Specialists. Vacant posts - to be replaced by Specialty Doctors.
- 0.6 WTE Specialty Doctor.
- 10 WTE ST7/8 this post
- 10 WTE SHO – shared between the 8 SHO’s in Paediatrics at any one time
- 10 WTE ADHD Specialist nurse, Mrs Caroline Steadman
- Supervisor(s)
  Dr Sameena Shakoor

Clinical Training Responsibilities
See above

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
Participates in the on call roster at Pembury Hospital

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
- Management
- Partake in Monthly Departmental meetings, including J ournal Club
- Attend Local negotiation committee/ medical staff Committee Meetings.
- Attend West Kent Consultant Community Paediatricians’ bimonthly meetings.
- Teaching and Training
- Partake in teaching and training of SHOs- Paeds and GP vocational trainees, and Allied health professionals.

Curriculum
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Carousel Child Health Dept, Dover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>KSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
This is a one year placement offering experience in the full range of community child health. Working within the community child health team there will be opportunities for developing skills in developmental assessment, multidisciplinary assessment of children referred through the Early Support system, multidisciplinary assessment of ASD. The department works closely with our local CAMHS services and there will be opportunities to link with this. There will be opportunities to develop skills in LAC and adoption. There will be opportunities to develop skills in child protection, both medical assessment and multi agency working. A new SARC is opening in Maidstone which will provide more specialist experience in the assessment of CSA. A variety of specialist clinics run locally including genetics, neurology, Rett's syndrome, neuromuscular, specialist bladder clinics.

Departmental Information
- Demographics
  The East Kent Hospitals Trust serves a population of 603,000 (approximately 20% over the age of 65), spread across a largely rural area with main urban areas of population in Ashford (50,000), Folkestone (45,000), Canterbury (37,000), Dover (30,000), Deal (25,000), Thanet [Margate, Broadstairs, Ramsgate] (130,000), Whitstable/Herne Bay (57,000), Faversham and Sandwich
- Team
  Consultant Paediatrician (HoS KSS, neuropathic bladder) Dr Sarah Birks
  Consultant Paediatrician (behavioural Designated Doctor for safeguarding) Dr Femi Ogunbona
  Staff Grade Paediatrician Dr Hemanth John
  Specialist registrars (ST4 /5community) 1
  ST8 This post
  GP ST2 2 trainees with us for 2 days a week as part of an IDT
- Supervisor(s)
  Dr Sarah Birks

Clinical Training Responsibilities
The trainee will have an opportunity to develop clinical responsibility for their own patients under supervision. They will have regular clinics in Dover and Deal. They will be expected to participate in multidisciplinary meetings, child protection medicals, case conferences. They will be fully trained to do comprehensive LAC and adoption medicals and have opportunities to attend panel.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
Participates in the out of hours rota at WHH, including evening shifts. This is in general pediatrics and NICU.
A typical week would include a special school clinic, developmental clinic, autism assessment clinic / ADHD clinic. A session for child safeguarding, 3 sessions for admin, 2 audit / research / training, and one for clinical supervision.

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
Participation in audit is encouraged as is teaching of the GP trainees and medical students. There is a regular community child health education afternoon and the trainee will be encouraged to contribute to this.

Any further information
Dover is an area of South East England with significant deprivation, and a high rate of complex disability.
Programme Description

Contact details for unit
Dr Sarah Birks sarah.birks1@nhs.net
01304 222521

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website:
http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
## Programme Description

### KSS
(Kent, Surrey, Sussex)

#### Rotation 2 - Sussex

| Hospital / Centre | Placement Name | Duration (Months) | Educational Supervisor
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Chailey Heritage / NCYPE / Tadworth/ community placements as available | Neurodisability / community | 2x 6 months | Dr Vivienne Campbell – Chailey Heritage  
Dr Sethu Wariyar NCYPE |
| Worthing Community | Community ST7 | 12 months | Dr Pauline Shute |
| Seaside View CDC Brighton General | Community ST8 | 12 months | Dr Michelle Bond |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory (C)</th>
<th>Guaranteed (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**
ST6 will be tailored to the individual. There are opportunities for 6 months at Young Epilepsy, Chailey and Tadworth or - if available (this will depend on the needs of ST4/5 placements in the programme) for further community placements. The Young Epilepsy post has a middle oncall at East Surrey Hospital
Programme Description

TRAINING PROGRAMME

Trust

Sussex Community NHS Trust
SCT is the main provider of NHS community services across West Sussex and Brighton and Hove. We provide a wide range of medical, nursing and therapeutic care to over 8000 people per day. CHCS is a service within SCT.

About Sussex Community NHS Trust
www.sussexcommunity.nhs.uk/about-us/

Hospital

Introduction

Chailey Heritage Clinical Services (CHCS)
Chailey Heritage Clinical Services (CHCS) is a national centre for assessment and treatment of children with complex physical disabilities and acquired brain injury. We offer a full multidisciplinary team approach with the added value of our rehabilitation engineers who are able to offer innovative and bespoke engineering solutions to many clinical problems. The clinical services are housed in a modern building specially designed to meet the needs of the young people. We have a close partnership with Chailey Heritage School (www.chs.org.uk), an independent non maintained school, as well as other services in the Sussex community NHS Trust, other local NHS Trusts, statutory and voluntary organisations. There is also a rehabilitation service for children with acquired brain injury. There is a large population of children and young adults who access the out patient services and assessments. The service mainly caters for an outpatient population although residential beds are available for short breaks and bespoke rehabilitation packages.

About Chailey Heritage Clinical Services
www.sussexcommunity.nhs.uk/services/servicedetails.htm?directoryID=16344

Terms of Business

Include terms of business and information on work-finding service

Distinction between training programme offer and employment contract
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Paediatric Neurology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Young Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>KSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

Young Epilepsy based in Lingfield, Surrey, is a unique charity that is the UK’s leading provider of assessment, treatment, rehabilitation, education and care for children and young people with complex epilepsy and other neurological disorders. We are part of the largest comprehensive epilepsy service for children in the UK which also includes Great Ormond Street Hospital, UCL - Institute of Child Health and the North London Epilepsy Network.

This post provides excellent opportunities for gaining experience in the management of children and young people with complex epilepsy, neurological disorders and neurodisabilities, under the supervision of the Consultant Paediatric Neurologists.

This post is suitable for trainees wishing to gain experience in paediatric neurology/neurodisabilities or community paediatrics.

Departmental Information

- Demographics
  Young Epilepsy (formerly known as NCYPE) is based on a 100 acres rural campus with around 800 staff. There are currently over 200 students, majority of whom are residential. The organisation provides comprehensive Medical, Nursing, Therapy, Educational and Care input working in a multidisciplinary environment. Referrals are received from other NHS Trusts and organisations for Diagnostic and Interdisciplinary Assessments, Rehabilitation and Telemetry.

- Team
  This consists of 3 Consultant Paediatric Neurologists / Paediatricians, 1 Consultant Child & Adolescent Psychiatrist, 5 Middle Grade Doctors, Specialist Nurses & Therapists (Psychology, Physiotherapists, OT, SLT, Play Specialist). The other members of the Multi Disciplinary Team include staff from Care, Education and Behavioural Support workers.

- Supervisor(s)
  Each trainee will have dedicated Educational Supervisor who will mentor them during their posting.
  At least three formal meetings will be arranged between the trainee and their supervisor.
  The Trainees are fully supported during their placement and every effort is made to achieve their training needs. Since it is a small unit opportunities for 1:1 learning are more common.

Clinical Training Responsibilities

They will work under the direction of the Consultants and the Director of Health.

The Trainee’s role will include:
- To provide comprehensive clinical care to students at Young Epilepsy
- To be responsible for emergency medical care whilst on duty.
- The Trainee will also be responsible for patients admitted for Telemetry, Diagnostic and other assessments.
- The Trainee will be responsible for the medical care of patients admitted to the assessment and rehabilitation unit.
- This will involve detailed history taking, full medical assessment, note keeping, and arranging necessary investigations as appropriate under the direction of Consultants.
- The Trainee will share the on-call rota and clinical work with other Specialist Trainees and Clinical/Research fellows.
- Trainees attend the activities of the Epilepsy Unit at Great Ormond Street Hospital on Tuesdays by rotation. They participate in the Telemetry meetings, Ward rounds, Neuroradiology and Epilepsy Surgery Meetings as well as attend clinics.
- The Trainee will be expected to maintain meticulous notes, deal with essential correspondence and liaise with parents and other professionals as appropriate.
- The Trainee will be working an average of 48 hr per week as per EWTD. Banding :J1A.

Oncall at Middle grade level at East Surrey Hospital.
Programme Description

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

The trainee will join a team of 5 middle grade doctors (3 STs / Clinical Fellows) and 2 Research Fellows.

The rota is 1:3 during the weekdays and nights. The weekends are usually free as they are covered by the Research Fellows.

The weekly time table is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Young Epilepsy- Specialist Trainee Timetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Morning</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On call at East Surrey hospital – Middle grade
Programme Description

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)

Research & Audit:
- Research at Young Epilepsy is under the general direction of the Professor of Childhood Epilepsy.
- The Trainee will be expected to undertake audit projects on specified topics as directed.
- Trainees can get an opportunity to contribute to ongoing research projects. Possibility of undertaking original research exists.
- Writing and presenting papers at conferences and meetings is encouraged
- Participation in the Clinical Governance meetings is essential.

Teaching:
- There is an active educational program with weekly journal clubs, academic meetings and small group tutorials. Trainees will have an opportunity to participate in and present at all these activities.
- Weekly EEG training sessions are an integral part of the posting.
- Presenting at inter-departmental meetings is encouraged.
- To undertake lectures, tutorials and seminars with nursing, care and other staff as agreed.
- Attending relevant courses essential for continuing professional development in agreement with the Consultants and Director of Health is supported.

Further training opportunities
Weekly training in EEG interpretation is given throughout the placement so that the trainee gains confidence in understanding EEG reports and learns the basics of EEG. Opportunity is given to attend the PLEAT Study Day, Epilepsy Master Classes and other Training Days conducted by the organisation. Trainees are encouraged to attend the PET (Paediatric Epilepsy Training) courses as well undertake the BPNA’s Distance learning modules.

Any further information
- Young Epilepsy is the national charity working exclusively on behalf of children and young people with epilepsy. With over 100 years of experience, we are a leading provider of specialist health and education services.
- The charity offers support, information, training for health, social care and education professionals, and campaigns to improve access to, and quality of, health and education services.

Contact details for unit
Dr Amy Mctague  Consultant Paediatric Neurologist
NCEC
Young Epilepsy, Lingfield, Surrey RH7 6PW. TEL- 01342831345, kdas@youngepilepsy.org.uk

Curriculum
Each subspeciality grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website:  
http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Worthing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>HEKSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
Community Paediatrics is part of the integrated Paediatric Department in the Women and Children’s Division of Western Sussex NHS Foundation Trust. The Children’s Centre is purpose built and houses the Acute Paediatric Team and the Child and Mental Health Services. The community paediatricians use the same notes and have full access to the services provided by the acute team; i.e laboratory services, radiology services and inpatient beds.

Departmental Information
- **Demographics**
  Worthing Community Paediatrics provides a service for Arun East, Worthing, Adur and Chanctonbury. The child population 0-17 years is 54,000 and the area is the most deprived in West Sussex. There are close links with the local children’s hospice and voluntary organisations providing services for children.
- **Team**
  - Supervisor(s)
    Dr Pauline Shute

Clinical Training Responsibilities
- **Safeguarding and Advocacy**
  - Conduct medical assessments of children suspected of NAI and neglect
  - Attend multi-agency Quality monitoring meetings
  - Attend weekly safeguarding meetings with acute colleagues
  - Attend bi-monthly safeguarding peer review meetings with Designated and Named Doctors for child protection in West Sussex
  - Assess looked after children
  - Attend an Adoption Panel
  - Attend multi-agency forums for disabled children

Good Clinical Care
The trainee will have an opportunity to:
- Manage complex conditions - all Consultants in the department hold regular multi-disciplinary clinics for children 0 to 19. There will be opportunities for the trainee to develop their management skills by leading these clinics
- Conduct medical assessments for children with special educational needs. Worthing is a pathfinder for SEN in the development of the Education Health and Social Care Plan.
- Attend special schools and take part in multi-agency termly meetings for complex needs students
- To attend specialist clinics for visual impairment
- Attend multi-disciplinary meetings for visual and hearing impairment
- Access hospice care for children with palliative care and develop palliative care skills in the community
Programme Description

- Attend tertiary neurology and paediatric surgery clinics held 3 monthly in the department. There are also endocrinology, respiratory and cardiology tertiary clinics.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
On call at Worthing Hospital

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
Developing leadership and management skills

- Attend weekly CDC referral and business meeting
- Attend regular CAMHS liaison/referral meetings
- Attend Sussex multi-agency immunisation meeting
- Attend county-wide consultant community paediatrician business meetings

Teaching and training

- Opportunity to teach junior trainees, allied professionals, Health Visitors and other agencies.

Contact details for unit
The Children's Centre,
Worthing Hospital,
Lyndhurst Rd,
Worthing
01903 286707

Curriculum
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job Title</th>
<th>ST7 Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>Full time post including on call rota BSUH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directorate</td>
<td>Children, Wellbeing and Reablement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountable to</td>
<td>Reports to Clinical Director (Brighton and Hove Section 75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Job Purpose:

Grid post for specialist training in community paediatrics. Suitable for ST7. The post will provide advanced training in community paediatrics, including neurodisability, safeguarding/LAC and management experience to meet Level 3 competencies. There will be opportunities for research and involvement in teaching medical students from Brighton and Sussex Medical School.

The post holder will join a team of six (4.95 wte) consultant community paediatricians at the Seaside View Child Development Centre Hospital. Opened in 2007 on the site of Brighton General Hospital it provides spacious facilities for the multidisciplinary team, in a bright and family friendly environment. The Centre provides comprehensive multidisciplinary child development and disability services across Brighton and Hove. There will be an on call/out of hours commitment at the Royal Alexandra Children's Hospital.

Trust Details

Sussex Community NHS Trust is the newly configured provider of NHS community health services for people who live in West Sussex and Brighton and Hove. As the area's main provider of community healthcare services, the Trust bridges the gap between home and hospital, helping people to recover, stay healthy and live as independently as possible. The clinicians and support staff help over 9,000 people daily across West Sussex and Brighton and Hove to live healthier lives by delivering outstanding services.

Service Details

This post is based at Seaside View Child Development Centre, close to Brighton Race Course in the eastern part of Brighton. The Centre was opened in 2007 on the site of Brighton General Hospital and provides spacious facilities for the multidisciplinary team, in a bright and family friendly environment. The Centre provides comprehensive multidisciplinary child development and disability services across Brighton and Hove. Clinical services are also delivered in locality based clinics, schools, preschool settings and Children’s Centres across the city. This post has been converted from a core training post (ST4) and can be configured to suit the training needs of the post holder. The post holder will have a named educational supervisor. The development of independent working and decision making will be encouraged, whilst providing good clinical supervision.

Community Paediatricians in Brighton and Hove are employed by Sussex Community NHS Trust (SCT) and seconded via a Section 75 Agreement to Brighton and Hove City Council, working in integrated teams. (see Appendix for full information).

You will join a team of 6 other Consultant Community Paediatricians (4.95 wte), based at the Centre. Additionally, an Associate Specialist works in the team and there is a second trainee post (ST3). There are close links with 3 consultant community paediatricians working at Nightingale Primary Care Centre in Haywards Heath and with the consultants in paediatric neurodisability, based at Chailey Clinical Services in East Sussex. All of the medical staff are employed by Sussex Community NHS Trust.
Programme Description

Location

Situated between the sea and the beautiful South Downs, Brighton & Hove is one of the most attractive cities on the south coast. In addition to the obvious appeal of the sea and the beach, the city also boasts superb shopping facilities, including the world-famous Lanes, as well as a colourful and vibrant nightlife. It is features like these that draw in-excess of 8 million visitors every year from all over the globe, giving the city a cosmopolitan feel, akin to places such as Edinburgh, Berlin, Amsterdam, Barcelona and London. There are also excellent road, rail and air links with London, Gatwick and Heathrow all within easy reach, while nearby ports of Newhaven and Folkestone offer easy access to France.

Responsibilities / Duties of the Post

Child Development / Neurodisability
To undertake assessment of children referred with concerns about aspects of their development, behaviour or welfare. Many clinics are multidisciplinary. Referrals are accepted from a range of health professionals (hospital paediatricians, general practitioners, health visitors, school nurses, therapists etc.) and other agencies (e.g. SENCOs). When appropriate, the assessment will include diagnosis and investigation of children with more complex developmental needs or significant neurodisability and who need multidisciplinary management.

- Other clinical work as appropriate which may take place in schools or other settings
- Provision of advice and support on clinical issues for all those providing community child health services, including nursing and therapy staff.

Children with Special Educational Needs (SEN)
- Provision of advice according to statutory SEN legislation and guidance for children with special educational needs.
- Collaboration with multiagency planning for children with complex needs

Looked After Children / Adoption and fostering
- Undertake medical assessments for children who are looked after or being placed for adoption and prepare reports
- Opportunity to shadow Medical Advisor, including attending Adoption Panel, participation in training of social workers and prospective adopters
- Work with LAC nurse team in supporting carers and social workers to address health needs of children in care and prepare health care plans
- Participate in multiagency working groups to improve outcomes for LAC

Safeguarding and child protection
- CSA and neglect health assessments at SSV
- Potential for NAI medical assessments at RACH
- Weekly NAI peer-review meetings
- Quarterly CSA peer-review meetings at SSV
- Inter-agency child protection meetings and liaison
- Weekly Multi-agency case meeting at Duty social care team
- Child protection audit and research

Service management and clinical governance
- To shadow clinical director and service manager within Integrated Child Development and Disability Service through attendance at Senior Management Team and other relevant activities
- To undertake a relevant service improvement project
- Membership of Quality and Standard Group
- Benchmarking of relevant NICE guidance

Resources available to the post holder
There will be an office and adequate secretarial support for the post holder. IT, fax and e-mail facilities are provided.
Programme Description

On-call
Trainees will have the opportunity to provide out-of-hours paediatric cover in the Royal Alexandra Children's Hospital and will be expected to provide support to the junior registrar (ST3-ST4 or equivalent) and the SHO. A consultant will be resident in the Children's Emergency Department (CED) until 10pm on weekdays and until 5pm at weekends. 2 consultants will be non-resident on call outside normal working hours. The medical team will be responsible for covering CED, paediatric high-dependency unit and paediatric medical and surgical wards.

Maintaining Good Medical Practice

Relationships with others
To work in partnership so that individuals are fully involved in and empowered to make decisions about their treatment and care.

To work constructively with clinical managers and clinical colleagues to maintain effective team working and service improvement.

Establish good communication and effective working relationships with all relevant agencies in relation to individual patients and service development.

Teaching and Training
Sussex Community Trust provides community paediatric training for students from Brighton and Sussex Medical School. Students have a one week attachment in the department in their 3rd year and there is an opportunity for 4th year students to undertake a community paediatric project over a 9 month period. The trainee would be expected to provide nursery and clinic based teaching, contribute to delivering the seminar programme and participate in case based discussion and OSCE examination of students.

There would also be opportunities to participate in the training of other health professionals and professionals in education, social services and voluntary agencies.

Research, Audit and Clinical Governance
The post holder will be expected to undertake an audit or research project over the year in an area of interest and to participate in clinical governance activities deemed necessary by either the Trust or external accrediting bodies.
Programme Description

Timetable
The weekly timetable will be tailored according to the needs of the individual and will be reduced pro rata to accommodate the requirements of the acute on call rota. During a full week it is proposed that the trainee will undertake

3 sessions for clinics to include
- One general neurodevelopmental clinic
- One multidisciplinary clinic including social communication, motor and complex preschool and school age assessments
- One specialist clinic including special school, SEN, LAC and joint CAMHS clinics

½ session for neurodevelopmental liaison
- This would include consultation and liaison with PRESENS, SEN team, ASC Support Service, Sensory Needs Teams, Therapists, Community CAMHS and Learning Difficulties CAMHS teams

1 session for child protection to include
- Child sexual abuse and neglect examinations
- Multiagency child protection liaison and liaison with the hospital
- Shadowing Named and Designated Doctors in Safeguarding Roles

½ session for management to include participation in
- Service management
- Clinical governance
- Quality and standards Groups

1 session for teaching
- Clinic and nursery based teaching
- Seminars
- Case based discussion and OSCE examining

1 session for audit or research

3 sessions for administration

Policies and Procedures
The post-holder is required to familiarise themselves with all Trust policies and procedures and to comply with these at all times.

Confidentiality and Data Protection
The post-holder must maintain the confidentiality of information about patients, staff and other health service business and meet the requirements of the Data Protection Act (1998) at all times. The post-holder must comply with all Trust information and data protection policies at all times. The work of an NHS Trust is of a confidential nature and any information gained by the post-holder in their role must not be communicated to other persons except where required in the recognised course of duty.

Health and Safety
Employees must be aware of the responsibilities placed on them under the Health and Safety at Work Act (1974) and must follow these in full at all times, including ensuring that they act in line with all agreed procedures at all times in order to maintain a safe environment for patients, visitors and colleagues.

Equality and Diversity
Sussex Community NHS Trust is working towards equality and has policies relating to the equality of opportunity in employment and service delivery. All staff are expected to comply with these policies.


Programme Description

16. Use of Technology
The Trust is making increased use of computer technology. The majority of employees (both clinical and non-clinical) should expect to use automated information systems in their work in order to improve quality and co-ordination of services; and to enable faster and more certain communication within the Trust. Necessary training will be provided.

No Smoking Policy
Sussex Community NHS Trust operates a no-smoking policy, in line with Government legislation. This applies to all staff, visitors and patients. It is a condition of employment for staff that they do not smoke whilst on duty or in uniform or anywhere on Trust premises.

Whilst we do not discriminate against employing smokers, they are expected to adhere to this policy and all prospective employees should be aware of this.

Professional Registration
All employees who are required to be a member of a professional body are required to hold relevant registration and must comply with the standards and guidelines of their professional practice, education and conduct and must act at all times within the boundary of the code of conduct.

Infection Prevention and Control
Infection Prevention and Control is everybody's responsibility. All staff, both clinical and non clinical are required to adhere to the Trust's Infection Prevention and Control policy and make every effort to maintain high standards of infection prevention and control at all times thereby reducing the burden of Health Care Associated Infections.

Safeguarding Children, Young People and Vulnerable Adults
Sussex Community NHS Trust is committed to safeguarding and promoting the welfare of children, young people and vulnerable adults and expects all staff and volunteers to share this commitment. Rigorous recruitment checks are carried out and successful applicants may be required to undertake an Enhanced Disclosure via the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS).

Informal enquiries
For any information, visits or discussions, please contact:

Dr. Ratna Sundrum
Consultant community paediatrician
Seaside View Child Development Centre
Elm Grove
Brighton
BN2 3EW
Telephone: 01273265829
Email:

Dr. Jamie Carter
Consultant community paediatrician
Seaside View Child Development Centre
Elm Grove
Brighton
BN2 3EW
Telephone: 01273265823
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City and Hackney</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Dr J ill Ellis <a href="mailto:jill.ellis3@nhs.net">jill.ellis3@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelsea and Westminster</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Dr Skandhini Carthigesan Skandhini.Carthigesan@ch elwest.nhs.uk</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ealing</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Dr Kemi Bako <a href="mailto:oluwakemi.bako@nhs.net">oluwakemi.bako@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwark</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Dr Bidisha Lahoti <a href="mailto:Bidisha.Lahoti@gstt.nhs.uk">Bidisha.Lahoti@gstt.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haringey</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Dr Claire Rohan <a href="mailto:claire.rohan@nhs.net">claire.rohan@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**
Rotations to start at City and Hackney, Ealing, Haringey, Southwark and Chelsea and Westminster. Trainees will then rotate after 12-24 months WTE to another training unit in London (including Brent, Tower Hamlets, Camden, Islington, Lambeth, Lewisham, Northwick Park and St Georges)

Job descriptions for all units available below in alphabetical order.
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Brent Community Service, London North West Healthcare University NHS Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

1. Clinics or Clinical Work
   A multidisciplinary, multiagency neurodisability & Child Developmental Service based at Wembley Centre for Health & Care. Clinics are based at special school, Willesden Centre & Wembley Centre for Health & Care. Depending on trainee’s need, if necessary will have opportunity to receive wider training. Please see details regarding other training: http://www.bacch.org.uk/about/documents/st6-8.pdf

2. Multidisciplinary Team Working
   Multidisciplinary child development service review meetings once a month. Team around the child meeting. Strategic & Professionals’ meeting new referral meeting.

3. Advisory Clinic:
   Assessment and management of Looked After Children and CP medical. Assessment of children with special educational needs.

4. Observation of Therapists and Other Professional Colleagues
   Physiotherapists
   Occupational Therapists
   Speech and Language Therapists
   Social Workers
   Dietitian

5. Teaching and Training
   Monthly journal club
   Monthly teaching session with Harrow & Ealing Community Paediatric Team
   Monthly peer review meeting
   Weekly SpR teaching, organised by SpR
   Monthly GOSH Neurodisability team meeting
   Pre & post clinic case discussions
   Audit Opportunities & audit meeting

6. Audit

7. On call commitment:
   Trainee will do on call at Northwick Park Hospital
Departmental Information

- Demographics

Characteristics of Brent.

Key Facts: Population
- 280,000 resident population (GLA), 354,982 GP registered population
- 55% of residents are from black and minority ethnic communities
- Over 130 different languages are now spoken in our schools
- The population is relatively young with 43% of residents under 30 years of age
- Over 30,000 people are over the age of 65
- Brent has become more deprived and is now the 53rd most deprived borough in England

Key Facts: Health and Wellbeing
- Nine-year gap in male life expectancy
- Circulatory disease and cancer are the biggest killers
- One in four people in Brent smoke
- 20% of Brent’s adult population are estimated to be obese
- 50% of our adult population do not take part in any form of physical exercise
- Approximately 2/3rds of Brent’s population are estimated as not eating the recommended amount of fruit and vegetables per week
- Teenage pregnancy levels are decreasing but from a comparatively high level
- High prevalence of diabetes and tuberculosis
- High and increasing rates of HIV
- Low uptake of some preventative services, such as smoking cessation and breast screening

Lifestyle and Behaviour
The lifestyle factors that have the greatest impact on health are smoking, diet and physical activity. Routine data on these areas is not available, however, the National Centre for Social Research (NCSR) has produced estimates of these important lifestyle choices based on the Household Survey of England, 2003 - 2005. Brent compares favourably with England.
Programme Description

- **Team Consultants**

  - **Dr Priya Kumar & Dr Nitu Sengupta:** Clinical Director  
  - **Dr Sepali Wijesinghe:** Consultant Paediatrician 10 PAs  
    Designated Doctor for Looked After Children  
    Medical Advisor to Adoption Panel  
  - **Dr Maryam Zahir:** Consultant Paediatrician 10 PAs  
    Lead for Audit  
    Lead for Neurodisability  
  - **Dr Reeta Gupta:** Consultant Paediatrician 8 PAs  
    Lead for Immunisation  
    Medical Advisor for Child Health Promotion Programme  
    Lead for trainees & peer review  
  - **Dr Arlene Boroda:** Consultant Paediatrician  
    Designated Doctor for Safeguarding  
  - **Dr Ashutosh Joshi:** Consultant Paediatrician 10 PA  
    Named Doctor for Safeguarding  
  - **Dr Hisham Al Hadi:** Lead for Special Needs in Mainstream Schools,  
    Lead for Special educational needs  

- **10 PAs**

  - **Trainees**  
    - 3 WTE Specialist registrars  
    - 2 WTE ST1-ST3 Trainees  

- **Supervisor(s)**  
  - A member of the consultant staff

**Clinical Training Responsibilities**

Brent Community Services integrated alongside Harrow and Ealing Community Services with Ealing Hospital NHS Trust on 1st April 2011 to form an Integrated Care Organisation. Prior to this, community child health services in Brent were provided by Brent Community Services (BCS) which employed circa 630 staff. Trainee will be doing 3 clinics a week, which will be combination of Child Developmental Clinic and advisory clinic. Trainees participate in on call rota at Northwick park Hospital.

ST1-3: currently alternate Thursdays from 2pm – 8:30pm, and roughly 15 weekend long days. Monday OR Friday off after of before the long days at weekends. No night shifts.

ST4-8: mixture of evenings shifts 4-8:30pm, weekends and weekend nights. 2 days off after nights.
Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>1st Mon: Journal club, Advisory clinic (not every Mon)</td>
<td>Child Developmental clinic/ CS/Audit</td>
<td>CDC/Special school</td>
<td>Audit/CDC</td>
<td>Module/AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>study afternoon,</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Clinical supervision</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trainee will be doing 3 clinics a week. 6 months time table will be given at the start.

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
Audit
Participating in journal club, peer review and study afternoon.

Further training opportunities
Depending on trainees need and duration. Some of the trainees have opportunity to sit with geneticist and epilepsy clinic and adoption panel.

Contact details for unit
Consultant Community Paediatricians:
Dr Maryam Zahir: 0208 795 6343
Dr Reeta Gupta: 0208 795 6353
Jashu Hirani, Office manager: 02087956356

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website:
http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

Sub-specialty: Community Paediatrics

Base Unit: Chelsea & Westminster Foundation Trust, Children, Young People and Neonatal Services

Deaneries involved: London/NW Thames

Outline of Programme

This is a post in Community Paediatrics with opportunities for training in Neurodisability, Social Paediatrics and Child Public Health. Candidates will have a clear vision as to how the special interest opportunities available will complement their training needs.

There will also be a commitment to the management of general paediatric inpatients and emergency admissions out of hours as part of a full shift system.

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
  About our organisation
  Chelsea and Westminster Hospital NHS Hospital Foundation Trust has a reputation for providing high quality clinical services from Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, located in Fulham Road, SW10, and a number of other sites in west London. Chelsea and Westminster Hospital NHS Foundation Trust provide services from two main hospitals, Chelsea and Westminster Hospital and West Middlesex University Hospital, and a number of clinics across London and the South-East.

  We have nearly 6,000 members of staff that care for nearly one million people locally, regionally, nationally and internationally. Both hospitals provide full clinical services, including full maternity, emergency and children’s, in addition to a range of community-based services across London, such as award-winning sexual health and HIV clinics.

  We are one of the best performing FTs in London for A&E waiting times, and mortality rates are better than average. Since the Care Quality Commission last inspected our hospitals we have taken on responsibility for a range of new services. Our new services include:
  - Cardiac catheter service and a paediatric assessment unit on the West Middlesex site
  - Surgical assessment unit on the Chelsea site

  Our new services include:
  - Cardiac catheter service and a paediatric assessment unit on the West Middlesex site
  - Surgical assessment unit on the Chelsea site
  - New sexual health clinic at 10 Hammersmith Broadway
  - Virtual fracture clinics
  - Learning disabilities passports

  Plans are in place for a £20 million expansion to critical care facilities and refurbishment of the children’s unit at West Middlesex, both in partnership with the Trust’s dedicated charity CW+.
Our priorities
1. Deliver high-quality patient-centred care
   Patients, their friends, family and carers will be treated with unfailing kindness and respect by every member of staff in every department and their experience and quality of care will be second to none.

2. Be the employer of choice
   We will provide every member of staff with the support, information, facilities and environment they need to develop in their roles and careers. We will recruit and retain people we need to deliver high-quality services to our patients and other service users.

3. Deliver better care at lower cost
   We will look to continuously improve the quality of care and patient experience through the most efficient use of available resources.

Our staff
Our staff survey results show that our Trust continues to have high levels of job satisfaction. Striving to improve this even further remains our priority of being an employer of choice. This means not only attracting staff, but keeping them through investment in learning and development, career progression and attention to work/life balance.

Trust Values
The Trust has launched its values to patients and members of the public to demonstrate the standard of care and experience they should expect from any of our services.

These values form the mnemonic PROUD:
Putting patients first
Responsive to, and supportive of, patients and staff
Open, welcoming and honest
Unfailingly kind, treating everyone with respect, compassion and dignity
Determined to develop our skills and continuously improve the quality of patient care.

DIRECTORATE SPECIFIC INFORMATION

1. Children, Young People and Neonates (CYP&N) Directorate
   The Children's, Young People's and Neonatal Directorate offers a high quality, family focussed service with a seamless approach from foetus to adolescent.
   The Directorate is part of the Division of HIV/Sexual Health; Women's Services and CYP&N.
   The transfer of the Westminster Children's Hospital brought with it a continuing ethos of child centred care, with dedicated facilities and services for children within the context of a general teaching hospital.

12. Children's Services – Chelsea and Westminster Hospital
    These services bring together a range of general and specialist services in order to provide integrated health care for children and their families in hospital, community and at home. The hospital boasts the second largest paediatric emergency department in London, and one of the few offering 24 hr cover by a full complement of paediatric nurses and doctors.
    Paediatrics falls within the Children’s, Young People's and Neonatal Directorate, although the paediatric emergency department is within the Medicine Directorate. The Directorate is led by the Clinical director, Dr Kingi Aminu, and the Divisional Medical director Prof. Simon Barton.

    The hospital provides secondary paediatric and neonatal surgical services and is also a tertiary surgery referral centre, organised on a hub and spoke principle with the hub at Chelsea & Westminster with spokes at St. Mary's Hospital and Queen Charlotte's Hospital. The Trust also provides tertiary gastroenterology, endocrinology, neurology, burns, plastics and a range of other services including craniofacial and orthopaedic surgery. Other specialties include ENT, ophthalmology, trauma, maxillofacial, dental and orthognathic surgery. Patients are thus from the local area, wider North West London sector and beyond often based on patient choice.
Programme Description

The overall approach of the paediatric service is family and child centred with multi-professional teams including paediatric nurses, psychologists, dieticians, physiotherapists, social workers and the Hospital School working together. Accommodation for parents is also available. Supporting and associated services include a team of dedicated paediatric anaesthetists providing full emergency cover. Paediatric imaging incorporates x-ray, ultrasound, CT, MRI, and isotope scanning. The clinical director for the whole anaesthetics & Imaging directorate is a specialist in paediatric radiology. There is also a full range of pathology services including histopathology, chemical pathology, microbiology, haematology and immunology.

The paediatric department is a large unit, comprising an inpatient base of 60 beds, including a 12 bed adolescent unit, a surgical day case and medical day unit, dedicated 24 hr paediatric emergency department (which undergoing a major redevelopment), 4 paediatric theatres and a large outpatient suite. To help accommodate the additional activity needed to meet the national 18 weeks referral to treatment target, the directorate has agreed access to a further 15 beds.

There has been considerable investment in the development of paediatric services with new buildings to house the paediatric theatres, development of the PHDU with 12 beds into a high specification area for potential future high level critical care, a separate paediatric burns area, refurbishment of wards, construction of an acute assessment unit and relocation of out patients.

Furthermore, there is a comprehensive community paediatric service, which is fully integrated with the paediatric department. A level 3 NICU with surgery is on-site, supporting 6000 deliveries. The paediatric burns unit is part of the London and South East England Burns Network (LSEBN) and come from a wide geographical area. Patients are cared for jointly with the paediatricians. The paediatric emergency department has seen a massive rise in activity from 12,500 when it opened to over 35,000 with a co-located urgent care centre. It is run as a dedicated 24 hr unit by paediatric nurses and doctors. There has been an expansion in paediatric emergency consultant numbers to increase consultant presence in the department till 2200 weekdays and 1300 to 2200 weekends.

Paediatric Surgery
The Paediatric surgeons have a large and varied case load with special interests in urology, laparoscopic and gastrointestinal surgery due to the co-location of a tertiary gastroenterology service. Over 1500 patients a year are operated on. The latter figure reflects our position as a provider of paediatric surgical services and gastroenterology to a large geographical area. This is on a background of approximately 8000 patients admitted as day cases or inpatients to the paediatric department.

Paediatric High Dependency Unit
The PHDU opened to 8 beds in April 2010. The admission policy is based on the DOH document of 2001 with updates to meet local requirements. In the last financial year, there were approximately 125 elective admissions to the Paediatric HDU (mostly surgical) and 222 non elective admissions (mostly medical problems). There is also the facility to provide elective short term Level 2 PIC to postoperative patients. There is close working with the paediatric anaesthetists who form part of our immediate care team following the introduction of PEWS (paediatric early warning score). They also lead the acute pain management service. There is a full nursing establishment led by a Charge Nurse with the support of the Paediatric Matrons. The nurses have obtained or are on the appropriate high dependency and PIC courses. The unit is well served by a number of specialist nurses including continence care, GI and nutrition and diabetes. The multidisciplinary team includes physiotherapists, dieticians, pharmacist, play team and Hospital school.

Paediatric Oncology
Chelsea and Westminster Hospital NHS trust provides POSCU level 1 care for children and young people with a diagnosed malignancy as designated by the Children’s Cancer Network (CCN) and agreed within the shared care Service Level agreement (Appendix 1). The service offered at C&W is a full level 1 service as defined in the Improving Outcomes Guidance. Shared care facilitates appropriate access to local support services both at the hospital and in the community.
Programme Description

The children from our area diagnosed with a malignancy may go to any of the following Principle Treatment Centres (PTCs):
- Great Ormond Street Hospital
- Royal Marsden Hospital
- University College London Hospitals

Treatment initiation and definitive management of the disease takes place under the care of the Consultant Paediatric Haematologist or Oncologist at the PTC, who will work closely with the Paediatric Oncology Shared Care Unit (POSCU).

The shared care service provides:
- Inpatient supportive care including children with febrile neutropenia
- Outpatient supportive care
- Outpatient follow up
- Support and management of outpatient oral chemotherapy
- Outpatient IV bolus chemotherapy

Neonatal services
The Level 3 Neonatal unit is one of the largest in London with 44 cots caring for over 6,000 deliveries. It is one of two lead perinatal centres in the North West London Perinatal Network and the designated unit for neonatal surgery. There is a facility for providing post operative ventilation for surgical babies up to 6 months of age on the Neonatal unit led by the neonatologists (PICNIC). The unit looks after approximately 500 babies a year and the service has a complement of five consultant Neonatologists working on the unit together with 1 academic Neonatologist and will shortly be appointing resident consultants to enhance clinical care to babies and teach and support junior staff. The neonatologists work closely with a team of Paediatric Surgeons and Gastroenterologists to provide a comprehensive neonatal surgical service and the paediatricians to transition appropriate infants to the general wards and Paediatric High Dependency Unit.

Paediatric Department

Consultant Staff:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Paediatrics, Cheyne Child Development Service (CCDS)</th>
<th>Neurodevelopment, Looked After Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr M Adebusuyi</td>
<td>Neurodevelopment, Special School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr S Carthigesan</td>
<td>Neurodevelopment, Public Health, Service director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr K Hajibagheri</td>
<td>Neurodevelopment, CCDS clinical lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr M O'Driscoll</td>
<td>Audiology/ SEN liaison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Specialist; Dr B Kubba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emergency care</th>
<th>Paediatric Emergency (Service Director)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr C Stewart</td>
<td>Paediatric Emergency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr E Abrahamson</td>
<td>Paediatric Emergency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr H Yorke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acute / General paediatrics</th>
<th>General and Diabetes (Clinical Director)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr K Aminu</td>
<td>Paediatric EM and HDU (Service Director)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr J Ross</td>
<td>General Paediatrics and Endocrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr S Alexander</td>
<td>General Paediatrics and Allergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr M Markiewicz</td>
<td>General Paediatrics and Allergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr W Alsaud</td>
<td>General Paediatrics and Oncology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr J Maynard</td>
<td>General Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr P Hargreaves</td>
<td>General and Named Doctor for Safeguarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Y Ioannou</td>
<td>Critical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr M Gray</td>
<td>General Paediatrics and Neurology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr K Doubal</td>
<td>General Paediatrics and Allergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr C Hore</td>
<td>General Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr J Penny</td>
<td>General Paediatrics and Endocrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr K Alatzoglou</td>
<td>General Paediatrics and Renal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr C Maynes</td>
<td>General Paediatrics and Adolescent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr S Ghosh*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description

Paediatric Surgery
- Mr M Haddad
- Ms D DeCaluwe
- Ms N Rahman
- Mr S Clarke
- Mr W Sherwood
- Ms M-C Farrugia
- Mr M Choudhary
- Prof A Saxena

Paediatric Dentistry & Orthodontics
- Ms K Barnard
- Ms G Al-J addir
- Ms Mary Lo
- Mr Henry Thuau

Neonatology
- Dr Mark Thomas
- Dr Bikash
- Bhoj Nagarwala
- Dr Shu-Ling Chuang
- Dr Walton D'Costa
- Dr Prakash Desai
- Dr Christopher Gale
- Dr Gary Hartnoll
- Dr Anil Kopuri
- Dr Luke Mills
- Professor Neena Modi
- Dr Enitan Ogundipe
- Dr Anoop Pahuja
- Dr Deena Patel
- Dr Sabita Uthaya

Paediatric Wards
GPVTS: 3 posts
ST1-3 / SHO: 4 recognised Paediatric Training posts
2 FY2 doctors
7 clinical fellows
This creates a 16 person rota to ensure 2 doctors at this level cover all inpatient medical and surgical patients at night

ST6-8/Middle Grade: 9 Specialist trainees (including 2.5 for paediatric gastroenterology)

Community paediatrics and Cheyne Child Development Service:
The community paediatric service is part of an integrated paediatric department which is based at the Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, a teaching hospital linked with the Imperial College Medical School. There are strong links with the primary healthcare teams, with the Mental Health Unit and with the Local Authority agencies. The child development service, Cheyne Child Development Service, is provided by 3 multidisciplinary teams organised centrally & delivering services locally. Staffing includes 3.6 WTE consultants, 0.8 WTE staff grade/associate specialists and 3 specialist registrars.

The service is fortunate in having access to a range of onsite general paediatric and specialist services including paediatric neurology, gastroenterology, endocrinology and respiratory with surgical specialties including general, ENT and ophthalmology.
Diagnostic facilities including pathology, electrophysiology and radiology are available on site. The Imaging department provides a full range of services including CT and MRI scanning.

- Supervisor(s):
  Consultant Paediatrician
Programme Description

Clinical Training Responsibilities:

**Objectives and Responsibilities**
- Weekly consultant supervised community paediatric clinic alternating weekly between social paediatrics, including looked after children’s service, and neurodevelopmental clinic lists
- Weekly consultant supervised multidisciplinary development assessment clinic, new and follow up.
- Opportunity for experience with child public health & immunisation coordination duties, including campaigns.
- Opportunity to attend special school clinic for children with severe learning difficulties.
- Consultant-supervised session in assessment of children alleged of having been abused
- Registrar on call rota for Child Protection and Safe Guarding.

**Non-clinical training and responsibilities:**
- Preparation & chairing of the departmental operational meetings in rotation with guidance.
- Clinical presentations with the multidisciplinary team using the range of audio visual aids.
- Completion of an audit project.
- Undergraduate & postgraduate teaching responsibilities.
- Attendance at specified Trust and local Authority business/management meetings in rotation.
- Opportunity to be involved in immunisation campaigns, child health promotion with local immunisation coordinator and join clinics with primary health care team.

**Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:**

**Clinical duties and timetable**

1. Weekly clinic with multidisciplinary Cheyne child development team
2. Managing cases in clinics under supervision
3. To liaise with the multidisciplinary and multiagency teams as required
4. Active contribution to the key elements of the clinical governance programme including audit.
5. Regular contribution to postgraduate education programme.
6. Contribution to undergraduate curriculum through tutorials and clinical teaching

**Timetable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child protection On call rota/alt Dev Clinic</td>
<td>CP on call rota/Admin</td>
<td>Social Com clinic mthly. Child Public Health training</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Neurodisability clinic</td>
<td>Admin/Paed Clinic alt. Medical student teaching, 1hr every quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.15 - 14.30 Paediatric Grandround teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDT Team mtg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description

General paediatric on call rota
The on call rota covering general paediatric (and subspecialty) ward in-patients including high dependency and emergency admissions as part of a 1:10 full shift.

Non-clinical training and responsibilities:
- Preparation & chairing of the departmental operational meetings in rotation with guidance.
- Clinical presentations with the multidisciplinary team using the range of audio visual aids.
- Completion of an audit project.
- Undergraduate & postgraduate teaching responsibilities.
- Attendance at specified Trust and local Authority business/management meetings in rotation.
- Opportunity to be involved in immunisation campaigns, child health promotion with local immunisation coordinator and join clinics with primary health care team.

Educational responsibilities
There is an active postgraduate programme to which the postholder will be encouraged to participate in and this includes teaching specifically for SpRs. The postholder will be expected to be involved in teaching the SHOs and medical students.

The successful candidate will need to have broad training in acute general paediatrics and completed at least 2 years General professional training in paediatrics. They must demonstrate leadership qualities and clear, innovative thinking, and a track record in communication and negotiation skills, with an ability to work within a multidisciplinary team.

Further Training Opportunities:
- Ability to work as part of multidisciplinary team
- Training in report writing for other agencies and for court on a range of issues including educational, developmental and child protection aspects.
- Opportunities at specialist clinics - Social Communication disorder, ADHD, Neurology, Motor, Down.
- Opportunity to develop management skills.
- Opportunity to train in Behavioural Paediatrics in CAMHS.
- Further training will be agreed with the candidate as the opportunities are extensive given the integrated nature of the service, the opportunities within & around the Trust in terms of specialist services. The department is committed to flexibility to ensure that training needs / interests are met.

Specialist Services on site providing training opportunities in Neurodisability:
- Gait Assessment clinic – team of 3 orthopaedic practitioners working with 2 orthopaedic consultants and with the paediatric neurodisability service
- Orthopaedic clinic with above team
- Orthotics clinic – with physiotherapy and orthotist
- Seating assessments with therapy team and Wheelchair Service (on and off site)

Paediatric surgery – general, urological and gastroenterological, joint work with team & feeding clinic on a range of conditions including gastrostomy
- Feeding clinic – multidisciplinary; gastroenterology, paediatric dietician, specialist speech & language therapist, videofluoroscopy, clinical psychology.
- Augmentative communication – specialist speech & language therapist, link with Charing Cross
- Neurophysiology service on site with opportunity for specific teaching
- Neuroradiology with weekly clinical meeting
- Audiology – secondary level service with tertiary service at Charing Cross, link to peripatetic team
- Ophthalmology – twice weekly clinics with full multidisciplinary ophthalmology team, link to peripatetic team
- Other specialist clinics: Clinical Genetics, Endocrine, Craniofacial & Plastics multidisciplinary team
Any further Information:

Continuing Personal Development

Provision is made for study leave by the Trust, which is agreed through the Service Director. The Women and Children’s Directorate and the neonatal team fully support the personal career development of each member of the team.

Stress Management

We recognise that paediatrics can be a stressful discipline. There is a free counselling service organised by the Trust for all its members. There is also a psychologist on the unit who runs a staff support group, debriefing and support for any individuals on request. We are fortunate to have a good local environment and hospital display of healing art quite unique in the country.

Library Facilities

The hospital medical staffs has the use of the very well equipped library situated on the lower ground floor of the Chelsea & Westminster Hospital which has full computer and electronic facilities and main journals. An inter-library loan facility is also available.

Car Parking/Shops/Transport

The post holder will be able to park in the hospital when on call only. The Chelsea & Westminster Hospital is within easy reach of South Kensington underground station (Piccadilly, District and Circle lines). The site is reached by the number 14 bus from this station. The Hospital is situated in the middle of a thriving shopping area with a range of excellent restaurants and leisure facilities.

Health and Safety at Work

You will not intentionally or recklessly interfere with, or misuse, anything provided in pursuance of any of the statutory provisions in the interests of health and safety and welfare. It shall be the duty of every employee at work to take reasonable care of the health and safety of themselves and of the other persons who may be affected by acts and omissions at work; and co-operate with the employer in ensuring that all statutory and other requirements are complied with.

Health Clearance

“High Risk” Groups - Medical Staff in Trauma and Orthopaedics, Accident & Emergency, Ophthalmology and General Surgery.

Your post has been designated by Chelsea & Westminster Healthcare NHS Trust, as “high risk” in its Hepatitis B prevention policy (1994) - All new "high risk" staff are required to provide either evidence of immunity to Hepatitis B virus by virtue of a surface antibody test (titre > 10 miu/ml) taken at any time during the course of your employment, or negative surface antigen test taken in the last six months, before commencing "high risk" work and to maintain satisfactory Hepatitis B status throughout the appointment.

Acceptable written evidence may be provided from either:
• A National Health Service General Practitioner.
• A Clinical Virology or Microbiology Department or Public Health Service laboratory in the United Kingdom or Eire.
• An Occupational Health Department in the United Kingdom or Eire.

Arrangements can be made for you to be tested in the Occupational Health Department. Failure to comply with this request will delay your commencement date whilst your Hepatitis B status is verified.

Smoking

53
Chelsea & Westminster Healthcare NHS Trust have a no smoking policy. While arrangements have been made, wherever possible, to accommodate staffs who smoke, applicants should be aware that it may be difficult for them to smoke throughout the day at work.

Equal Opportunities

Chelsea & Westminster Healthcare NHS Trust is an equal opportunities employer. We are committed to promoting equal opportunities in employment and will keep under review its policies and procedures to ensure that the job related needs of all staff working in Chelsea & Westminster Healthcare NHS Trust are recognised. No applicant or employee will be discriminated against unlawfully on grounds of race, colour, creed, nationality, ethics or national origin, sex, marital status, sexual preference or disability. Selection for training and development and promotion will be on the basis of individual’s ability to meet the requirements of the job.

Terms and Conditions of Service

1. The contract issued by the Chelsea & Westminster Healthcare NHS Trust will be subject to the Terms and Conditions of Service for Hospital Medical and Dental Staff (England and Wales) and General Council Conditions of Service.

2. The person appointed shall be a medical practitioner, properly registered with the General Medical Council.

3.a. You will be indemnified by the Health Authority for all NHS work undertaken as part of your Contract of Employment.

b. You are encouraged to take out adequate defence cover as appropriate to cover you for any work which does not fall within the scope of the indemnity scheme (contract of employment).

4. The hours of duty shall be the standard working week of 40 hours.

The junior doctor accepts that she/he will also perform duties in occasional emergencies and unforeseen circumstances at the request of the appropriate consultant, in consultation, where practicable, with colleagues both senior and junior. It has been agreed between the professions and the Department that while Juniors accept that they will perform such duties, the Secretary of State stresses that additional commitment arising under the subsection are exceptional and in particular that juniors should not be required to undertake work of this kind for prolonged periods or on a regular basis.

5. The posts are non resident.

6. The appointment is subject to a Health Clearance and clarification of Hepatitis B status.

7. The appointment is subject to a satisfactory Criminal Record Check.

Contact details for unit
Consultant Paediatrician
Cheyne Child Development Service
Chelsea & Westminster Hospital
369 Fulham Road
London, SW10 9NH

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as a specific on the RCPCH website:
http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum/

Contact details for Unit:

| Telephone: | 0203 331 3153 |
| E-mail:    | Skandhini.carthigesan@chelwest.nhs.uk |
**Programme Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Camden Provider Services (CNWL) with on call commitment at the Whittington Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme:**

This post is usually part of a three year Community Child Health training programme and the duration of this post is usually 12 months. The three-year programme also includes six months in a related sub-specialty for example, neurology or palliative care.

**Departmental Information:**

- Camden is an inner city London Borough with a population of 43,800 children and young people (those aged 19 and under), representing 21% of the total population.
- 40% of children in Camden are living in poverty (21% nationally).
- 4,526 pupils in Camden schools are identified as refugees, i.e. 26% of the primary/secondary school roll.
- Camden has consistently had a higher rate of new child protection plans (per 10,000 of the under 18 population) compared with inner London and national averages.
- In 2018 there were estimated 199 young children and young people who were being looked after by Camden, this represents 56.2 per 10,000 of the under 18 population.

**Team:**
- We are a team of 8 consultants (5.3WTE) and 1 staff grade paediatrician (0.6WTE)
- Dr Gita Croft (Clinical Lead for Camden Community Paediatrics, Designated Doctor for Child Death, Designated Doctor for Looked After Children, Consultant Community Paediatrician)
- Dr Dulmini Birkett (Lead for Neurodisability, Clinical Lead for Rota Coordination and Junior Doctor Induction, Consultant in Paediatric Neurodisability)
- Dr Ellie Day (Designated Doctor for Child Death, North Thames Community Child Health Training Lead, Consultant Community Paediatrician)
- Dr Deborah Hodes (Designated Doctor for Safeguarding, Clinical Lead for the Lighthouse, Consultant Community Paediatrician)
- Dr Priscilla Julies (Lead for Special School Health, Consultant in Acute & Community Paediatrics)
- Dr Felicity Katz (North Thames Community Child Health Training Lead, Consultant Community Paediatrician)
- Dr Sasha Krichevskaya (Consultant in Acute & Community Paediatrics and Autism Service)
- Dr Allison Ward (Named Doctor for Safeguarding, Named Doctor for Looked After Children, Medical Advisor to Camden SEN, Consultant Community Paediatrician)
- Dr Ilana Shein (Staff Grade Community Paediatrician)

**Supervisor(s):**
A named consultant is allocated to each trainee as educational/clinical supervisor.
Clinical Training Responsibilities:

There are multidisciplinary teams for the assessment and management of most children with complex difficulties. Doctors work closely in the teams with physiotherapists, occupational therapists, speech and language therapists, dieticians, social workers, psychiatrists and psychologists, many of whom are co-located at the purpose-built Kentish Town Health Centre. As a team we provide the opportunity to develop skills in the holistic assessment of children with developmental/disabling conditions and vulnerable children.

Neurodisability
The post offers clinical experience in the assessment, diagnosis and management of children aged 0-18 years with mild to severe neurodisabling conditions. There are regular medical reviews at Swiss Cottage School that accommodates over 250 children aged 2-19 years with complex learning difficulties, emotional, behavioural and communication difficulties, many with autism spectrum disorders. Fortnightly secondary care epilepsy clinics are attended along with regular multidisciplinary clinics for children with motor disorders. Children presenting with suspected or established developmental difficulties are assessed in association with multi-disciplinary colleagues. There are also specialist clinics led by SLT colleagues such as the feeding clinic. Trainees will be able to join members of the Social Communication Assessment Service to observe assessments and gain experience with the Autism Diagnostic Interview (ADI) and Autism Diagnostic Observation Schedule (ADOS).

Sensory Impairment
Close links with colleagues working in ophthalmology services allow for trainees to observe clinics for the assessment of children with visual impairment and additional needs. There are opportunities to be involved in the management of children with multi-sensory impairment, in conjunction with colleagues in education. Trainees are able to attend tertiary audio vestibular medicine clinics at the Royal National Throat Nose and Ear Hospital, including exposure to audiology services, complex clinics for children with developmental impairment and specialist services (assessment of children with auditory processing disorders, tinnitus and speech disorders).

School Health
Trainees will have an opportunity to participate in Consultant-led assessment clinics for children with special educational needs (SEN) and will develop their skills in providing medical advice to the LEA as part of the EHCP process. Children and young people present to these clinics with a wide range of physical, developmental and behavioural disorders, and hard to obtain competencies in specific learning difficulties and child mental health will be covered. Trainees will also have opportunities to meet and assess children with SEN out in local schools (including ASD resource base and Pupil Referral Unit), as well as participate in a specialist MDT clinic for the assessment of children with suspected developmental co-ordination disorder. There are also opportunities to attend local SEN panels and learn from multi-agency colleagues such as educational psychologists, specialist teachers and CAMHS workers.

Behavioural Paediatrics
Assessment of children presenting with a range of behavioural and emotional difficulties is carried out in a variety of contexts. Complex difficulties seen in children with pre-existing neurodevelopmental conditions are seen in MDT setting in child development centres and in special schools. Joint working with CAMHS is encouraged, for example, within the Sleep Clinic, and with patients requiring joint Paediatric/Psychiatric input.
Programme Description

Safeguarding & Vulnerable Children
Trainees at all levels participate in a daily paediatric safeguarding on-call service, providing assessment of children in whom there are urgent child protections concerns. There are also regular Consultant-led vulnerable children’s clinics offering assessments to children who present with a variety of types of abuse, including neglect and suspected fabricated/induced illness. There are opportunities to regularly attend specialist clinics at the new CSA (child sexual abuse) hub at UCLH (The Lighthouse), as well as participate in FGM clinics. Trainees will also attend paediatric genitourinary clinics at UCLH to obtain competencies in the genital examination of children and management of common GU conditions. Trainees are actively encouraged to attend case conferences and strategy meetings, and to observe more senior colleagues giving professional or expert testimony in court. Weekly Looked After Children clinics provide an opportunity to assess the physical, developmental and emotional needs of children of all ages entering the care system, and we also run a holistic health assessment service for unaccompanied minors and refugees. There is opportunity to shadow the adoption advisor, including attending adoption panel and preparing appropriate reports.

Public Health
We work with colleagues in Public Health in a variety of contexts including in the Child Death Overview Panel (CDOP). There are also opportunities within the department to access training in health promotion, injury prevention and service development. Examples of projects completed by previous trainees include understanding the major causes of accidental injury in under 5s, promotion of optimal bone health within local special schools, development of the RCPCH guidance on Vitamin D (Dr Julies) and development of a multi-agency pathway for the management of children with Down’s Syndrome.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

Out of Hours (OOH) Commitments: Full shift pattern (New Contract and EWTD compliant). OOH work takes place at the Whittington Hospital and involves weekday evenings, weekday and weekend nights and weekend long days. In 6 months, there are approximately 20 - 22 weekday long days (1630h - 2130h) and 10 - 14 nights (the nights are in blocks of 3 weekend or 4 weekday nights, 2030h to 0930h). For flexible trainees, working less than full time, the OOH work is shared equally between the job-sharers depending on their days of work.

On call for Safeguarding Referrals:
On calls carried out under consultant supervision 1 - 2 days per week. Responsibilities include triaging referrals from Social Care colleagues, organising medical reviews (urgent or elective), writing medical reports and discussion with on-call consultant.

Clinic Supervision:
All clinics are consultant led and all letters are read and counter signed by the consultant before they go out. For more experienced trainees, we have introduced a system to allow more autonomy with trainees holding responsibility for their own caseload (with consultant supervision as required).
### Programme Description

#### Example timetable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Morning</th>
<th>Afternoon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **MONDAY** | • Looked After Children medical assessments OR  
• School-aged children Paediatric Clinic OR  
• Neuro-developmental clinic | • Children in need of safeguarding referrals         |
| **TUESDAY** | • Swiss Cottage school – medical assessments in special school OR  
• School health clinic OR  
• Down’s Syndrome Clinic | • Administration                                    |
| **WEDNESDAY** | • Vulnerable children’s clinic for assessment of suspected or maltreated children OR  
• Neuro-developmental clinic (new referrals and follow-ups) | • Protected teaching                                 |
| **THURSDAY** | • MOSAIC clinic – multidisciplinary assessment of children with complex needs OR  
• Lighthouse clinic – multi-agency assessment and support of children who have been subject to Child Sexual Abuse or Exploitation | • Administration OR  
• Lighthouse clinic – multi-agency assessment and support of children who have been subject to Child Sexual Abuse or Exploitation |
| **FRIDAY** | • Neuro-disability clinic at Royal Free Hospital (epilepsy and motor problems) OR  
• Paediatric genitourinary clinic at University College Hospital | • Neuro-disability clinic at Royal Free Hospital (epilepsy and motor problems) OR  
• Paediatric genitourinary clinic at University College Hospital |

#### Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

**Quality Improvement & Research**
All trainees are expected to participate in audit, management and research projects with encouragement to present at National meetings. We have had presentations of projects at BACCH, RCPCH, International DCD Conference and the International Society of Prevention of Child Abuse & Neglect in the last 12 months.

**Educational Opportunities**
Wednesday afternoons are set aside for teaching and sessions cater for different levels of training.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Wednesday</th>
<th>Safeguarding peer review</th>
<th>Discussion of safeguarding consultations from the previous month &amp; CPD.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd Wednesday</td>
<td>NCL Paediatric teaching</td>
<td>Postgraduate paediatric teaching at Royal Free Hospital/Whittington Hospital/University College Hospital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Wednesday</td>
<td>Neurodisability teaching</td>
<td>Regional meeting at Great Ormond Street Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Wednesday</td>
<td>Epilepsy peer review</td>
<td>Discussion of epilepsy cases from the previous month &amp; CPD.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
There are also opportunities to access multi-agency safeguarding training sessions, and local peer review meetings for child sexual abuse.

**Teaching**
Consultants are involved with the UCL Undergraduate teaching programme for Community Paediatrics and medical students will sometimes be present in clinics. Trainees have regular opportunity to teach on the Chronic Conditions Seminars and will be asked to help evaluate end of placement presentations. Trainees are encouraged to participate in, and lead some of the Unit teaching activities, especially the monthly multidisciplinary Journal Club.

**Further Training Opportunities:**
We have close links with a variety of other services locally and across the sector. Depending on the needs of the trainee there would be opportunities for working with other secondary and tertiary care teams including neurology, palliative care, orthopaedics and CAMHS. We are also developing clinics for the transition of children with complex motor disabilities in conjunction with colleagues at Queens Square.

**Contact details for Unit:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Dr Ellie Day or Dr Felicity Katz, Consultant Paediatricians, Tel. 020 3317 5673</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ellie.day@nhs.net">ellie.day@nhs.net</a>, <a href="mailto:felicity.katz@nhs.net">felicity.katz@nhs.net</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum:**
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Ealing Community Service, Carmelita House. Ealing Community Partners (West London Healthcare/CNWL collaboration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

1 Clinics or Clinical Work

There are three main areas of clinical work for the ST6-7 post.
These are a) the Child Development Team b) Children Looked After c) Child Protection Service

1a). Child Development Team

The child development team has several defined pathways which may be multi-disciplinary or uni-disciplinary at the point of medical contact. All the pathways are, however, multi-disciplinary in the totality of what they offer.
There are defined pathways for Down Syndrome, Social Communication Disorders, Developmental Coordination Disorder, and Complex Disability. There is also a generic child development service for all other situations. Trainees have opportunities to experience all of these activities.
There is a multi-agency referrals meeting once weekly and child development team meetings weekly, in which trainees participate.

1b). Children Looked After:
Assessment and management of Children Looked After, mainly for the statutory Initial Health Assessments but also some Review Health Assessments. There are also opportunities to attend the Adoption & Permanence Panel in an observer capacity.

1c) Child Protection Medical Assessment service
The Department runs a service for half a day each day in normal working hours for assessment of physical abuse (not requiring treatment) and urgent neglect (where rapid removal of the child has been required) on a rota basis shared between the middle grade posts.

2. Observation of Therapists and Other Professional Colleagues
Physiotherapists
Occupational Therapists
Speech and Language Therapists
Social Workers
Dieticians
CAMHS (Learning Difficulties)

3. Teaching and Training
Monthly teaching session incorporating monthly child protection peer review meeting
Monthly GOSH Neurodisability team meeting
Pre & post clinic case discussions
Audit Opportunities & audit meeting
Epilepsy Peer Group

4. Audit

5. On call commitment:
Trainee will do on call at West Middlesex Hospital.
Departmental Information

Demographics
Characteristics of Ealing.

Key Facts: Population
Ealing Hospital provides a broad range of elective and emergency services to a population of approximately 338,400 people (2011 Census). Our patients come from a multi-cultural, relatively young population, and a broad spectrum of social and economic backgrounds. The 0-19 years population is 86,500 expected to rise to 91,500 by 2020 (source: ChiMat). 15,295 of under-16 years live in poverty and 83.2% of school children are from Black and Minority Ethnic Groups (ChiMat).

The urban population is very mixed and a variety of ethnic origins are represented: in particular, a community in Southall emanating largely from Northern India, a large Polish community in central Ealing (Polish is the second most common language in Ealing), a community with links to East Africa mainly living in the Greenford area, and newer immigrant groups include refugees from Somalia, Sri Lanka, and the Balkan Republics.

Ealing Services for Children with Additional Need (ESCAN) - this is located in the heart of Ealing Broadway, in Carmelita House. This multi-agency concept is now just over 5 years old, and Carmelita House contains not only community paediatricians, but also therapists, special school nurses and health visitors, community children's nursing team, special education and educational psychology, children with disabilities social work team and CAMHS-Learning Difficulties team. An information-sharing protocol is in place for ESCAN to facilitate delivery of services.

ESCAN was inspected by the CQC and achieved "meeting the standard" (the top score) on all measures in 2013. A recent OFSTED Inspection in 2016 was particularly praiseworthy of services for our Looked After population. The LAC and safeguarding inspection showed aspects of our care were considered to be exemplary and outstanding for care leavers.

LNWHCT 2015 CQC report rated the Trust as "Good" for caring and we are awaiting outcome of recent CQC visit (June 2018).

Team
Consultants

Dr. John Hutchins Safeguarding, Neurodisability, Looked After Children Medical Adviser and Lead for Education

Dr. Deborah Bird Lead for Social Communication disorders, Neurodisability, Safeguarding and BACCH NW Regional Coordinator.

Dr. Kemi Bako Neurodisability, Social Communication disorders, Safeguarding and Lead for Postgraduate and Undergraduate Education

Dr. Nitu Sengupta Neurodisability, Preterm neonatal follow-up, Looked After Children and Clinical Lead.

Trainees
2 WTE Specialist registrars (including this post)

- Supervisor(s)
A member of the consultant staff
Programme Description

Clinical Training Responsibilities
Ealing Community Services integrated alongside Harrow and Brent Community Services with Ealing Hospital NHS Trust on 1st April 2011 to form an Integrated Care Organisation and since has merged with NW London Hospitals Trust to become London NW Healthcare Trust - the second biggest Trust in London and one of the biggest Integrated Care Trusts in England. Trainee will be doing 3½ clinics a week, the Children Looked After clinic being shared with the other trainee. Exact child protection duty requirements are flexible depending on the availability of the other trainee.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>am</td>
<td>Mon: Referrals meeting. ESCAN operational meeting. Audit</td>
<td>Child Developmental clinic</td>
<td>Child Protection Duty</td>
<td>Children Looked After Clinic / MDA – complex disability</td>
<td>Child Developmental clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pm</td>
<td>Clinical supervision/ Child Protection duty</td>
<td>admin</td>
<td>Child Development Clinic except once per month when joint postgraduate meeting with Harrow and Brent Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>CLA admin / CDT meeting</td>
<td>Admin / Child Protection duty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
Audit
Participating in joint meetings

Further training opportunities
Depending on trainees need and duration, chance to attend the Adoption and Permanence Panel, Special Education Panel, and Local Safeguarding Children's Board. The hospital unit also has an active training programme.

Contact details for unit
Any of the Consultant Community Paediatricians’ on 0208 825 8700

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Homerton University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust (Community Services)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

This post is part of a 3 year community paediatric training programme, rotating with regional services providing relevant specialty experience e.g. paediatric neurology, palliative care, safeguarding, neurodisability. The duration is normally 2 years with on call commitment at the Homerton Hospital (30% of total training time) or Royal London Hospital (33% of total training time. We work on reducing it to 30%)

The post provides a full range of training opportunities in an inner city department of community paediatrics as well as in the development of research and teaching skills and personal research. Experience will be tailored to training needs.

Departmental Information

- **Demographics**
  
  The department of community paediatrics is based at the Hackney Ark (a multiagency child development centre) and provides services for children across London Borough of Hackney, a deprived and culturally diverse district in London’s east end, and the City of London. We have a purpose built multi agency child development centre (the Hackney Ark) and other clinics are conducted in local health centres & schools. We work closely with local paediatric acute units at the Homerton & the Royal London, and with child mental health services provided both within and outside the trust. The department provides a full range of services in community paediatrics including neurodisability, social paediatrics and child public health.
  
  The department has a long history of commitment to and participation in teaching training and research. It provides teaching to undergraduates from Barts & the London Medical School (Queen Mary, London) and undergraduates are attached to the department throughout the year. The department participates in collaborative research with other institutions with a particular focus and strength in child public health.

- **Team**
  
  Dr Carla Stephen (clinical lead, Dr John Loftus, Dr Jill Ellis, Dr Mirsada Smaibegovic and Dr Jasr Kawkb) A sixth consultant is currently being recruited.

- **Supervisor(s)**
  
  A member of the consultant staff (all of whom are accredited educational supervisors)

Clinical Training Responsibilities

- Diagnosis and management of children with autistic spectrum disorders
- Recognition and management of children with suspected and confirmed physical, sexual and emotional abuse and neglect
- Identification, multidisciplinary assessment and management of children with a range of disabilities and special needs.
- Diagnosis and management of medical and developmental problems in a range of secondary community based clinics e.g. enuresis, audiology, obesity.
- Epilepsy management of children with neurodisability
- Provision of medical services for a special school including advice for teachers and for Local Education Authority, particularly for children with long term problems, disabilities and special educational needs.
- Neurodevelopmental assessment and follow up of pre-term infants
- Assessment and management of Looked After Children
- Experience in child public health and clinical leadership
- Acute paediatric on call at the Royal London Hospital or Homerton Hospital
Programme Description

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

The post holder participates in acute paediatric work at the Royal London Hospital (RLH) or Homerton University Hospital (HUH). The rota is a full shift rota, and the post holder works no more than 48 hours a week and is fully compliant with the European Working Time Directive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>am</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental Clinic / Admin / HUH</td>
<td>Specialist Community Clinic (SAC)</td>
<td>Mainstream Schools</td>
<td>Complex Communication Clinic / Special School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pm</td>
<td>Community Liaison / Admin / HUH</td>
<td>Child protection</td>
<td>Admin / Specialist MDT prem follow up clinic (INDS)</td>
<td>Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Highlighted clinics: Trainees rotate between these clinics 6-12 monthly.

Throughout this training programme there is participation in the Child Protection on call rota (on average once a week during 9-5 for WTE) and acute paediatric on call rota gaining experience in child protection and acute paediatric emergencies.

Details of OOH on call (Royal London Hospital & Homerton University Hospital)

Two posts do OOH at Royal London Hospital: The rota is a full shift 26 week rolling rota, and the post holder works no more than 48 hours a week and is fully compliant with the European Working Time Directive. Band 3A.

A typical example rota over 15 weeks looks like:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 1</th>
<th>Long day (1630-2130) and Friday (16.30-2130) and Saturday-Sunday (08.30-2130)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>Long day (1630-2130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>Long day (1630-2130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>Long day (16.30-2130) and Friday (16.30-2130) and Saturday-Sunday (08.30-2130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 6</td>
<td>Long day (1630-2130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7</td>
<td>Long day (1630-2130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>Week day nights (four) (20.30-09.30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 9</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 10</td>
<td>Long day (1630-2130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 11</td>
<td>Long day (1630-2130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 12</td>
<td>Long day (1630-2130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 13</td>
<td>One Long day (1630-2130) and Weekend nights (Three) (20.30-09.30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 14</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 15</td>
<td>Long day (16.30-2130)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of which one week in 6 months is an inpatient week (resident in hospital even during 08.30-17.30 hours)

(full six month rota available on request)
Programme Description

One post does OOH at Homerton University Hospital:
The rota is a full shift 26 week rolling rota, and the post holder works no more than 48 hours a week and is fully compliant with the European Working Time Directive. Band 1A. This consists of one short day (SD) a week 08:30-17:30 doing acute paediatrics and 12 weekends (2 long days) per year for a FT trainee (full six month rota available on request). A typical example rota over 8 weeks is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 1</th>
<th>SD (08:30-17:30)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>SD (08:30-17:30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>SD (08:30-17:30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>SD (08:30-17:30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weekend- 2 long days (09:00-21:30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>SD (08:30-17:30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 6</td>
<td>SD (08:30-17:30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7</td>
<td>SD (08:30-17:30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>SD (08:30-17:30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weekend- 2 long days (09:00-21:30)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)

- The post holder will implement and participate in the departments undergraduate teaching programme
- Understanding of computerised information systems
- Regular teaching of undergraduates, postgraduates and other health professionals
- Participation in weekly departmental meetings
- Participation in departmental audit programme, clinical governance, and service improvement
- Developing an understanding of research methodology together with design, execution and writing up of a supervised individual research project
- Understanding of population paediatrics, screening programmes and child health promotion
- Opportunity to attend monthly regional Neurodisability Training seminars at GOSH

Further training opportunities
Opportunities to have within post dedicated training in CAMHS, community based weight management service, adoption and fostering, public health depending on need and experience. Post holders will be supported to complete MSc in community child health.

Contact details for unit
Dr Jasr Kawkby (jasr.kawkby@homerton.nhs.uk)

Curriculum
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: [http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum](http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Whittington Health - Haringey Community Post, St Ann's Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

This post is suitable for higher specialist training in Community Paediatrics. The community paediatric work is based in community services in Haringey, with out of hours on call work covering Neurology at Great Ormond Street Hospital for Children. The duration of the placement is normally for 12 months.

Departmental Information

- **Demographics**
  From the mid 2013 population estimates from the National Office of Statistics, the total population in Haringey was 263,000, with 63,400 children and young people from 0 to 19 years of age. The borough is relatively small with an area of 11.5 square miles. Almost two-thirds of our population, and over 70% of our young people, are from ethnic minority backgrounds. There is also a high mobility of the population with a substantial and rising number of refugees, particularly from North Africa and Eastern Europe. The minority ethnic and ‘English as an additional language’ groups are increasing and with this there are 123 languages are spoken by children and young people in Haringey. A significant number of refugee children have neurodevelopmental problems, which have previously been undiagnosed. The number of Haringey children living in poverty is 18,600, which is significantly higher than the England average. This is important as there is a well recognised association between deprivation and neurodisability.
  As a composite of 7 domains (material well being, health, education, crime, housing, environment and children in need) the Child Wellbeing Index ranks Haringey as the 14th lowest having the 6th lowest average scores on Child Wellbeing.

- **Team**
  Consultants: Dr Kim Holt, Professor Monica Lakhanpaul, Dr Claire Rohan, Dr Emily Bolland, Dr Bianca Lee,
  Specialist Doctor: Dr Jyoti Dullabhbbhai
  Registrars: this post, plus two to four core year paediatric registrars who do their on call work at the North Middlesex University Hospital

- **Supervisor(s)**
  A member of the consultant staff

Clinical Training Responsibilities

The Whittington Health Haringey Community Paediatric Service offers excellent clinical experience in the care of children and young people with:
- neurodevelopmental problems;
- safeguarding and child protection concerns;
- in the care of the local authority and
- for assessment for special education needs.

In addition we have the following specialist clinics that we allocate trainees to attend:
- diagnostic assessments for autism with children up to 12 years of age;
- children with Down syndrome
- immunisation advice clinic and
- children where there are ongoing concerns consequent on abuse and neglect.
- Haringey community paediatrics are 1of 2 centres in North Central London offering a multi disciplinary health service for children following historical sexual abuse. This provides children with early emotional support along with medical assessment of their health needs including colposcopy.
Programme Description
We have good links with Public Health in the local authority and trainees are welcome and encouraged to spend time with the Public Health team.
We have regular liaison meetings about children with neurodisability with our local CAHMS team and opportunities are available to work with colleagues in CAHMS.
We also hold clinics in special schools where there is already a strong emphasis on multiagency and multidisciplinary working. We now have established a fortnightly multidisciplinary meeting with therapy colleagues in the clinics in the Child Development Centre where we discuss more complex cases and cases of concern.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Morning</th>
<th>Afternoon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Special needs school clinic</td>
<td>CDC Multidisciplinary meeting alternate weeks (1 hour) Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental clinic (weekly)</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Child sexual abuse clinic</td>
<td>CPD including the monthly neurodevelopmental training at GOSH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Departmental meeting: Business section Peer supervision Educational section</td>
<td>Audit/research EHCP medicals (monthly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Administration CP on call (weekly)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Close clinical supervision is provided by the consultants in all the clinics including the child protection clinics.

On call commitments are undertaken at GOSH. See same rota below for out of hours’ commitments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MON</th>
<th>TUE</th>
<th>WED</th>
<th>THU</th>
<th>FRI</th>
<th>SAT</th>
<th>SUN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IND</td>
<td>IND</td>
<td>IND</td>
<td>IND</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Acute</td>
<td>Acute</td>
<td>Acute</td>
<td>Acute</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acute</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Acute</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>LD</td>
<td>LD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LD</td>
<td>LD</td>
<td>LD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BH</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>NLD</td>
<td>NLD</td>
<td>NLD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BH</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NLD</td>
<td>NLD</td>
<td>NLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>BH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
The department has a keen interest in improving our existing care pathways, developing new
pathways though a programme of audit and service development, and getting feedback from our
service users of all ages and abilities.

During the time in the department the expectation is that our trainees will complete and present an
audit project. These can be in an area of particular interest to the trainee and in addition we have a
range of audit and research projects if the trainee would prefer to select form these.

All trainees are expected to participate in the peer supervision sessions with a focus on child
protection, but also to bring in cases from their neurodevelopmental clinics – this has proved itself as
a healthy learning environment for trainees and consultants alike.

Further training opportunities
The individual will have the opportunity to be involved with Professor Lakhanpaul integrated child
health research team enabling them to be involved in developing research proposals, in existing
research projects, and also if desired preparing publications. In addition Professor LakhanPaul is
closely linked to UCL Partners Academic Health Science Network and will be able to provide the
trainee an insight into quality improvement and health service design.
The Haringey Community Paediatric Service is part of Whittington Health, an Integrated Care
Organisation that works across the boroughs of Islington and Haringey, as well as the acute site at
the Whittington Hospital. This in turn is set in the middle of north central London where we have
links with neighbouring boroughs and through to Great Ormond Street where many of our children
are seen for specialist follow up. Within this rich network there are many opportunities for
educational and learning.

For our senior trainees towards the end of their training we also want to support them in taking on
additional responsibilities such as doing the diagnostic assessment session for children in the autism
pathway along with our specialist SLT and under consultant supervision.

Contact details for unit
Prof Monica Lakhanpaul m.lakhanpaul@ucl.ac.uk
Dr Claire Rohan claire.rohan@nhs.net

Curriculum
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH
website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-
training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Whittington Health - Islington Community Post, Northern Health Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

This post is suitable for higher specialist training in Community Paediatrics. The community paediatric work is based in community services in Islington, with out of hours on call work covering the general paediatric and neonatal units at the Whittington Hospital. The duration of the placement is normally for 12 months.

Departmental Information

- Demographics
  The population in Islington includes high levels of social deprivation and homelessness with Jarman scores over 40, as well as more affluent areas. Of a total population of nearly 190,000, there are just over 38,000 children and young people from 0 to 19 years of age (mid 2007 estimates from the National Office of Statistics). The 5 year bands show a trend towards an increasing population: 11,400 under 5 years of age (6.1% of total population), 8,900 are 5-9 years of age (4.7%), 8,400 10-14 years of aged (4.5%) and 9,600 are 15-19 years of age (5.1%). There is a significant black and ethnic minority population, particularly of Black Caribbean, Black African, Bangladeshi, Indian and Turkish origin. There is also a high mobility of the population within Islington and a substantial and rising number of refugees, particularly from North Africa and Eastern Europe. A significant number of refugee children have neurodevelopmental problems, which have previously been undiagnosed.

- Team
  Consultants: Dr Ellen Kriesels, Dr Nicole Horwitz, Dr Katarina Harris and Dr Cyndi Sahleen-Veasey.
  Associate Specialist: Dr Rebecca Evanson
  Specialist Doctor: currently vacant
  Registrars: this post, plus one to two core year paediatric registrars who also do their on call work at the Whittington Hospital

- Supervisor(s)
  A member of the consultant staff

Clinical Training Responsibilities

The Whittington Health Islington Community Paediatric Service offers excellent clinical experience in the care of children and young people:
- with neurodevelopmental problems including social communication difficulties
- assessment and follow up clinic for children with ADHD
- with safeguarding and child protection concerns
- in the care of the local authority

We have specialist multidisciplinary clinics for children with autism, physical disability and developmental coordination disorder. In addition we have a follow up clinics for children where there are ongoing concerns consequent on abuse and neglect and a clinic for non-acute sexual abuse.

We also hold clinics in special schools where there is already a strong emphasis on multiagency and multidisciplinary working. The department also has excellent links with and contributes to multidisciplinary clinics that are based in CAMHS for the assessment of young people over 5 years of age with a wide range of neurodevelopmental problems.

We have good links with Public Health in the local authority and trainees are welcome and encouraged to spend time with the Consultant in Public Health for London Boroughs of Camden & Islington. This links in well with our work in Child Death Review as the Consultant in Public Health is also the Chair of our local Child Death Review Panel. The acute paediatric on call commitment is undertaken at the Whittington Hospital. The on call commitment for nights is at a 1 in 12, with nights shift being done in 3-night and 4-night blocks.
**Programme Description**

**Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Morning</th>
<th>Afternoon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Children Looked After Clinic or CAMHS assessment clinic (weekly)</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental clinic (weekly)</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Special School clinic (weekly)</td>
<td>CPD:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• in house community teaching/ feedback from Audit/Journal Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• CP peer review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Neurodevelopmental training at GOSH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Training in the acute setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>CP on call (weekly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental clinic (weekly)</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)**
The department has a keen interest in improving of our existing care pathways, developing new pathways though a programme of audit and service development, and getting feedback from our service users of all ages and abilities. During the time in the department the expectation is that our trainees will undertake a number of audit projects and present their findings at our departmental meetings. These can be in an area of particular interest to the trainee and in addition we have a range of audit and research projects if the trainee would prefer to select from these. All trainees are expected to participate in the peer supervision sessions with a focus on child protection, but also to bring in cases from their neurodevelopmental clinics – this has proved itself as a healthy learning environment for trainees and consultants alike.

**Further training opportunities**
The Islington Community Paediatrics Service is part of Whittington Health, an innovative and relatively unique Integrated Care Organisation that works across the boroughs of Islington and Haringey, as well as the acute site at the Whittington Hospital. This in turn is set in the middle of north central London where we have links with neighbouring boroughs and through to Great Ormond Street where many of our children are seen for specialist follow up. Within this rich network there are many opportunities for educational and learning.

For our senior trainees towards the end of their training we also want to support them in taking on additional responsibilities such as doing the diagnostic assessment session for children in the autism pathway along with our multidisciplinary team and under consultant supervision.

**Contact details for unit**
Dr Ellen Kriesels, Clinical Lead for Islington Community Paediatrics, Whittington Health ellen.kriesels@nhs.net

**Curriculum**
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: [http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum](http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>Mary Sheridan Centre, Lambeth and Sunshine House, Southwark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
GSTT Community Service, Lambeth
• A multidisciplinary, multiagency Child Development Service based at Mary Sheridan Centre, 5 Dugard Way, London SE11 4TH
• Close links with Kings College Hospital and Evelina Children's Hospital, including all the speciality clinics held in both these hospitals.
• Clinics held mainly at Mary Sheridan Centre, Gracefield Gardens and at Special Schools

Training Components
The post provides a flexible training programme which adapts to the skills and training requirements of the postholder. The following are the key elements of this programme:

1. Developmental Paediatrics-
   Assessment of preschool children presenting with developmental concerns

2. Childhood Disabilities-
   Training and experience in managing a caseload of children with disability, including motor disorders, social communication disorder and learning disabilities. This will include experience in the specialist multidisciplinary clinics for children with disability at Mary Sheridan Centre:
   - MDT neurodisability assessments
   - Motor assessment clinic
   - Complex needs schools including: severe learning difficulties, complex medical needs, ASD, Social and emotional problems
   - Feeding and sleep disorders clinics
   - Tertiary clinics at Evelina Children's Hospital: sleep clinic, feeding disorders; tone management, salivary management; complex ASD

3. Behavioural Paediatrics & Child Mental Health -
   Experience in working with learning disabilities CAMHS in the assessment of children with behavioural and emotional problems, including experience of complex ADHD assessment and parenting work.

4. Child Protection -
   Training and experience of examining children suspected of having been abused, including examination of children for suspected sexual abuse.
   Experience in the interagency process of child care and protection.
   Close links with The Havens provide opportunity for further experience in the investigation and management of CSA.

5. Children Looked After -
   Initial and review medicals for children, young people and unaccompanied asylum seekers; understanding operational statutory processes

6. Adoption & Fostering -
   Understanding of the statutory obligation, policy and procedures.
   Training in the specialist aspects of adoption and fostering work as it relates to children with disabilities, emotional and mental health needs.
Programme Description

7. Educational Paediatrics -

Assessment of children of school age presenting with developmental concerns. Understanding of policies and procedures for providing multidisciplinary health services in schools including the workings of the Code of Practice team under the Children and Families Act. Opportunities to work with education and social care and supporting families around the Education and Health Care Plan process.

8. Paediatric Tertiary Neurodisability / Neurology -
Opportunity for neurodisability experience at the Evelina, participating in various neurology, complex movement and sleep clinics.

9. Child Health Promotion and Preventive Paediatrics -

Opportunity to participate in the process of establishing and monitoring local policy. Tier 3 healthy weight clinic in partnership with SLAM. Participation in the process of providing training, advice and support, for primary care professionals including GPs and health visitors.

10. Immunisation & Vaccination -
Understanding of the policy and procedures. Participation in the local training programme.

11. General Paediatrics -
Participation in acute on call rota in Gen Paediatrics at Evelina Children's Hospital.

12. Public Health -
Participation in the process of establishing a strategy for the department, and knowledge of the health strategy and targets for local and national population. Opportunities to work with local commissioners.

13. Higher Training Courses -
Opportunity to undertake a part-time MSC course in Community Paediatrics/ neurodisability/ Child Mental Health.

14. In-house Training -
Weekly CPD programme including peer review and journal club. Joint Lambeth/Southwark/Lewisham study days held 3 times a year.

15. Opportunities for enhanced modules:
Neurodisability
LAC, Adoption and Fostering
Child protection
Public Health
Behavioural paediatrics

Departmental Information
- Demographics
  Lambeth is a highly diverse borough with around 92,000 children and young people under the age of 25. Levels of child poverty are high, averaging 34% but rising to 57% in some wards. The borough is very ethnically diverse, with the majority of school pupils being BME, and a high level of migration also exists.
Programme Description

- Team
  Dr Bidisha Lahoti - Clinical Director
  Dr Ann Lorek - Clinical Lead, Designated Doctor for Child Protection and lead for public health and immunisations.
  Dr Narad Mathura - Lead for Autism and Down's.
  Dr Veronica Kelly - Lead for Complex Neurodisability and complex feeding difficulties
  Dr Max Davie - Designated Doctor for SEN, medical lead for over 5 assessments, RCPCH representative for Mental Health and Health Promotion,
  Dr Davina McKenzie - Named doctor for Safeguarding, designated doctor for child review, Lead for Vulnerable Children
  Dr Efum Johnson - Designated Doctor for Looked After Children
  Dr Petra Mitchinson - Lead for under 5 developmental assessment, Medical Lead for audiology
  Dr Rushika Wickramasinghe - Medical lead for adoption and fostering, Lead for quality Improvement and Audit
  Dr Claire Wicks - Neurodisability including movement assessment and visual impairment
  Dr Suzanne Anderson - Lead for Unaccompanied Children and Young People and Transition
  Dr Emily Wilson - Named doctor for LAC
  Dr Ayanda Jolobe - Lead incontinence and safeguarding
  Dr Sally Hobson - Lead for sleep clinic
  Dr Tomasz Swierzewski - Lead for co-ordination clinic
  Dr Amy Hughes - Lead for NF1 and neonatal developmental assessment
  Dr Venita Patel - Lead for Tier 3 Healthy Weight Clinic (SLAM)
- Supervisor(s)
  Educational Supervisors
  Dr Claire Wicks, Dr Suzanne Anderson, Dr Narad Mathura

Clinical Training Responsibilities
The trainee will have the opportunity to acquire full competency skills in key clinical conditions relating to Community Paediatrics as outlined in the RCPCH training pack for specialty registrars aiming to attain CCT in community child health

The resources available for the trainee are:
Paediatric Developmental Assessment Clinics for children age 0-5
Educational paediatric clinic and work with educational services
Special school clinics
Lambeth Autism and Related Disorders Service
MDT neurodisability clinics
Movement assessment clinic - joint clinic with physiotherapy and occupational therapy
Co-ordination assessment clinic
Joint clinics with CAMHS
Downs clinic at Evelina London Children's Hospital
Joint Neonatal Follow-up clinic held in the Community
Joint Visual Impairment Clinic - in the community with visual impairment team
MDT Sleep and Feeding Clinics
Bladder and Bowel clinic
Looked After Children clinic
Participation in adoption panel
Child protection on calls
Child Sexual Abuse assessment clinic.
Participation in case Conferences, Strategy meetings, Serious Case reviews and Child Death Response Participate in tertiary neurology, sleep clinics, complex movement disorder clinic
Healthy weight clinic (obesity)
Opportunity to develop skills in frequently used assessment tools including - ADI, ADOS, DISCO, Griffith's
Programme Description

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
For illustrative purposes only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Am</strong></td>
<td>Developmental assessment (0-5)</td>
<td>Educational paediatric clinic</td>
<td>Opportunity to visit specialist clinic E-learning</td>
<td>Child protection on call / Autism/ LAC</td>
<td>CPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pm</strong></td>
<td>Clinic admin</td>
<td>Clinic admin</td>
<td>E-learning</td>
<td>Child protection on call/ admin</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full shift on-call rota- 1 in 12: proportion of employed time spent on call does not exceed 30%

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
AUDIT & Quality Improvement
Trainees are expected to participate in clinically relevant audit, or develop and complete quality improvement projects within the team.

Management
Trainees in their final year of training will be expected to carry out management aspects of the community paediatric service and participate in projects to improve the service. Additional management training will be made available to interested postholders, both internally and through appropriate external training programmes. Trainees will be encouraged to understand the management structures of the Trust and should attend, as an observer, organisational and operational planning meetings.

Teaching
The trainee will be involved in regular presentations at the in-house training programmes, including medical student teaching. Participation in the teaching programmes for general practitioners, health visitors, and other health professionals will be encouraged.

Further training opportunities
Haven Child Sexual Abuse Team

Contact details for unit
Dr Claire Wicks
Mary Sheridan Centre
5 Dugard Way
London
SE14™
claire.wicks@gstt.nhs.uk

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website:
http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum

75
Programme Description

Programme Description: Community Child Health Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Kaleidoscope Centre for Children and Young People Lewisham and Greenwich NHS Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
This post is part of a 3 year placement in Community Child Health training programme, rotating with Southwark or Lambeth community paediatric placement or a tertiary unit (specialty) in Pan London programme. The duration of the placement is between 12 to 24 months.

Departmental Information
Demographics
Lewisham is the second largest inner London borough and in 2011 was home to approximately 274,900 people (GLA population estimates) and is set to grow by around 11,000 by 2015. Lewisham has a slightly younger age profile than the rest of the UK; children and young people aged 0-19 years make up 24.5% of our residents, compared to 22.4% for inner London and 23.8% nationally. Forty percent of our residents are from black and minority ethnic backgrounds.
Community paediatric referrals account for approximately 1000 per annum. These do not include the referrals for safeguarding, LAC, adoption and special educational needs assessments.

Team
Community Paediatric team includes 6.6 WTE consultants, 2.1 WTE Associate specialists, 2.0 WTE specialty doctors and Level 2 and 3 Specialty Trainees. Medical students, Foundation, Level 1 Specialty and GP trainees have sessional placements in the unit. The team is supported by a team of multi disciplinary / multiagency professionals.

Educational Supervisors
Dr Brindha Dhandapani
Dr Jacqueline Bold
Dr Julia Simpson
Dr Sarah Panjwani
Dr Lisa Renee Sharpe

Clinical Team Responsibilities
The post will offer extensive opportunities for trainees to gain competencies across the full range of community child health curriculum requirements including child development, neuro-disability, sensory impairments, safeguarding, children in need and looked after, adoption and fostering, public health and behavioural paediatrics.

The trainees will:
- Develop skills in assessment and management of children with developmental problems and disability and be responsible for managing a caseload.
- Acquire an understanding of the role of the multidisciplinary teams and engage in multidisciplinary work in the assessment and management of children with social communication disorders, ADHD, complex disability, co-ordination disorders.
- Develop skills in the recognition and management of children who have been physically and/or sexually abused or neglected or are at risk and engage in multiagency work.
- Gain experience in multi-agency working in the management of vulnerable children
- Undertake writing of reports for education, social services and court purposes
- Undertake specialist modules in neurodisability, child psychiatry, Looked after children/ adoption & fostering and public health.
- The trainee will take part in the on call rota throughout the placement
Programme Description

Work load/Rota arrangements/Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>CPD/ Child protection/ LAC or ASD peer review</td>
<td>Outpatient Clinics</td>
<td>Outpatient Clinics</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Special School/ LAC clinic/Teaching clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunchtime</td>
<td>Management teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afternoon</td>
<td>Child protection</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Admin/ Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audit/ clinical governance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The trainee will take part in the on-call rota throughout the placement gaining experience in general paediatrics/ Neonatal care. On-calls consists of one weekday long day or night on call and one weekend (Friday, Saturday, Sunday long days) with one lieu day every 4 weeks.

Non-Clinical responsibilities/ expectations of research/teaching/audit)
- Participation in the weekly departmental protected teaching sessions including Journal Clubs, Case presentations, multidisciplinary and multiagency training.

The trainee will be encouraged to:
- Discuss any additional areas of interest such as attendance at relevant courses or commencement of a further qualification related to Community Child Health
- Undertake quality improvement project
- Attend clinical governance meetings/ business meetings/ management meetings.
- Develop an understanding of management with particular regard to community paediatrics
- Develop skills in teaching medical students, Foundation trainees and Multidisciplinary staff
- Participate in research (Lewisham has strong links with the research teams at South London and Maudsley, Evelina Children's and Kings College Hospitals).

Further training Opportunities
The resources and training opportunities available for the trainee are:
- Joint Initial Assessment and Multidisciplinary Clinic (complex disability)
- Multidisciplinary Feeding clinic
- Epilepsy clinic
- Orthopaedic clinic (Visiting specialist)
- Neurology clinic (Visiting specialist)
- Neonatal Developmental Follow up clinic
- Continence clinic
- Immunisation advisory service
- Audiology clinic
- Developmental vision clinic
- Care coordination/ Discharge planning/ Transition planning
- Child Death Overview Panel and public health projects
- Healthy Child Programme implementation
- Joint Paediatric and Psychiatry clinic
- Child Psychiatry (ADHD clinic)
- Attending and contributing to Case conferences/TAC/TAF meeting
Programme Description

Any further information
There is strong partnership with the multidisciplinary and multiagency teams which are co-located at Kaleidoscope Centre for Children and Young People. We offer a comprehensive range of specialist community services required by families whose children have multiple, varied and complex needs. The extent of co-location in Lewisham is unique in the UK: 270 staff belonging to the four agencies including community child health, child and adolescent mental health, education and social care working in 23 different teams share Kaleidoscope as their base. We are an integrated trust and have close working relationships with the paediatric and the neonatal teams at Lewisham Hospital. There are strong links with and access to specialties in the tertiary hospitals including the neurodisability, neurology, genetics, orthopaedic and surgical teams at Evelina Children’s, Guys and Kings College Hospitals and Great Ormond Street Hospital.

Contact details for unit

Dr. Brindha Dhandapani
Consultant Community Paediatrician
Kaleidoscope Centre for Children and Young People
Lewisham SE6 4J F
brindha.dhandapani@nhs.net

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website.
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Northwick Park Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
This post is part of a 3 year rotating Community Child Health training programme, rotating with a tertiary unit in London programme. The duration is normally 12-24 months with trainees moving to other training units in London depending on availability and trainee preference.

Departmental Information

- Demographics
  Data from Public Health England, Child Health profile have estimated that there are 65,000 children and young people 0-18 years resident in Harrow. Harrow is the most religiously diverse local authority in the UK and is one of 8 local authorities nationally with more residents of ethnic minorities than white British people. 85.0% of school children are from a minority ethnic group.
  Approx 1100 new referrals for community OP clinic received each year. These do not include the referrals for safeguarding and special educational needs. Majority have multiple, complex problems including medical and social.
- Team
  4 Consultants: Ximena Poblete, Hecate Diaz, Madhumita Mukherjee and Indrani Banerjee
  Registrars ST 4-5: 3; FY1-2:2
  CCN nursing team 4
  Neurodisability Nurse specialist:1
  Multidisciplinary therapy team
- Supervisor(s)
  A member of the consultant team

Clinical Training Responsibilities
Northwick Park Hospital (Part of London North West University Healthcare NHS Trust) paediatric department is an integrated team where acute general paediatrics, neonatal care and community child health are delivered from under one roof. The post will offer opportunities for training and experience across the full range of community child health curriculum (child protection, neurodisability, audiology, behavioural paediatrics, child public health, and children in need.)

The post will offer the opportunity to provide Continuing Care to Children with disability and developmental problems including attendance to the ward’s Complex Patients Meeting with Palliative Care and the acute team. The post offers extensive opportunities in managing neurodisability (including the assessment of children of different ages in a range of settings and working collaboratively with the acute team when known patients present acutely to A&E or the ward).

The post offers experience in assessment and management of the following categories: communication and autism spectrum disorders, ADHD, CYP with epilepsy, genetic disorders and physical disorders/developmental disorder to cover range of ages and settings. Child protection examinations cover a range of ages and different categories of abuse, examinations of acute paediatric presentations, assessments of complex social/behavioural difficulties in children and families. There is some limited opportunity to engage in assessment of CLA. The post will offer opportunities to attend special clinics including complex epilepsy clinic, Joint Cerebral palsy Orthopaedic clinic, Multidisciplinary movement disorder clinic, ADOS assessment clinics, Genetic clinics, dedicated transition clinics for physical and profound learning disability and special school clinics.
Programme Description

The post offers multi-disciplinary/agency working, public health project work, behavioural problem assessment and management to include ADHD, assessments and management of long term conditions, including one for an adolescent e.g. transition planning, assessment of a child with complex special education needs, sensory impairment (hearing or vision) with multi-disciplinary team.

There is opportunity to gain experience in assessment of child/adolescent with mental health problems e.g. self-harm, eating disorders, depression.

The post allows many opportunities in participating in audits, projects of service improvement and patient user group engagement. Registrars have presented their work at clinical governance meetings and regional and national meetings.

The trainees have many forums of training and teaching each week. These include weekly departmental grand round, weekly registrar teaching sometimes shared with general paediatrics, dedicated MDT community CH teaching once a month and informal teaching within peer support groups.

Trainees are encouraged to work independently with appropriate support. Complex neurodisability and safeguarding patient management is consultant delivered and provides trainees valuable opportunities in training.

The Harrow Community placement has been rated a 'TOP TRAINING EXPERIENCE ' in the 2018 Trainee Survey where more than 2/3rds of trainees rated the placement 'one of the very best placements I have been on'.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

Full shift, band 1A (EWTD compliant)

Example time table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>09.00 Case note review 9.30 OPD (Neurodisability/ASD/Behavioural)</td>
<td>09.00 On call for CP Neurodisability clinic/ADOS assessment Clinic (once a month) Psycho-social meeting Clinical governance meeting</td>
<td>08.30 CDT meeting/CP meeting 09.00 Special school clinic (once a month) Downs syndrome clinic</td>
<td>09.00 Case note review 9.30 OPD (Developmental assessment clinics)</td>
<td>09.00 NNU transition meeting/complex discharge planning meeting Medical student teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNCH</td>
<td>X ray meeting</td>
<td>Paediatric departmental grand round</td>
<td>Registrar teaching/case presentation: once a month</td>
<td>Hospital Grand Round Child health team meetings</td>
<td>Journal club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afternoon</td>
<td>1pm J oint assessment with therapists Assessment sessions in school/nursery/children's centre Admin time for clinic</td>
<td>On call for CP Liaison work with CAMHS LD team Admin work from CP rota</td>
<td>Audiology clinic EHC clinic</td>
<td>CP case discussions J oint Orthopaedic clinics Admin time for clinic Self-directed learning</td>
<td>Audit/Research Discusision with clinical/ Educational supervisors Self-directed learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J oint Registrar MDT teaching: once a month</td>
<td>J oint Registrar MDT teaching: once a month</td>
<td>Physical disability/PMLD transition clinic Neurodisability Teaching. NDT training at GOSH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Throughout this training programme there is participation in the Child Protection on call rota and acute paediatric on call rota gaining experience in acute paediatric emergencies and in Child Protection.
Programme Description

**Details of OOH on call (Northwick Park):**
Community registrars will participate in the Acute on call rota. In a 10 week cycle they do 2 lots of weekend of nights (Friday to Sunday nights) and 7 long days in acute (4pm – 8pm only). Thus, disruption to community placement through the working week is minimum and the trainees have continuous placement in the community from where they are not drawn away to do acute work. The rota in band 1A.

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>On call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Long day (in acute only 4-8pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Long day (in acute only 4-8pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Long day (in acute only 4-8pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Long week end nights (Friday- Saturday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Long day (in acute only 4-8pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Long day (in acute only 4-8pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Long day (in acute only 4-8pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Long week end nights (Friday- Saturday)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching):**
Grid trainees are encouraged to become involved with on going audit projects. There are a number of audit projects and the grid trainee would be expected to lead on some of the projects under supervision. Registrars have presented their work at clinical governance meetings and regional and national meetings. There are some research opportunities within the paediatric department.

Teaching is rostered into the week's programme - 2 sessions specifically aimed at the different levels of training. Grid trainees are encouraged to take part and lead some of the Unit teaching activities.

**Further training opportunities**
There are extensive opportunities of further training available due to the fact that Northwick Park Hospital has the NW Thames Regional Genetic Centre and working together with Royal National Orthopaedic Hospital, Stanmore. Specific areas that might interest CCH Grid trainees include Genetics, Joint Orthopaedic clinics, rehabilitation service. The trainees will have access to valuable training opportunities within a very large community-based follow-up programme for complex babies from birth and post NNU discharge. Behavioural/emotional disorder clinics (weekly) Epilepsy clinics (up to weekly) Orthopaedic combined clinics (quarterly) Genetics clinics (monthly) Specialist Epilepsy meeting (once a month)

**Contact details for unit**
Dr Indrani Banerjee (indrani.banerjee@nhs.net)

**Curriculum**
https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/sites/default/files/RCPCH_Progress_Curriculum.pdf

**Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website:**
http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Sunshine House, Southwark, GSTT Community Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme**

Children's Community Services in Southwark, Children's Community Services, Evelina London, Guys and St Thomas' NHS Foundation Trust

- A multidisciplinary, multiagency Child Development Service based at Sunshine House, Children and Young People's Development Centre, 27 Peckham Road, Camberwell, London SE5 8UH
- Close links with Kings College Hospital and Evelina Children's Hospital, including all the speciality clinics held in both these hospitals.
- Clinics held mainly at Sunshine House and at Special Schools

**Training Components**

The post provides a flexible training programme which adapts to the skills and training requirements of the postholder. The following are the key elements of this programme:

1. **Developmental Paediatrics**
   - Assessment of preschool children and school age children presenting with developmental concerns

2. **Childhood Disabilities**
   - Training and experience in managing a caseload of children with disability, including motor disorders, social communication disorder and learning disabilities. This will include experience in the specialist multidisciplinary clinics for children with disability at Sunshine House, at Special schools (moderate and severe learning difficulties) and at tertiary clinics at Evelina Children's Hospital.

3. **Behavioural Problems & Child Mental Health**
   - Experience in working with CAMHS for children with ADHD, severe behavioural problems.

4. **Child Protection**
   - Training and experience of examining children suspected of having been abused, including examination of children for suspected sexual abuse. Experience in the interagency process of child protection and response to child deaths.

5. **Children Looked After**
   - Initial and review medicals, understanding operational statutory processes

6. **Adoption & Fostering**
   - Understanding of the statutory obligation, policy and procedures. Training in the specialist aspects of adoption and fostering work as it relates to children with disability.

7. **Educational Medicine**
   - Understanding of policies and procedures for providing multidisciplinary health services in schools including the workings of the Code of Practice team under the Education Act. Participation in the process of management of children with disabilities placed both in special schools and mainstream schools.

8. **Paediatric Neurology**
   - Opportunity to participate 2 modules. One module consists of participating in tertiary Epilepsy clinic at Kings College Hospital for a day a week, over 12 weeks. Another module is based at the Evelina, participating in various neurology, complex movement and sleep clinics for a day/week over 12 weeks.

9. **Child Health Promotion and Preventive Paediatrics**
   - Opportunity to participate in the process of establishing and monitoring local policy. Participation in the process of providing training, advice and support, for primary care professionals including GPs and health visitors.
Programme Description

10. Immunisation & Vaccination -
Understanding of the policy and procedures. Participation in the local training programme.

11. General Paediatrics -
Participation in acute on call rota in Gen Paediatrics at Evelina Children's Hospital.

12. Public Health -
Participation in the process of establishing a strategy for the department, and knowledge of the health strategy and targets for local and national population.

13. Higher Training Courses -
Opportunity to undertake a part-time MSC course in Community Paediatrics/neurodisability/Child Mental Health

14. Epidemiology, Statistical Information and Research -
Opportunity to participate in the ongoing audits, and to do an independent project.

15. In-house Training -
Regular weekly training programme mainly run by trainees for trainees and all doctors in the department and includes Journal Clubs, Case presentations, Peer reviews, multidisciplinary and multiagency training. Joint Lambeth/Southwark/Lewisham CPDs held 3 times a year

Departmental Information

- Demographics
  - This unit covers approximately 60,000 children aged less than 16 years, resident in Southwark. It serves a diverse population with high levels of medical, social and educational needs. Sunshine House offered over 4000 clinic appointments in 2017: 1500 children with developmental concerns of all ages, 560 children were seen in Social Communication Clinic, 300 children in movement assessment clinic, 400 children in Bowel and bladder clinic, 150 children in special schools, 220 children for safeguarding medicals and 330 Children Looked after by local Authority.

- Team
  - Consultant Team- 5.2 wte:
    - Dr Bidisha Lahoti (Clinical Director for Lambeth and Southwark Community Paediatrics)
    - Dr. Ros Healy (Designated doctor for Safeguarding)
    - Dr. Anne Wright , 0.2 wte (Lead for bladder clinic and Downs Clinic)
    - Dr. Jessica Turnbull (Lead for Neurodisability)
    - Dr Nikki Baatjes (Lead for Behaviour Paediatrics/ADHD, Education(SEN) and Rapid response to Child Death)
    - Dr Stacy John-Legere (Designated doctor for Children Looked After)
    - Dr Kavitha Gunasuntharam, consultant community paediatricians

- Supervisor(s)
  Dr. Jessica Turnbull, Dr Baatjes, Dr John-Legere
Programme Description

Clinical Training Responsibilities
The trainee will have the opportunity to acquire full competency skills in key clinical conditions relating to Community Paediatrics as outlined in the RCPCH training pack for specialist registrars aiming to become consultants in Community Paediatrics.

The resources available for the trainee are:
- Paediatric Developmental Assessment Clinics for children age 0-19
- Movement Assessment/complex neurodisability Clinic
- Coordination Assessment clinic
- Complex neurodisability clinic in Special Schools
- Autism and associated disorders assessment clinic
- Joint ADHD clinic with CAMHS
- Downs clinic
- Joint Neonatal Follow-up clinic held in the Community
- Bladder and Bowel clinic
- Children Looked after clinic
- Child protection clinic
- Child Sexual Abuse assessment clinic. The Haven based at King’s College Hospital is an added opportunity to obtain forensic examination experience in acute sexual abuse.
- Tertiary Epilepsy Clinic at King's College Hospital
- Participation in case Conferences, Strategy meetings, Serious Case reviews and Child Death Response
- Participation in tertiary neurology, sleep clinics, complex movement disorder clinic

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.00 - 11.30</td>
<td>9.00 - 13.00</td>
<td>9.00 - 13.00 Modular training</td>
<td>9.00 to 13.00 Child Protection/CSA clinic</td>
<td>9.00 - 13.00 Outpatient (pre-school)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctors’ Team meeting, triage of referrals and CPD.</td>
<td>Special School Medical/Multi disciplinary assessments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.30 to 13.00 Admin/educational supervision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.00 to 13.00 clinical Supervision</td>
<td>13.00 - 13.30 Clinical supervision</td>
<td>13.00 - 17.00 Modular training</td>
<td>13.00 - 13.30 Clinical supervision</td>
<td>13.00 - 17.00 Audit/Liaison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.30 to 17.00 Outpatient (school age)/medical student teaching</td>
<td>13.30 - 17.00 Admin</td>
<td>13.30 - 17.00 Child Protection/CSA clinic/ Admin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shift on-call rota- 1 in 12: proportion of employed time spent on call does not exceed 30%
Programme Description

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)

Audit and Research

There are regular audit meetings with ongoing audit programmes. The specialist registrar will undertake an audit and a quality improvement project in at least one of the key areas of activity.

Management

Trainees, especially in the final year of training will be expected to carry out management aspects of the community paediatric service under the supervision of the Consultant Community Paediatricians. Additional management training will be made available to interested postholders, both internally and through appropriate external training programmes. Trainees will be encouraged to understand the management structures of the Trust and will be encouraged to attend as an observer, organisational and development, and operational planning, meetings.

Teaching

The trainee will be involved in regular presentations at the in-house training programmes. Participation in the teaching programmes for general practitioners, health visitors, and other health professionals, will be encouraged. Trainees will also be involved in the teaching of medical students from the GKT Medical School.

Further training opportunities

MSc: Trainees will be encouraged to undertake MSc in related subject

Any further information

There is strong partnership with the multidisciplinary and multiagency teams which are co-located at Sunshine House and provide service to children with high level of often complex needs. Teams included therapists, social services, CAHMS, Health visitors, Child developmental workers, special needs school nurses, Visual impairment team, Hearing impairment team and regular timetabled drop in sessions by SEN- Southwark education, Parent Partnership, Contact a Family and Portage workers in the borough. We have close working relationships with the paediatric and the neonatal teams at Evelina Children's Hospital and King's College Hospital and have strong links and access to specialties these hospitals including neurodisability, neurology, ophthalmology, audiology, ENT, genetics, orthopaedic and paediatric surgical teams.

Contact details for unit

Dr. Bidisha Lahoti
Consultant Community Paediatrician and Clinical Director
Sunshine House Children and Young People’s Development Centre
27 Peckham Road, London SE5 8UH
Ph:02030498068

Curriculum

Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>St George's Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>London/KSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

This post is part of a specialty training programme in community/developmental paediatrics and can be included in a rotation with posts in other units, in which case it is envisaged it would be for a duration of one year, or, if felt to be appropriate extended to a period of two years.

Departmental Information

- **Demographics**
  The Developmental Paediatric team (formerly known as Community) provides services to children registered with Wandsworth GPs and/or resident in the London Borough of Wandsworth. The team is part of the SANDPIT Care Group (Social And Neurodisability, Developmental Paediatrics and Integrated Therapies).

  Wandsworth is one of the more affluent London boroughs, with a population of approximately 266,000 and is ethnically and socially very diverse. With one of the highest birth rates in Europe and the planned major developments around Battersea power station, there will be a significant increase in the population of children. The catchment area of the Wandsworth primary care trust/clinical commissioning group is largely coterminous with that of the Local. There are a number of good schools, pre-school children’s centres and a good number of specialist settings.

- **Team**
  Developmental Paediatrics is part of the integrated child health department of St George’s Healthcare NHS Trust. This currently consists of six consultants (Dr Irene Hadjikoumi, Dr Serena Haywood, Dr Avril Washington, Dr Panorea Hudson, Dr Daphne Keen and Dr Dipti Deshmukh), one Associate Specialist (Dr Vasantha Sri Kantha), one Specialty Doctor in Paedaitric Neurodisability, two Clinical Nurse Specialists in ADHD, two ST3 doctors, plus this registrar post. Dr Peter Green is the Designated Doctor for Safeguarding and we are fortunate to have him in our wider team. Additionally, he is a forensics expert, which gives an opportunity for developing good experience in safeguarding and child sexual abuse cases.

  The Developmental Team is based in Lanesborough Wing. Most clinics are carried out in the Child Development Centre adjacent to the paediatric outpatient department, with additional clinics held in off site clinics, including the Early Years Centre, a purpose built centre for children up to the age of 8 years.

- **Supervisor(s)**
  One of the consultants

Clinical Training Responsibilities

The team is part of the integrated Department of Child Health at St George’s Hospital which offers a wide variety of training in most paediatric subspecialties and has close links with St George's University of London.
Programme Description

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
Within the developmental team, this post aims to provide training in all areas of community training. There is a shift to provide a modular training in the various subspecialties, whilst maintaining across the training period, good exposure to the core areas, i.e. neurodevelopmental paediatrics, neurodisability and safeguarding. Currently the safeguarding duties, apart from Child Sexual Abuse Medical assessments, are carried out by the general paediatric team. The community trainees are welcome to participate in the safeguarding medicals, with supervision provided by both the general and community teams.

- To undertake one neurodevelopmental clinic a week under consultant supervision and manage their caseload for the same
- To undertake one clinic under consultant supervision which can either neurodisability clinic, ADHD clinic or multi-disciplinary ASD assessment at the Early Years Centre (as per training requirements)
- To participate in the daytime rota for assessment of child safeguarding cases referred from the community

The other clinical opportunities available for trainees to attend as per their training requirements are as follow:

- LAC (Looked after Children) clinic twice/week with outreach LAC clinics every other week
- To assist with inpatients and day-case patients with complex neurodisability admitted under the care of the two consultants in neurodisability
- Attending adoption panel under consultant supervision
- Outreach clinics in Eileen Lecky Centre (weekly)
- Multi-disciplinary meeting for review of ADHD patients (once/week)
- Multi-professional assessment clinic for children with complex neuro-disability
- Epilepsy clinics (twice/week)
- Special schools – attendance in multi-professional meetings and reviewing patients
- Experience in public health
- Tier 3 CAMHS services – including neurodevelopmental CAMHS service
- Learning Disability CAMHS service
- Tourette’s clinic
- Audiology and Audio-vestibular medicine clinics
- Hearing impairment psychiatry service
- TAC meetings
- Regional genetics service clinics

The developmental team covers a wide gamut of clinical practice, including specialist autism and ADHD clinics, services to Looked after Children, epilepsy, complex neurodisability, audiology with a range of joint clinics held with other specialties, e.g. respiratory medicine, adult epilepsy (for transition), neurology, orthopaedics and spinal surgery. Depending on individual training requirements the post holder will be expected to avail him/herself of the opportunities provided by these services and to undertake clinics etc.
Typical daily and weekly activities are described below although the exact programme is subject to variation in order to meet the needs of the service. Efforts will be made to accommodate the post holder’s training requirements insofar as possible:

| Monday         | Epilepsy Clinic                                   |
|               | Neurodisability clinic                             |
|               | Ward round/Safeguarding assessments                |
| Tuesday       | Neurodevelopmental clinic/admin                    |
|               | MDT assessments for ASD                            |
|               | LAC clinic                                         |
|               | 13:00 Radiology meeting                            |
| Wednesday     | Neurodisability Clinic/ Safeguarding assessments   |
|               | ADHD Clinic                                        |
|               | 08:00 Leadership and Management teaching           |
| Thursday      | Admin (report writing, etc)/Safeguarding assessments/|
|               | Neurodisability Ward round                         |
|               | ADHD Meeting                                       |
|               | 08:30 Journal club                                 |
|               | 13.00 Child safeguarding training                 |
| Friday        | Neurodevelopmental Clinic                          |
|               | LAC Clinic                                         |
|               | 08.15 Case based teaching                          |
|               | 13:00 Academic meeting                            |

The post holder is also required to undertake some out of hours shifts as part of the middle grade on-call rota for paediatrics, with a banding of 1A (50%). At present this includes weekday long day shifts covering either the inpatient wards or A&E, long day weekends (again covering either the inpatient wards and A&E) weekday and weekend nights, all on an approximate 1:10 rota.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MON</th>
<th>TUE</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
<th>Sun</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 1</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 2</td>
<td>D/AL</td>
<td>D/AL</td>
<td>D/AL</td>
<td>D/AL</td>
<td>D/AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 3</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A&amp;E LD</td>
<td>A&amp;E LD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 4</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 5</td>
<td>Nights</td>
<td>Nights</td>
<td>Nights</td>
<td>Nights</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 6</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>LD</td>
<td>LD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 7</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 8</td>
<td>A&amp;E LD</td>
<td>A&amp;E LD</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 9</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>Nights</td>
<td>Nights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEK 10</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>A&amp;E LD</td>
<td>A&amp;E LD</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHIFT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Standard day</td>
<td>08:30-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D/AL</td>
<td>Either annual leave or standard day</td>
<td>08:30-17:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description

### A&E LD
A&E long day, covering own area until 16:30, then cover A&E until 21:00 on weekdays, alternatively on a Saturday/Sunday, will cover A&E for the full shift i.e. 08:30-21:00

### Zero Day off
Nil

### Nights
Night shift, covering both A&E and the inpatient wards 20:30-09:00

### LD
Ward long day, covering own area until 16:30, then cover inpatient wards until 21:00 on weekdays, alternatively on a Saturday/Sunday, will cover the inpatient wards for the full shift i.e. 08:30-21:00

### Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
The developmental team has active research and audit interests and the trainee will be expected to participate in these and to lead on specific projects under the supervision of one of the consultants.

The Paediatric Department as a whole is actively engaged in teaching and medical students are attached in groups for periods of 8 weeks. SpR's are encouraged to teach these students informally. The team is also responsible for delivering the postgraduate training on developmental paediatrics and this is in the form of a lecture on a regular basis. The post holder will be offered the opportunity to deliver this.

There are regular weekly postgraduate teaching rounds, clinical meetings, formal teaching sessions for Speciality Trainees, a radiology meeting, a journal club and two monthly medical audit/clinical governance meetings. At the time of the Membership examination special teaching sessions are undertaken by consultants and specialist registrars to help prepare Speciality Trainees. SpR’s are encouraged to present at clinical meetings, the journal club and clinical governance meetings, as well as receiving teaching.

The Academic Department is involved in a number of research programmes and has well equipped laboratories. Speciality Trainees are not expected as a matter of course to undertake research during their post but may have an opportunity to write a case report and/or explore options for undertaking research in future.

### Further training opportunities
Numerous opportunities available within the Paediatric Department, the wider hospital and the medical school:

St. George’s Hospital is a large multi-speciality facility based in South West London, offering a wide range of adult, paediatric and neonatal services. It is co-located with a medical school - St. George's, University of London. Children managed at SGH are either local or regional tertiary patients. Our Accident and Emergency department is seeing steadily increasing attendances, and our inpatient emergency admissions are also increasing. Outpatient referrals have also steadily increased for local children, reflecting the growing young population in SW Thames. Tertiary children's services are offered by consultants based at SGH in gastroenterology, endocrinology, respiratory medicine, neurology, oncology, infectious diseases and PICU.

### Contact details for unit
Eleanor Trayfoot, Specialty Manager for Children's Services
(tel: 020 8725 1805 or by email: eleanor.t.trayfoot@stgeorges.nhs.uk)
Dr Panorea Hudson, Consultant Neurodevelopmental Paediatrician & SANDPIT Paediatric Training Lead
(email: panorea.hudson@stgeorges.nhs.uk)
Dr Atefa Hossain, Consultant General Paediatrician and Lead for Paediatric Postgraduate Training
(email: atefa.hossain@stgeorges.nhs.uk)

### Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Outline Programme: Tower Hamlets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>CYP @ Gerry Bennett Ward, Mile End Hospital. Barts Health NHS Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This post is part of a 3 year placement in the Community Child Health training programme, rotating with another London community paediatric placement or a tertiary unit (specialty) in the Pan London programme. The duration of the placement is between 12 to 24 months with on call commitments at Royal London Hospital. The post offers a comprehensive Community Child Health training program in the inner city London borough of Tower Hamlets.

Demographics
Tower Hamlets is an inner city London Borough with population estimated as 304,900 in June 2016. The population of Tower Hamlets doubled in past 30 years making it the fastest growing local authority in the UK. In terms of its population, it is ranked as the 12th largest local authority in London. It is now the 2nd most densely populated local authority. Children and Young people under the age of 20 years make up 24.4% (72,100) of the population of Tower Hamlets. 91.0% of school age children are from ethnic minority group. The level of poverty is worse than England with 39.2% of children aged less than 16 years living in poverty. The rate of family homelessness is worse than the national average.

Departmental information:
- Team:
  - Community Paediatric Consultants
    - Dr Ben Ko
    - Dr Layla Alnakib
    - Dr Tanja Satterthwait
    - Dr Giridhar Santhanam
  - 2.4 WTE SASG Specialist Community Paediatricians (Specialty doctors) –
    - Dr Nuzhat Zar
    - Dr Fouzia Moolla
    - Dr Neil Douglas
  - Trainees -
    - ST1 to ST3 - 2 Full time equivalent post
    - ST6 to ST8 - 1 Full time equivalent post

- Supervisor(s)
  - All consultants are accredited educational supervisors
Programme Description

Clinical Training Responsibilities:

The post will offer extensive opportunities for trainees to gain competencies across the full range of the Community Child Health curriculum requirements including neurodevelopmental disorders, neuro-disability, hearing and vision impairments, child safeguarding, looked after children, children in need, medical advice for adoption and fostering services, behavioural paediatrics, and child public health/health promotion.

Trainees will:
- Develop skills in assessment, diagnosis and management of children with developmental problems and disability; and be responsible for managing a caseload.
- Participate in the special school medical assessments at two of the local special schools where there is a strong emphasis on multiagency and multidisciplinary working.
- Acquire an understanding of the role of the multidisciplinary teams and engage in multidisciplinary work in the assessment and management of children with social communication disorders and complex disability.
- Participate in the weekly on call rota for child safeguarding. Develop skills in the recognition and management of children who have been physically and/or neglected or are at risk.
- Gain experience in multi-agency working in the management of vulnerable children e.g. opportunities to attend child protection case conferences and strategy meetings.
- Participate in the Looked after Children medical clinics. Have the opportunity to attend the adoption panel, meeting prospective adopters and preparing appropriate reports along with the designated doctor for adoption and fostering.
- Prepare reports for education, social services and court purposes.
- Be encouraged to participate in the local health promotion programmes. There will be opportunities to attend and participate in the CDOP (child death overview panel) meetings and rapid response meetings following an unexpected child death.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LAC/SEN/ Audiology/ Special</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental clinic</td>
<td>Team meeting/ weekly CCH</td>
<td>Multi-disciplinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School Clinic ASDAS</td>
<td>Special school clinic</td>
<td>teaching/ twice monthly</td>
<td>Assessment clinic; CDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afternoon</td>
<td>Admin/ Supervision</td>
<td>Neonatal follow up clinics</td>
<td>Child protection on call</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ Supervision</td>
<td>on alternate weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trainees will also participate in the General Paediatric on-call rota (nights, weekends and week day long days) which is compliant with the recommended grid training program.

Non Clinical training Responsibilities: (expectations of research/ audit/ teaching):

The trainee will be encouraged to:
- Participate in the weekly departmental protected teaching sessions including Journal Clubs, case presentations, multidisciplinary and multiagency training.
- Participate in the twice monthly child safeguarding peer review meetings where all child protection cases are discussed.
- Discuss any additional areas of interest such as attendance at relevant courses or commencement of a further qualification related to Community Child Health.
- Undertake a quality improvement project and audit.
- Attend clinical governance meetings/ business meetings/ management meetings.
- Develop an understanding of management with particular regard to community paediatrics.
- Develop skills in teaching medical students and multidisciplinary staff.
- Attend monthly regional Neurodisability Teaching at Great Ormond Street Hospital.
Programme Description

Further training Opportunities
The resources and training opportunities available for the trainee are:

- Specialist clinics at the Royal London hospital e.g. Epilepsy
- Neonatal Developmental Follow up clinic
- Continence clinic
- Child Death Overview panel
- Joint Paediatric and Psychiatry clinic

Any further information:
Tower Hamlets Community Child Health department is part of Barts Health NHS Trust. Therefore, our department works very closely with other Barts Health sub-specialties based at Royal London Hospital for children such as Paediatric Neurology, Gastroenterology and Respiratory medicine.

Contact details for unit:
Dr Giridhar Santhanam  Giridhar.Santhanam@nhs.net

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website
# Programme Description

## North East and North Cumbria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Tees and Hartlepool NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Juliet Jude <a href="mailto:juliet.jude@nth.nhs.uk">juliet.jude@nth.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, Middlesbrough</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Catie Hiley <a href="mailto:c.hiley@nhs.net">c.hiley@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateshead Health NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Carmen Howey <a href="mailto:carmen.howey@nhs.net">carmen.howey@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable as outlined below</td>
<td>CCH / Neurology / Neurodisability</td>
<td>12 (2 x 6 mth posts may be offered)</td>
<td>Variable according to post</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information:

Trainees will undertake 2 years of training in community child health based within one of the three base units listed above (1a, 1b & 1c). They will be able to access 2-3 special study modules during that time. These modules usually require 4 sessions of commitment with the expectation that trainees will continue with some patch based clinical work and out of hours general paediatric duties at their base unit. The third year of the programme will be in a different setting to gain further experience tailored to the trainee’s needs. Options include, neurology at Great North Children's Hospital, neurodisability at Sunderland Royal Hospital or Great North Children's Hospital (neurodisability and neurology posts are approved for grid training) or further community child health training at the following centres (subject to where base for main period of training has been): Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation trust, Northumbria Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust, South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, South Tyneside and Sunderland NHS Foundation Trust and Gateshead Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust.

Example job descriptions are provided for neurology and neurodisability posts.

Further details of training available at other Community Child Health units in the region as outlined above can be provided at request.
Programme Description

There is a range of information about working in the North East available on the HEE “MadeinHEENE” website: [http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies](http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies)

Some trainees may choose to move during the rotation to be closer to a training unit for a given period of time. Guidance is available on the website about designation of base hospitals and what can be claimed during rotational programmes in the region. [http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1.pdf](http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1.pdf)

We would recommend early discussion with the lead employer trust HR department (Laura Dodds) to clarify what travel or other expenses can be claimed in different situations if there is any uncertainty.

We would recommend making contact with the Regional lead (Dr Anna Thorley) and contacts for the unit for more detailed discussion of what individual programmes have to offer.
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>North Tees and Hartlepool NHS Foundation Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Health Education England North East and North Cumbria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly Northern region)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:

- Trainees in community child health will spend time engaged in clinical activities in various community child health settings, attend clinics, MDT meetings, and other described clinical activities, participate in administrative, research and clinical governance activities, attend teaching activities, support delivery of teaching, support junior members of the clinical team.
- Trainee will work with a dedicated team of community and developmental paediatric consultants to deliver holistic and multi-disciplinary care to children with developmental disorders and complex health needs in the locality.
- They will work alongside specialist community nurses, paediatric therapists and child psychologists.
- Support services for Looked After Children by undertaking Initial Health assessments, as required.
- Contribute to the assessment of acute child protection referrals for physical injuries with the wider team of Consultant Paediatricians on a rota basis.
- Liaise with colleagues in Primary Care, Education (including the provision of health advice for the Special Education Needs and Disability assessment process) and Social Services in the delivery of care.
- Contribute to service development, departmental clinical governance and annual appraisals towards revalidation with the GMC.
- Participate in postgraduate training within the clinical environment.
- The CQC rated community health services for children, young people and families as good at their last inspection in 2016. They commented on safe, effectively led, caring services with collaborative working across all services.
- With the development of the new Community Paediatric Hub, we are streamlining the service for 2020.

Departmental Information:

Demographics: Children and young people under the age of 20 years make up 24.6% of the population in Stockton and Hartlepool. 5.1% of school children in Hartlepool and 9.4% of children in Stockton are from a minority ethnic group. The health and well-being of children living in the North Tees area is generally worse than the England average. Infant and child mortality rates are similar to the England average. The level of child poverty in Hartlepool and Stockton is worse than the England average with 30.6% and 22.5% respectively of children under 16 years living in poverty. Rates of teenage pregnancy and childhood obesity are above the national average.


Trained Educational Supervisors: Drs Juliet Jude, Beena Kurup, Jagat Jani, Samgeetha Joshi & Shaswat Saran
Programme Description

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
Recent Development of a Community Paediatric Hub means that all MDT clinics will now be in a position for the registrars to join in with a plan for them to complete independent clinics. Trainees will have the opportunity to participate in clinics in the following areas with consultant supervision while gaining the training required for CCH grid:
- Neurodevelopment / Assessment and care of children with syndromic conditions
- Specialist sleep clinics
- Autism Assessment MDT clinics
- Foetal Alcohol assessed and diagnostic
- General Community Paediatric clinics
- Being part of the acute safeguarding rota – Assessing children under consultant supervision
- Gain experience in managing the needs of Looked After Children, adoption and fostering and Special Educational needs processes.
- Consultant supervised Community clinics.
- Opportunity to attend Sub speciality clinics in Hospital – Spasticity and gait clinics – Botox

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM 09.00-12.30</td>
<td>Visit/allied professional session</td>
<td>Clinic/MDT meeting/visit Monthly Regional Level 2 teaching programme – (all day) for info</td>
<td>Clinic/supervision with consultant/visits</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 13.00-17.00</td>
<td>Clinic</td>
<td>Team meeting/Community nurse visit Level 1 Regional Teaching programme (Half a day per month) for info</td>
<td>Teaching/audit Monthly Regional Level 2 teaching programme – (all day) for info</td>
<td>Hospital clinic/clinics with regional services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All middle grade staff work on a 3 Tier rota for Paediatrics (SHO/Registrar/Consultant teams) with SCBU cover.
The trainee during out of hours and weekends will work a 1:9 rota soon to become a 1:10 rota. They would be expected to cover a Level 1SCBU/Paediatric day unit and a unit which has 26 beds in winter and 16 beds during summer.

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

Meetings:
- Community paediatric MDT teaching sessions / monthly external speaker meetings for Community Paeds
- Dedicated Community Education session, ASD assessment MDT meetings weekly
- Departmental education 3/week within hospital – attendance subject to relevance to grid trainee, Morbidity & Mortality weekly Wednesday afternoon clinics / Clinical governance meetings weekly
- Wednesday afternoon clinic’s / Radiology meetings (monthly)
- Guideline / Audit meetings monthly
Programme Description

Further Training Opportunities:

- Training posts involve working closely with and sometimes teaching other trainees or medical students.
- HEE NE has an active Masters programme in medical education. Trainees can seek further information if interested.
- There are opportunities to take up positions such as Rota lead /Audit lead for junior doctors in training, further enhancing their management roles.
- Grid trainees will be encouraged to help with QI projects relevant to their training to prepare them for service and business case development – eg recent piloting of outcome based Neurodisability letters for EHCPs.
- Trainees will be part of Safeguarding rota.
- Trainees will also be part of the clinical governance teams – reviewing and compiling reports for Serious case reviews.
- Trainees will also be part of the Journal club discussing latest advances in Community based paediatrics and helping bring best care to our patients closer to home.

Any further Information:

- Trainees will undertake 2 years of training in community child health based within North Tees and Hartlepool. They will be able to access 2-3 special study modules during that time. There is a well-established programme within the region that allows subspecialty modular training. Modules include Audiology (Northumbria), Forensic Paediatrics, Child and Adolescent Mental Health, Child Public Health, Learning Disability, Neurodisability and Neurology, and Adolescent Medicine. Recently North Tees and Hartlepool have employed Dr Peter Sidle – Consultant in Public health who is paediatric trained. We expect to have public health input to the management of our children with complex Neurodisability and children who are adolescent’s needing general advice / sexual health discussion.
- Further modular placements on offer would entail placement in one or more units in the region for periods of 6 – 12 months. These modules usually require 4 sessions of commitment with the expectation that trainees will continue with some patch based clinical work and out of hours general paediatric duties at their base unit.
- The third year of the programme will be in a different setting to gain further experience tailored to the trainee's needs. Options include, neurology at Great North Children’s Hospital, neurodisability at Sunderland Royal Hospital or Great North Children’s Hospital (neurodisability and neurology posts are approved for grid training) or further community child health training at the following centres (subject to where base for main period of training has been): Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation trust, Northumbria Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust, South Tyneside and Sunderland NHS Foundation Trust and Gateshead Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. Example job descriptions are provided for neurology and neurodisability posts. Further details of training available at other Community Child Health units in the region as outlined above can be provided at request.

There is a range of information about working in the North East available on the HEE “MadeinHEENE” website: [http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies](http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies). Some trainees may choose to move during the rotation to be closer to a training unit for a given period of time. Guidance is available on the website about designation of base hospitals and what can be claimed during rotational programmes in the region.

[http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1pdf](http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1pdf). We would recommend early discussion with the lead employer trust HR department (Laura Dodds) to clarify what travel or other expenses can be claimed in different situations if there is any uncertainty. We would recommend making contact with the Regional lead (Dr Anna Thorley) and contacts for the unit for more detailed discussion of what individual programmes have to offer.

North Tees and Hartlepool NHS Foundation Trust provide services to children and young people up to the age of 19 across Stockton and Hartlepool, with some services extending into nearby County Durham. The trust provides the following services: Health visiting, school nursing, community children’s nursing, looked after children, the family nurse partnership, physiotherapy, occupational therapy and speech and language therapy. Services are provided to people in their own homes, in
Programme Description

Schools and in clinics across all the local area. Stockton is approximately 13 miles by road from Hartlepool, and travel within the role would be essential to achieve the necessary experience.

Contact details for Unit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone:</th>
<th>01642624538</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Subhan.christudas@nth.nhs.uk">Subhan.christudas@nth.nhs.uk</a> (Clinical Director)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dr Subhan Christudas – subhan.christudas@nth.nhs.uk – Clinical Director
Dr Juliet Jude – juliet.jude@nth.nhs.uk – Community paediatric Lead
Dr Ramesh Srinivasan – Ramesh.srinivasan2@nth.nhs.uk – College Tutor / Rota coordinator

University Hospital North Tees, Hardwick, Stockton on Tees. TS19 8PE

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Health Education England North East and North Cumbria (Formerly Northern region)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
This will incorporate a 24 month placement with a base at South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, Middlesbrough and a 12 month flexible option placement, as part of a 3 year programme covering training in all modules of the RCPCH Community Child Health subspecialty curriculum for ST6-8 trainees. Trainees work under close supervision within multidisciplinary groups and participate in joint working with agencies from health, education and social care. There is a well-established programme within the region that allows subspecialty modular training. Modules include Audiology (Northumbria), Forensic Paediatrics, Child and Adolescent Mental Health, Child Public Health, Learning Disability, Neurodisability and Neurology and Adolescent Medicine.

Departmental Information:

Demographics: Community Child Health in Middlesbrough and Redcar and Cleveland covers a geographically large and socially diverse child population of about 75,000 based within a single Clinical Commissioning Group and two local authorities. The service is based at The James Cook University Hospital (J CUH). Clinics are held at James Cook University Hospital, Community Hospitals and clinics, special schools and a specialist nursery.

Team: Consultants Drs Catie Hiley, Ruth Barron, Fiona Hutchinson, Fattma Abdel -Salam, Sarah Douglass, Alli Morrison.

Supervisor: Dr Catie Hiley

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
The department provides a secondary paediatric service with an emphasis on neuro-disability services, developmental, behavioural and social paediatrics. The team provides Medical assessment and advice as part of a Multi agency Autism Assessment Team (MAAT). This is the multi-disciplinary team set up specifically for the assessment of pre-school children suspected of having Autism. Children with Neuro-disability are supported by doctors from the Acute, Neonatal and Community teams and a trainee can gain experience in seeing children in all these settings.

The department has responsibilities to provide medical assessments to contribute to Safeguarding children. The trainee would take an active role in this aspect of the department's work and be given specific training and support in providing these assessments, accurate documentation and the subsequent production of useful medical reports to other Statutory agencies. The trainee would be given training and support in all aspects of the department’s work with the expectation that they would eventually conduct their own General community clinics with support from the consultant team.

The department works closely with the Local Education Authorities and Local Authorities of Middlesbrough and Redcar and Cleveland and is responsible for the statutory work for children with Special Educational Needs and in relation to Looked After Children. The trainee would provide cover for some medical assessment clinics and medical assessments for Looked After Children. Two doctors serve as medical advisers to the Family Placement Panels of Middlesbrough and Redcar and Cleveland respectively and training in relation to providing specific medical advice to this service will be given.

The Paediatric Outpatient Department at J CUH sees about 10,000 - 12,000 children per year including about 2400 new referrals. There are a number of paediatric sub-speciality clinics held there by visiting specialists from Newcastle including paediatric surgery, nephrology, neurology and clinical genetics all of which would be accessible to trainees. There are also specialist spasticity and epilepsy clinics.

There is a community nursing team based at James Cook which supports children with disabling illnesses, specialist nurses for asthma, diabetes, cystic fibrosis and epilepsy. This is in addition to specialist community neonatal nurses for those discharged from the neonatal unit. The department has strong links with Speech and Language therapists, Physiotherapists and Occupational Therapy, LD CAMHS and CAMHS and educational psychology and opportunities to see the work of these teams can be arranged.
Programme Description

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

On call commitment would be based at The James Cook University Hospital covering a medical paediatric ward with 30 beds (with the ability to increase to 41), a 4 bedded PICU and a paediatric surgical ward with 17 beds. Medical admissions until 8.30 at night go through the paediatric assessment unit. Rota commitment would be 1:8.

Sample Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Morning</th>
<th>Lunchtime</th>
<th>Afternoon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preschool autism diagnosis</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multidisciplinary meeting</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community child health/School clinic</td>
<td>teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurodisability clinic</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>On call for child protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looked after Children / Community clinic</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

There are various non-clinical training responsibilities within the department:

- Weekly Grand Round discussion of general paediatric patients
- Weekly morning teaching programme which trainees would be expected to participate in
- Bi weekly local safeguarding Peer Review
- Bi-monthly SafeCare (departmental clinical governance activity)
- Trainees are expected to complete audit or research activity within the trust and to participate in service development activities. The details of this could be discussed with the trainee's clinical supervisor to ensure that any audit or research reflected the needs of the trainee as well as the needs of the department. Historic work has included investigating how LACYP are identified when attending A+E and how information about their hospital clinical care is fed back to the LACYP Health Team, looking at correlates between the socio-economic background markers of children compare with their Failure to Attend rate at out-patients and reviewing the completeness of ascertainment of children with a diagnosis of Cerebral Palsy to the local NECCPS register. Current work includes looking at the incidence of safeguarding concerns for children attending Child development Clinic when compared with a hospital based specialist clinic.

Further Training Opportunities:

- Training posts involve working closely with and sometimes teaching other trainees or medical students. HEENE has an active Masters programme in medical education and trainees can seek further information on this if interested. There would be an expectation for the trainee to take part in appropriate local training opportunities, audit and teaching. HEENE also offer opportunities to seek training in aspects of management for interested trainees beyond mandatory level 3 training.
Programme Description

Any further Information:

Trainees will undertake 2 years of training in community child health based at South Tees. They will be able to access 2-3 special study modules during that time. These modules usually require 4 sessions of commitment with the expectation that trainees will continue with some patch based clinical work and out of hours general paediatric duties at their base unit. The third year of the programme will be in a different setting to gain further experience tailored to the trainee's needs. Options include, neurology at Great North Children's Hospital, neuro-disability at Sunderland Royal Hospital or Great North Children's Hospital (neuro-disability and neurology posts are approved for grid training) or further community child health training at the following centres (subject to where base for main period of training has been): Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation trust, Northumbria Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust, South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, South Tyneside and Sunderland NHS Foundation Trust and Gateshead Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. Example job descriptions are provided for neurology and neuro-disability posts. Further details of training available at other Community Child Health units in the region as outlined above can be provided at request.

Trainees will be supported in completing training courses which meet their needs including online safeguarding training and other e-learning opportunities, accessing local LSCB training courses, attending training within the Trust and outside of it as agreed by the trainee and their supervisor.

There is a well established programme within the region that allows subspecialty modular training. Modules include Audiology (Northumbria), Forensic Paediatrics, Child and Adolescent Mental Health, Child Public Health, Learning Disability, Neuro-disability and Neurology, and Adolescent Medicine. With the move of public health to local authority we would expect experience in public health to be gained on a locality basis. However, a formal module in public health can be arranged. Ability to travel within the role would be essential to achieve the necessary experience across the various community-based settings.

There is a range of information about working in the North East available on the HEE “MadeinHEENE” website: http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies Some trainees may choose to move during the rotation to be closer to a training unit for a given period of time. Guidance is available on the website about designation of base hospitals and what can be claimed during rotational programmes in the region. http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1.pdf We would recommend early discussion with the lead employer trust HR department (Laura Dodds) to clarify what travel or other expenses can be claimed in different situations if there is any uncertainty. We would recommend making contact with the Regional lead (Dr Anna Thorley) and contacts for the unit for more detailed discussion of what individual programmes have to offer.

Contact details for Unit:

| Telephone: | Dr Catie Hiley, 01642 854348 (Lead Supervisor) |
| E-mail:     | c.hiley@nhs.net                                    |

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
Outline of Programme:

This will incorporate a 24 month placement with a base at Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Gateshead and a 12 month flexible option placement, as part of a 3 year programme covering training in all modules of the RCPCH Community Child Health subspecialty curriculum for ST6-8 trainees. Trainees work under close supervision within multidisciplinary groups and participate in joint working with agencies from health, education and social care. There is a well established programme within the region that allows subspecialty modular training. Modules include Audiology (Northumbria), Forensic Paediatrics, Child and Adolescent Mental Health, Child Public Health, Learning Disability, Neurodisability and Neurology and Adolescent Medicine.

Departmental Information:

Demographics: Gateshead covers a large geographical area with a total population of approximately 200,000. Children and young people make up 22.5% of Gateshead’s population with 7.3% of school age children being from a minority ethnic group. On the whole, the health and well-being of children in Gateshead is generally worse when compared to the England average. Both the infant mortality rate and the child mortality rate in Gateshead are comparable to the England average. The acute paediatric service at Queen Elizabeth Hospital is a 24 hour 8-bedded short stay unit with all children admitted via the "Pea Pod", a dedicated paediatric A+E incorporated into a new build within a large Emergency Care Centre. In addition, there is a busy paediatric out-patient department, a planned investigation unit and an 8 cot SCBU. Community Paediatric services are delivered both on site at QEH and at other venues including Chowdene Children’s Centre and Blaydon Primary Care Centre.

Team: Consultants: Drs Carmen Howey (Community Paediatrician, Designated Doctor Safeguarding Children and Clinical Lead), Susanne Wolny (Consultant Paediatrician, Paediatric Neurodisability, Designated Medical Officer and SEND CCG), Carole Mason (Consultant Paediatrician and Named Doctor Safeguarding Children, Designated Medical Officer and SEND CCG), Eleanor Dawson (Consultant Paediatrician, Designated Doctor LACYP), Sushama Harikrishnan (Consultant Community and General Paediatrician), Maryam Rehman (Consultant Paediatrician, Paediatric Neurodisability), Anne Dale (Consultant Paediatrician, Medical Advisor Adoption and Fostering), Chris Harkensee (Consultant Paediatrician, College Tutor), Nil Sabrine (Consultant Paediatrician, General/Acute Paediatrics), Ahmed Benhamed (Consultant Paediatrician, General Paediatrics), Dennis Bosman (Consultant Paediatrician, SCBU), Sachin Mannikar (Consultant Paediatrician, Allergy), Nicki Gittins (Consultant Paediatrician, Nephrology), Kathryn Brown (Consultant Paediatrician, Diabetes), Helen Estyn-Jones (Consultant Paediatrician, Epilepsy), Others medical staff: Jude Reid (Associate Specialist), Shills Ramesh (Specialty Doctor)
Allied professionals include: Designated Nurse Safeguarding: Trina Holborn
Designated Nurse LAC: Linda Hubbucks/Ellen Smith
Named Nurse Safeguarding: Ashleigh Miller
Specialist Health Visitor: Diane Watson
Specialist Health Visitor Kath Ingleby, Childrens Community Nursing Lead Alison Ryder,
Paediatric physiotherapy, occupational therapy, speech and language therapy and dietetics.
Supervisors: Carmen Howey
**Programme Description**

### Clinical Training Responsibilities:

Trainees are offered the opportunity to access clinical training in various aspects of Community Child Health including:

- Providing Medical Advice for children requiring a Statement of Special Educational need or a Single Plan,
- Leading the Child Development Clinic to assess the development of pre-school children with developmental difficulties including possible Autism Spectrum Disorder and to integrate with multi-agency processes e.g. TAFs where appropriate,
- Attending ASD diagnostic discussion meetings and follow-up appointments with parents
- Meeting the health needs of Looked After Children and Young People by assessment and review in clinics and close working with other members of the LACYP health team,
- Attending fostering and adoption panels, meeting prospective adopters, delivering training on the health needs of adoptive children to adopters, preparing medical reports to inform permanence planning.
- Working with the Designated Doctor for safeguarding to gain an understanding of the statutory roles and responsibilities associated with it including participation in inter-professional safeguarding activities.
- Working with the Named Doctor for Safeguarding Children to gain an understanding of the roles and responsibilities associated with the job. This would include the opportunity to develop and deliver training to others within the Trust, to attend and participate in Strategy Meetings, Initial and Review CCPCs and to work with the Named Nurse and Midwife.
- Attending a specialist clinic for children and young people with genital symptoms and/or those who have experienced historical abuse.
- Attending joint clinics with other professionals e.g. Feeding Clinic and school clinics with physiotherapists.
- Understanding and assisting with the role of the convenor for the North-East Collaborative Cerebral Palsy survey (NECCPS).
- Participating in the Child Death Review process.

Trainees would also be expected to commit to a weekly general paediatrics clinic.

### Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

Trainees would be expected to attend a range of the clinical opportunities outlined above, covering each aspect fully by the end of the training placement. Flexible trainees may need to change their working pattern over the course of the programme to ensure that they are able to participate fully in the clinical training opportunities on offer. In addition to the Community Child Health activities trainees would be expected to participate in an on-call rota of 1:7 worked in a full-shift pattern, providing expected % of time in specialty training.

### Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

**PLEASE Check and add any details that would help in selling this training opportunity**

There are various non-clinical training opportunities within the department:
- Weekly Grand Round discussion of general paediatric patients
- Weekly morning teaching programme which trainees would be expected to participate in
- Bi-weekly local safeguarding Peer Review
- Bi-monthly SafeCare (departmental clinical governance activity)
- Monthly Regional Peer Review in Newcastle which trainees would be supported to attend.

Trainees are expected to complete audit or research activity within the trust and to participate in service development activities. The details of this could be discussed with the trainee’s clinical supervisor to ensure that any audit or research reflected the needs of the trainee as well as the needs of the department. Recent work has included development of an information leaflet explaining SNP array and an audit of the local ASD pathway. We actively recruit families into a range of research studies including PACT-G, EPICC-ID and are currently recruiting for Managing Repetitive Behaviours.

### Further Training Opportunities:

Training posts involve working closely with and sometimes teaching other trainees or medical students. HEE NE has an active Masters programme in medical education and trainees can seek further information on this if interested.

There are other opportunities within the region for management training, above and beyond the mandatory training required at level 3.
Programme Description

Any further Information:

Trainees will undertake 2 years of training in community child health based in Gateshead. There is a well established programme within the region that allows subspecialty modular training. Modules include Audiology (Northumbria), Forensic Paediatrics, Child and Adolescent Mental Health, Child Public Health, Learning Disability, Neuropathology and Neurology, and Adolescent Medicine. They will be able to access 2-3 special study modules during that time. These modules usually require 4 sessions of commitment with the expectation that trainees will continue with some patch based clinical work and out of hours general paediatric duties at their base unit.

The third year of the programme will be in a different setting to gain further experience tailored to the trainee's needs. Options include, neurology at Great North Children's Hospital, neurodisability at Sunderland Royal Hospital or Great North Children's Hospital (neurodisability and neurology posts are approved for grid training) or further community child health training at the following centres (subject to where base for main period of training has been): Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation trust, Northumbria Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust, South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, South Tyneside and Sunderland NHS Foundation Trust and Gateshead Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. Example job descriptions are provided for neurology and neurodisability posts. Further details of training available at other Community Child Health units in the region as outlined above can be provided by request.

There is a range of information available on the HEE “MadeinHEENE” website: [http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies](http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies) Some trainees may choose to move during the rotation to be closer to a training unit for a given period of time. Guidance is available on the website about designation of base hospitals and what can be claimed during rotational programmes in the region. [http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1.pdf](http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1.pdf)

We would recommend early discussion with the lead employer trust HR department (Laura Dodds) to clarify what travel or other expenses can be claimed in different situations if there is any uncertainty. We would recommend making contact with the Regional lead (Dr Anna Thorley) and contacts for the unit for more detailed discussion of what individual programmes have to offer.

Trainees would be supporting in completing training courses which meet their needs including online safeguarding training and other e-learning opportunities, accessing local LSCB training courses, attending training within the Trust and outside of it as agreed by the trainee and their supervisor.

With the move of public health to local authority we would expect experience in public health to be gained on a locality basis. However, a formal module in public health can be arranged.

Ability to travel within the role would be essential to achieve the necessary experience.

Contact details for Unit:

| Telephone: | Dr Carmen Howey (07919924196) |
| E-mail:    | (carmen.howey@nhs.net) |

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)

The third year of the programme will be in a different setting to gain further experience tailored to the trainee's needs. Options include, neurology at Great North Children's Hospital, neurodisability at Sunderland Royal Hospital or Great North Children's Hospital (neurodisability and neurology posts are approved for grid training) or further community child health training at the following centres (subject to where base for main period of training has been): Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation trust, Northumbria Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust, South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, South Tyneside and Sunderland NHS Foundation Trust and Gateshead Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. Example job descriptions are provided below for neurology and neurodisability posts. Further details of training available at other Community Child Health units in the region as outlined above can be provided at request.
**Programme Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health (Paediatric Neurology module options)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sunderland Royal Hospital (South Tyneside and Sunderland NHS Foundation trust)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Health Education England North East and North Cumbria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly Northern region)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme:**

This modular option would incorporate a 6 month placement with a base at Great North Children's Hospital, Newcastle upon Tyne within Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust as part of a 3 year programme covering training in all modules of the RCPCH Community Child Health subspecialty curriculum for ST6-8 trainees.

**Departmental Information:**

Demographics: Clinical service provides tertiary paediatric neurology care for a population of approximately 3 million in North East England, North Yorkshire and North Cumbria

Team: 3 full time NHS consultant paediatric neurologists (Devlin/Pang/van Ruitven)
3 academic paediatric neurologists (Eyre/Forsyth/McFarland)
1 full time NHS consultant in paediatric neuro-disability (de Alwis)
3 academic mycologists (Bushby/Lochmuller/Straub)

Supervisors: Variable subject to existing arrangements for other trainees

**Clinical Training Responsibilities:**

The post occupant will have, on average, two outpatient sessions per week with ongoing responsibility for the care of patients, under the supervision of the relevant consultant. Participation in the dedicated muscle, epilepsy (including ketogenic diet and epilepsy surgery planning) and neuro-metabolic clinics is encouraged. Inpatient work will include day to day responsibility for the management of inpatients in dialogue with the responsible consultant, supervising the operations of junior trainees. Consultations on inpatients under care of other consultants at Great North Children's Hospital and Freeman Hospital will also be undertaken.

**Workload/ Rota Arrangements/ Example Timetable:**

On call commitment would be based at Great North Children's Hospital, Newcastle. Typical rota arrangements include second on-call in GNCH after hours (long days, weekends and overnight) with majority of daytime commitments to Paediatric Neurology. The rota is currently 18.

**Sample Timetable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>am</td>
<td>Outpatient clinic</td>
<td>Outpatient clinic</td>
<td>Departmental meeting</td>
<td>Neuroradiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ward round</td>
<td>Neuroscience meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pm</td>
<td>Consultant ward round</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Muscle clinic (6 months) Clinical teaching</td>
<td>Ward work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

Regular teaching opportunities include weekly clinical meetings, journal clubs and topic teaching in paediatric neurology, plus weekly clinical meetings and grand rounds in adult neurology. The post-holder will be expected to engage in regular departmental audits.

Further Training Opportunities:

Specialist clinics in Mitochondrial Disease, Neuromuscular disease, Movement disorders, Neuro-genetics and Neuro-immunology

Training posts involve working closely with and sometimes teaching other trainees or medical students. HEENE has an active Masters programme in medical education and trainees can seek further information on this if interested. There would be an expectation for the trainee to take part in appropriate local training opportunities, audit and teaching. HEENE also offer opportunities to seek training in aspects of management for interested trainees beyond mandatory level 3 training.

Any further Information:

Trainees will undertake 2 years of training in community child health based within one of the three base units offering posts in 2020 (Gateshead, North Tees & Hartlepool, South Tees). They will be able to access 2-3 special study modules during that time. These modules usually require 4 sessions of commitment with the expectation that trainees will continue with some patch based clinical work and out of hours general paediatric duties at their base unit. The third year of the programme will be in a different setting to gain further experience tailored to the trainee's needs. Options include, neurology at Great North Children's Hospital, neuro-disability at Sunderland Royal Hospital or Great North Children's Hospital (neuro-disability and neurology posts are approved for grid training) or further community child health training at the following centres (subject to where base for main period of training has been): Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation trust, Northumbria Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust, South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, South Tyneside and Sunderland NHS Foundation Trust and Gateshead Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. Example job descriptions are provided for neurology and neuro-disability posts. Further details of training available at other Community Child Health units in the region as outlined above can be provided at request.

There is a range of information about working in the North East available on the HEE “MadeinHEENE” website: [http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies](http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies)

Some trainees may choose to move during the rotation to be closer to a training unit for a given period of time. Guidance is available on the website about designation of base hospitals and what can be claimed during rotational programmes in the region.

[http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1pdf](http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1pdf)

We would recommend early discussion with the lead employer trust HR department (Laura Dodds) to clarify what travel or other expenses can be claimed in different situations if there is any uncertainty. We would recommend making contact with the Regional lead (Dr Anna Thorley) and contacts for the unit for more detailed discussion of what individual programmes have to offer.

Contact details for Unit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone:</th>
<th>Dr Anna Thorley (CCH lead) Secretary- 01912822156 option 4 (DECT phone 39772)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Anna.thorley@nuth.nhs.uk">Anna.thorley@nuth.nhs.uk</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consultant community paediatrician
Great North Children’s Hospital
Royal Victoria Infirmary
Level 3 Block 1Clinical Resource Building
NE14LP

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health (Paediatric Neurodisability module options)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sunderland Royal Hospital (South Tyneside and Sunderland NHS Foundation trust)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Health Education England North East and North Cumbria (Formerly Northern region)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:

This is an optional six month post as part of the community child health training programme. This post is approved for neuro-disability grid training and is based either at Great North Children's Hospital, Newcastle or Sunderland Royal Hospital, Sunderland.

Departmental Information:

Demographics: At SRH, the neuro-disability service covers a local total population of ~350,000 with significant areas of deprivation, plus tertiary referrals from outside the local district.

The child development centre at the Great North Children's Hospital, Newcastle upon Tyne provides a regional tertiary neuro-disability service for the northern region (catchment population >2 million) and a paediatric neuro-disability service for a Newcastle population of 270,000.

Team:
- Paediatric Neuro-disability Consultants
- Paediatric Neurology Consultants
- Community Children's nursing teams
- Specialist paediatric epilepsy nurses
- Specialist paediatric learning disability nurses
- Specialist health visitors for children and young people with special needs
- Paediatric orthopaedic surgeons
- Paediatric ophthalmologists and orthoptists
- Paediatric ENT surgeons and Audiological scientists
- Multidisciplinary team including specialist paediatric speech and language therapists (including dysphagia, video-fluoroscopy and autism spectrum expertise), physiotherapists, occupational therapists, dietitians, orthotists etc
- Disabled children's social work teams

Supervisors:
- Dr Karen Horridge, Consultant Paediatrician, Sunderland
- Dr Yasmin De Alwis, Consultant Paediatrician, Newcastle upon Tyne

Clinical Training Responsibilities:

In both Sunderland and Newcastle, there are a range of clinical learning opportunities in paediatric neuro-disability. There are opportunities to participate in multidisciplinary therapy groups, working with a range of allied health professionals and colleagues from education and social care.

Opportunities exist to directly learn from and work jointly with paediatric speech and language therapists (including dysphagia, video-fluoroscopy and autism assessments), paediatric physiotherapy, paediatric occupational therapy, community children's nurses, children's learning disability nurses and educational psychologists.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

At both bases, trainees will do at least 3 clinics per week. In addition, there are a range of specialist clinics:
- Fortnightly outreach clinics in paediatric neurology
- Monthly joint neuro-disability and clinical genetics clinics
- Monthly feeding clinics
- Monthly postural management clinics
- Monthly complex disability clinics

If based at Sunderland Royal Hospital, the trainee will contribute to a 1:8 on call rota covering general and emergency paediatrics, and neonates, and if based at Great North Children's Hospital, the trainee will contribute to a 1:8 on call rota covering general/specialty & acute paediatrics.

Individual timetables are tailored to the needs of the trainee.
Programme Description

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

Regular teaching opportunities include weekly clinical meetings, journal clubs and topic teaching in paediatric neurology, plus weekly clinical meetings and grand rounds in adult neurology. The post-holder will be expected to engage in regular departmental audits.

Further Training Opportunities:

Regular teaching opportunities include weekly clinical meetings, journal clubs and topic teaching in paediatric neuro-disability. Training posts involve working closely with and sometimes teaching other trainees or medical students. HEENE has an active Masters programme in medical education and trainees can seek further information on this if interested. There would be an expectation for the trainee to take part in appropriate local training opportunities, audit and teaching. HEENE also offer opportunities to seek training in aspects of management for interested trainees beyond mandatory level 3 training.

Any further Information:

Trainees will undertake 2 years of training in community child health based within one of the three base units offering posts in 2020 (Gateshead, North Tees & Hartlepool, South Tees). They will be able to access 2-3 special study modules during that time. These modules usually require 4 sessions of commitment with the expectation that trainees will continue with some patch based clinical work and out of hours general paediatric duties at their base unit. The third year of the programme will be in a different setting to gain further experience tailored to the trainee's needs. Options include, neurology at Great North Children's Hospital, neuro-disability at Sunderland Royal Hospital or Great North Children's Hospital (neuro-disability and neurology posts are approved for grid training) or further community child health training at the following centres (subject to where base for main period of training has been): Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation trust, Northumbria Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust, South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, South Tyneside and Sunderland NHS Foundation Trust and Gateshead Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. Example job descriptions are provided for neurology and neuro-disability posts. Further details of training available at other Community Child Health units in the region as outlined above can be provided at request.

There is a range of information about working in the North East available on the HEE “MadeinHEENE” website: http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/lead_employer_trust/policies

Some trainees may choose to move during the rotation to be closer to a training unit for a given period of time. Guidance is available on the website about designation of base hospitals and what can be claimed during rotational programmes in the region.

http://madeinheene.hee.nhs.uk/Portals/14/Travel%20Cost%20Reimbursement%20Policy_1pdf

We would recommend early discussion with the lead employer trust HR department (Laura Dodds) to clarify what travel or other expenses can be claimed in different situations if there is any uncertainty. We would recommend making contact with the Regional lead (Dr Anna Thorley) and contacts for the unit for more detailed discussion of what individual programmes have to offer.

Contact details for Unit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone:</th>
<th>Dr Anna Thorley (CCH lead) Secretary- 01912821156 option 4 (DECT phone 39772)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunderland:</td>
<td>Dr Karen Horridge,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle upon Tyne:</td>
<td>Dr Yasmin De Alwis,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-mail:</th>
<th><a href="mailto:Anna.thorley@nuth.nhs.uk">Anna.thorley@nuth.nhs.uk</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:karen.horridge@nhs.net">karen.horridge@nhs.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Yasmin.DeAlwis@nuth.nhs.uk">Yasmin.DeAlwis@nuth.nhs.uk</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
### North West

#### Rotation 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salford</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Dr Elaine Burfitt <a href="mailto:Elaine.burfitt@srft.nhs.uk">Elaine.burfitt@srft.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Dr Anne Ferguson <a href="mailto:Anne.ferguson@mft.nhs.uk">Anne.ferguson@mft.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>North Manchester - Salford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved</td>
<td>North West</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

This is a two year programme rotating between neighbouring Salford and North Manchester which will be suitable for either full or less than full time trainees. Both districts have strong community child health departments which provide varied and comprehensive training in neurodisability and all aspects of community child health. These include the diagnosis and management of long term neurodisability both in local and special school clinics, social communication disorders, safeguarding, adoption and fostering and school based issues including advice to the local authority. Both posts have acute on call duties, Salford being linked with Royal Bolton Hospital and Manchester with Stepping Hill in Stockport.

Departmental Information

- Demographics
  Salford - Total population of Salford is 220,00 which is an increasingly diverse city with some areas of affluence but overall it is the second most deprived borough in Greater Manchester. We have a central administration/ office base that is shared with our acute paediatric colleagues from where clinics are booked to be delivered at a number of sites including three gateway centres, one of which houses a purpose built children's out patient department, three health centres and two special school clinics.

  Manchester - Manchester Local Authority has a rising population, in 2011 of about 503,100, with 115,900 children 0-19 years. The 2010 index of deprivation showed Manchester as the fourth most deprived Local Authority area in England. Manchester has a relatively high infant mortality rate (6.6/1000 compared to 4.7/1000 across England). The city has a diverse population with 22% people non white and 50% of school children are from BME groups and 42% of children are living in poverty. Manchester has a high number of children who are looked after by the Local Authority, educational attainment is below the national average and the permanent exclusion rate from school is higher than the national average.

  This post is based at Newton Heath Health Centre with patch responsibilities in North Manchester. Clinics are held in community clinics in North Manchester, specialist schools and at Moss Side Health Centre for the city wide Child Protection clinic.

  The Manchester Community Paediatric Team is run from 3 bases; Newton Heath Health Centre in North Manchester, Longsight Health Centre in Central Manchester and Wythenshawe Health centre in South Manchester. A core paediatric trainee is based at Wythenshawe. Clinical Supervision is provided by the 3 consultants at Newton Heath and shared with colleagues across the city for Adoption and Fostering and Child Protection. The on call commitment is at Stepping Hill, this arrangement has worked well for some years with supervision by the on call consultant at Stepping Hill.
Programme Description

- **Team**
  - **Salford:**
    - Dr Elaine Burfitt, Specialty Tutor, Education Supervisor and Clinical lead for community paediatrics
    - Dr Alison Pike, Clinical Director for Children’s Services SRFT, Educational Supervisor.
    - Dr Kal Dixit, Designated Doctor for child protection and lead for undergraduate teaching
    - Dr Kumar Sakthivel, Epilepsy lead and audit coordinator
    - Dr Jay Yadav, Named Doctor Child Protection
    - Dr Kate Edynbry, lead for Looked After Children and adoption lead.
  - **Manchester:**
    - North Team based at Newton Heath
    - Dr Anne Ferguson, Consultant Paediatrician, Honorary lecturer, Educational supervisor, neurodisability and education lead
    - Dr Maralla Rekha, Consultant Paediatrician, neurodisability, vision team
    - Dr Caroline Willey, Associate Specialist, named Doctor for LAC

- **Supervisor(s)**
  - **Salford:** Educational Supervision - Dr Elaine Burfitt and Dr Alison Pike
    - Clinical supervision also by all staff listed above
  - **Manchester:** Educational Supervision - Dr Anne Ferguson
    - Clinical supervision also by Dr Anne Reynolds, Consultant Paediatrician, Designated Doctor for Adoption and Fostering, Lonsight Health Centre
    - Consultant on call for the day for Child Protection

**Clinical Training Responsibilities**

**Salford:**
- Community paediatric clinics seeing children with a variety of developmental, behavioural and community paediatric type concerns
- Neurodisability clinics in primary and secondary special schools.
- LAC clinics including adoption and fostering, initial health assessments, counselling of prospective adopters
- Epilepsy clinics (depending on timetable)
- Participation in multiagency child development forum meetings and other multiagency meetings
- Administration duties include dictating and checking clinic letters; ordering and interpreting laboratory and imaging investigations and communication of these appropriately; completion of LAC documentation, medical advice to education, DLA forms
- Participation in the acute on call 9 person rota at Royal Bolton Hospital, band 1a.
- Participation in safeguarding rota and safeguarding peer review meetings
- Participation in twice monthly departmental education meetings, presentation of cases, journal articles etc.
- Participation in audit

**Manchester:**
- Community clinics in North Manchester. Trainees work closely with supervising consultants usually in joint clinics
- Joint clinics with supervising consultant in 2 special schools (primary and secondary)
- Monthly Child Development Team
- Community Tone clinic, currently every 2 months
- Weekly Adoption and Fostering clinic with Designated Lead consultant paediatrician
- 4 busy city wide community Child Protection clinics per month with supervision from on call consultant
- Administration includes clinic dictation, Child Development team summaries, Child Protection reports, LAC and Adoption and Fostering reports, Advice to Education, preparation of school leaver and 14+ health summaries, signing letters, multi-agency liaison
- Attendance at monthly CP and LAC peer review
- Participation in the acute on call rota, 1 in 8, band 1a, at at Stepping Hill Hospital Stockport, a busy DGH
Programme Description

Opportunities and strengths of post:

**Salford:**
- Wide range of experience of community paediatric issues, total clinic attendances for community clinics are approximately 3,600 per year
- Experience of complex neurodisability at 3 special schools, locality clinics and feeding team
- Opportunity to attend monthly joint neurology clinic with tertiary neurologist
- Exposure to efficient and specialised LAC service and adoption panel with access to bespoke psychology input
- Opportunities to experience and later chair multiagency meetings regarding the assessment and management of children with neurodisability
- Excellent clinic and clinical investigation facilities and ordering neuroimaging at tertiary children’s hospital
- Close links with large CAMHS department and opportunity to observe ADOS, ADI and other formal assessment tools in use. Service development regarding community paediatric ADHD service, likely commencing 2014
- Opportunity to observe formal psychometric testing with a variety of assessment tools in psychology as well as performance of own SOGS II
- Local consultant participation in Sudden Unexpected Death (SUDC) on call cover as part of the Greater Manchester wide rota
- Excellent working relationships with education department up to executive level
- Close working relationships with CCGs and Children’s Commissioning - previous trainee attending meetings with such as part of local CQUIN negotiation and subsequent delivery
- Opportunities to attend management meetings at one of the best managed Foundation Trusts in the UK.
- Opportunities to teach medical students at years 4 and 5 who train with our Children’s directorate
- Attendance at multiagency vision team meetings and close links with teachers of the visually impaired.
- State of the art audiology facilities and close links with teachers of the deaf service
- Close links with orthoptics, ophthalmology and teachers of the visually impaired with joint functional vision assessments as appropriate
- Opportunities to visit the Greater Manchester HPA, previous trainee has carried out joint audit
- Close links with Public Health, history of joint working, currently regarding Healthy Start vitamin distribution

**Manchester:**
- Part of a large team of community paediatricians all who have lead roles and have developed considerable expertise in these areas
- Assessment, investigation and involvement in multiagency support of children with complex neurodevelopmental developmental difficulties and their families
- Supervised special school clinics, preparation of school-leaver and 14+ health summaries
- Participation in meetings in special schools school- feeding team, multiagency
- Opportunities to attend Tone Clinic, Vision team and other special schools across the city
- Performing developmental assessments as per level of interest/ expertise e.g. SoGSII, Griffiths
- Monthly CDT meetings, opportunities to chair meetings / act as parent supporter for children under the care of the trainee
- Close liaison with CAMHS and opportunities to attend Social Communication (Autism)Team
- Close liaison with Hospital colleagues at RMCH, in particular liaison with neurology and orthopaedic colleagues
- High exposure to child protection and safeguarding issues covering the physical abuse and neglect
- Opportunities to see children in LAC clinic
- Monthly paediatric Child Protection/LAC peer review
- Adoption and fostering assessments and reports, attendance at panel
- Participation in meetings in special schools school- feeding team, multiagency
- Opportunities to learn from the Palliative care team
- Option to attend Special immunisation clinic. The trainees would be encouraged to attend an immunisation course during training
- Management projects with commissioners, representing paediatricians on Trust working groups
- Attendance at Paediatric division
- Teaching of final year students
- Community Paediatric audit
Programme Description

Training in management of sexual abuse:
All NW trainees in paediatrics should be encouraged to attend The St Mary’s Ano-genital study day held yearly in July run by St Mary's Sexual Assault Referral Centre (SARC)
More interested trainees are advised to attend the 2 day study day 'Introduction to the roll of SARC'
Trainees can also organise individual sessions sitting in on clinic
Programme Description

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

Salford

Example timetable - can be varied to include epilepsy clinic or focus on safeguarding, community locality clinics, LAC clinics or neurodisability clinics depending on the interests and learning needs of the trainee at the time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pendleton Gateway/ Higher Broughton locality clinic;</td>
<td>Chatsworth / Oakwood neurodisability clinic;</td>
<td>Eccles locality clinic Regional all day teaching 2\textsuperscript{nd} Wed (protected time)</td>
<td>Flexible session / clinical admin</td>
<td>LAC clinic;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical admin / flexible</td>
<td>Chatsworth/ Oakwood neurodisability clinic</td>
<td>Departmental teaching 3\textsuperscript{rd} &amp; 4\textsuperscript{th} &amp; 5\textsuperscript{th} flexible</td>
<td>Child protection clinic/flexible</td>
<td>safeguarding peer review acute paeds / Flexible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>MONDAY</td>
<td>TUESDAY</td>
<td>WEDNESDAY</td>
<td>THURSDAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. m.</td>
<td>Adoption and Fostering with Dr Reynolds, Withington Community Hospital</td>
<td>Camberwell Park School (specialist primary) 9am with Dr Ferguson</td>
<td>(North Drs meeting 7.45 Newton Heath alternate months - optional). 9am Child Protection Peer review every month, LAC peer review and Division alternate months Levenshulme. Audit/research</td>
<td>Melland School (Specialist High) with Dr Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. m.</td>
<td>Child Protection</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 2</th>
<th>MONDAY</th>
<th>TUESDAY</th>
<th>WEDNESDAY</th>
<th>THURSDAY</th>
<th>FRIDAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. m.</td>
<td>Adoption and Fostering with Dr Reynolds</td>
<td>Camberwell Park School with Dr Ferguson</td>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>Melland School Dr Ferguson</td>
<td>admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. m.</td>
<td>admin</td>
<td>Clayton clinic</td>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Harpurhey clinic 130pm with Dr Ferguson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 3</th>
<th>MONDAY</th>
<th>TUESDAY</th>
<th>WEDNESDAY</th>
<th>THURSDAY</th>
<th>FRIDAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. m.</td>
<td>Adoption and Fostering with Dr Reynolds</td>
<td>Camberwell Park School with Dr Ferguson</td>
<td>CPD Withington Community Hospital</td>
<td>Clayton clinic with Dr Hardy</td>
<td>admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. m.</td>
<td>Child Protection</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Audit/research</td>
<td>Cornerstones clinic Dr Ferguson or trainee</td>
<td>Plant Hill clinic with Dr Ferguson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 4</th>
<th>MONDAY</th>
<th>TUESDAY</th>
<th>WEDNESDAY</th>
<th>THURSDAY</th>
<th>FRIDAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. m.</td>
<td>Adoption and Fostering with Dr Reynolds</td>
<td>Tone clinic alternate months - Clayton clinic</td>
<td>Charlestown clinic with Dr Ferguson</td>
<td>Melland School</td>
<td>admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. m.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audit/research</td>
<td>Child protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 5</th>
<th>MONDAY</th>
<th>TUESDAY</th>
<th>WEDNESDAY</th>
<th>THURSDAY</th>
<th>FRIDAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. m.</td>
<td>Adoption and Fostering with Dr Reynolds</td>
<td>?Camberwell Park</td>
<td>Audit/research</td>
<td>?Melland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. m.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child Protection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description

**Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)**

**Salford**
Participation in local audit (and national audit e.g. epilepsy as appropriate), teaching 4th and 5th yr medical students, attendance and participation at local and regional teaching

**Manchester**
Participation in appropriate research projects and audits. Recent audits have included- Manchester CP Hip pathway, Epilepsy classification and checklist, Paediatric Nocturnal Enuresis Service pathway and outcomes, Child Protection clinic audits

Attendance at monthly Paediatricians CPD morning
Teaching of final year medical students

**Further training opportunities**

**Salford**
Local links with public health and health protection agency.
Local face to face safeguarding training opportunities
Opportunities to be part of current service developments as management opportunities, e.g. Current relocation and evaluation of new arrangements for section 47 medical examinations.

**Manchester**
*Monthly Paediatric CPD morning, including Audit*
*Monthly clinical Child protection and LAC supervision*
*Attendance at regular Wednesday Manchester teaching*
*Opportunities to attend local run courses as appropriate*

Both departments in discussion regarding training in child sexual abuse assessment at dedicated centre for Greater Manchester.
Both departments have links to consultant paediatrician with special interest in palliative care.

**Contact details for unit**

**Salford**: Dr Elaine Burfitt, Consultant Community Paediatrician, Salford Royal Hospital Trust, Tel (sec) 0161 212 5570 elaine.burfitt@srft.nhs.uk

**Manchester**: Dr Anne Ferguson, Consultant Paediatrician, Newton Heath Health Centre, 2 Old Church St, Newton Heath, Manchester M40 2JF. 0161 684 9696, fax 0161 684 9264, email anne.ferguson@cmft.nhs.uk

**Curriculum**
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: [http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum](http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum)
## North West

### Rotation 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C)</th>
<th>Availability Guaranteed (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blackpool</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Dr Megan Thomas <a href="mailto:Dr.Thomas@bfwhospitals.nhs.uk">Dr.Thomas@bfwhospitals.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackburn</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Dr Sheran Perera <a href="mailto:Sheran.perera@elht.nhs.uk">Sheran.perera@elht.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Neurodisability/CCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Blackpool Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>North West</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

This post provides a varied and comprehensive training in neurodisability and all aspects of community child health. Supervision is shared between 4 consultants (1 neurodisability and research, 1 neurodisability and epilepsy, 1 child protection/ safeguarding and adoption and fostering, 1 palliative care) which potentially provides the opportunity for supervision of a second trainee. There is space within the timetable for opportunities for involvement in CAMHs or other specialties to meet the trainees interests and training needs. One of the CAMHs consultants and one of the Associate Specialists have provided good experience previously and are happy for this to be ongoing.

This post is linked with Blackburn providing complementary experience with different opportunities and different patient populations. Both posts provide comprehensive training.

Departmental Information

- **Demographics**
  Blackpool Fylde and Wyre provide a mixture of inner city deprivation and a more affluent rural population. The population is around 97% white. There is a high level of transience, unemployment and seasonal employment, as well as areas of educational under achievement and high levels of health need. Unfortunately child protection concerns are frequent and there are well above average numbers of looked after children.

- **Team**
  The trainee will be based at the Child Development Centre and will be part of the multidisciplinary team there

- **Supervisor(s)**
  - Dr Megan Thomas, Clinical Lead for Neurodisability and Paediatric Research Lead based at Blenheim House Child Development and Family Support Centre – Educational Supervisor
  - Dr Raj Verma, Epilepsy Lead and Consultant for Pear Tree Special School for children with severe learning difficulties
  - Dr Rob Wheatley, Child Protection and Safeguarding Lead and Lead for Adoption and Fostering
  - Dr Jayne Hopewell, Palliative Care Lead and clinical supervisor for general community clinics

Clinical Training Responsibilities

The SpR will work closely with the above four consultants while in the community and will work with any of the consultants when participating in on call.

Most of the work is outpatient based within the CDC, community clinics, children’s centres and special schools

This includes participation in the preschool ASD pathway with multidisciplinary assessments, including multidisciplinary ADOS assessments. It also includes involvement with the school age ASD multidisciplinary pathway, MDT meetings and assessments

ADHD assessments are performed in partnership with the CAMHs team

Admin can be considerable including clinic dictation, reports (Court/case conference/ASD and developmental assessments/DLA/Medical Advices), multi-agency liaison and time is provided for this

Requesting and arranging appropriate investigations, and performing these where appropriate

Participation in appropriate research projects and audits

Out of hours commitment to the general paediatric full shift rota with split nights (4 and 3) equating to a 1 in 7 on call.

Arranging additional sessions with other members of the team e.g. attendance at feeding clinics with SLT/dietician, involvement in team assessments with therapists etc
Programme Description

Active assessment of children presenting with neglect and emotional abuse in the community including preparation of reports and attendance at case conferences. Sessions covering the Victoria Centre for safeguarding assessments

Supervision and teaching of junior colleagues particularly when on call but also participation in the teaching sessions for trainees and medical students

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

Out of hours commitment to the general paediatric shift rota at the Blackpool Victoria Hospital (1 in 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>CDC MDT meeting - most weeks Attendance at other meetings if required including case conferences/ CAMHs etc</td>
<td>Adoption/ fostering assessments/ attendance at panel(supervised by Dr Wheatley)/ CDC team assessments</td>
<td>Peer Tree Special School during school term (supervised by Dr Verma)</td>
<td>Palliative care/ attendance at Hospice/ LAC medicals/ Bispham community clinic (supervision Dr Hopewell)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>General clinic Fleetwood (directly supervised by Dr Hopewell)</td>
<td>CDC clinic (directly supervised by Dr Thomas)</td>
<td>Audit/Research/ Teaching</td>
<td>Admin, opportunity to attend other clinics/assessment including CAMHs/ covering the Victoria centre for Child Protection Medicals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)

There is the expectation that at least one audit will be completed in a 6 month period or development of a clinical guideline. In addition the department is very research active with 8 out of 13 consultants participating in NIHR portfolio clinical trials and the Educational Supervisor is the Trust's R+D Director. Therefore there are many opportunities for involvement in research and research skills training.

There are the following teaching sessions and the trainee would be expected to play an active role in these including teaching and presenting:

- Weekly Paediatric Educational meeting Friday 12.30 – 13.00 (includes a once a month child protection peer review meeting)
- Monthly x-ray meeting Friday 12.00 – 13.00
- Monthly Audit and clinical governance meeting
- Participation in regular Wednesday Manchester teaching
- Opportunities to attend local run courses e.g. GCP, critical appraisal, literature searching, communication skills, simulation training of resuscitation and other clinical scenarios and to participate in online learning

Further training opportunities

There are a number of Public Health Initiatives including the Family Nurse Partnership, Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Pathway development, and we hope to be one of the sites for the Better Start programme. These will provide opportunities for involvement in Public Health. The trainee would also be expected to attend an immunisation course at some point during the 2 year rotation

Any further information

The Child Development Centre is in the process of moving to be co-located with CAMHs, Health Visitors, Family Nurse Partnership Nurses and Audiology. This will support close working and collaboration with these teams. We will also be next to 2 special schools, one for children with severe learning and physical disabilities and one for children with moderate learning disabilities autism spectrum disorders.
Programme Description

Contact details for unit
Dr Megan Thomas, Blenheim House Child Development and Family Support Centre, currently at 145-147 Newton Drive, Blackpool FY3 8LZ Tel:01253 651615 Dr.Thomas@bfwhospitals.nhs.uk

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Neurodisability/CCH Trainee - East Lancs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Royal Blackburn Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>North Western</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
This post provides a good training opportunity in Community and Neurodevelopmental Paediatrics. Supervision is shared between 4 Consultants i.e. Dr. Sheila Reilly (neurodisability and visual difficulties) Dr. S. Ariyaratnam (neurodisability and Child Protection), Dr. Sheran Perera (neurodisability with a special interest in tone management) and Dr. Zaffar Sultan (neurodisability and adoption and fostering). The programme can be made flexible to meet the trainees' requirements.

The clinics will cover a wide array of children with ASD/ADHD/ Cerebral Palsy/learning difficulties/dyspraxia etc. There are also specialist clinics in the programme as below.

Departmental Information
- Demographics
  The department is based in the Royal Blackburn Hospital, and covers the community paediatric services for East Lancs
- Team
  - Dr. Shyamala Ariyaratnam – Consultant Paediatrician Community Child Health. Designated Doctor for Child Protection BwDPCT. Blackburn
  - Dr. Sheila Reilly – CPCCH- Lead for Holly House Child Development Centre. Hyndburn
  - Dr. Sheran Perera - CPCCH- Clinical Director Community and Neurodevelopmental Paediatrics- ELHT
  - Dr. Zaffar Sultan – CPCCH- Burnley, Pendle and Rossendale
  - Dr. Louise Williams due to take up post in Burnley March 2014
  - 1 Post to be appointed too.
- Supervisor(s)
  - Dr. Sheran Perera- Education Supervisor.

Clinical Training Responsibilities
The SpRs will work closely with the 4 consultant community paediatricians.
• A large amount of the work is in the outpatient departments and clinics are held across the locality.
• Timely dictation, checking and signing of clinic letters will be expected.
Programme Description

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

- Out of hours commitment to the general paediatric shift rota at the Royal Blackburn Hospital. This includes being available for child protection work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mon AM</th>
<th>Tues AM</th>
<th>Wed PM</th>
<th>Thurs AM</th>
<th>Fri AM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Training opportunities</td>
<td>1st Admin</td>
<td>2nd Genetic clinic with Dr. Chandler/Kingston</td>
<td>1st and 3rd Community Child Health Clinic - Dr. Perera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone management clinic X2 / month</td>
<td>2nd - School Multi agency meetings</td>
<td>CDC MDT sessions at Burnley</td>
<td>2nd and 4th Neurology clinic - Dr. De Goede</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th - Social Communication Disorder Panel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Audit/Research/Teaching</td>
<td>Community Child Health Clinic – Royal Blackburn Hospital – Dr. Perera</td>
<td>Paediatric Departmental Education Meetings. 4th Child Protection – Case reviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Child Health Clinics- Dr. Reilly – Holly House CDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st and 3rd Community Child Health clinic- Dr. Ariyaratnam-RBH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd and 4th. Dr. Perera – Shadsworth Children’s Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
The trainee has the opportunity to take part in audit activities in the department.

Further training opportunities

Neurology Training
- Opportunity to attend twice a month neurology clinics on a Friday morning at Royal Blackburn Hospital with Dr. Christian De Goede. If the trainee wishes further neurology training there is a muscle clinic held once a month on a Wednesday afternoon with Dr. De Goede.

Neurodisability

Opportunity for attendance at Newfield special school clinic on a Monday morning with Dr. Sheran Perera. This is a school for multiple and profound difficulties with 170 children where a whole spectrum of children could be seen.

Tone management clinics with physiotheraphy and orthotist input are run on 2 Monday mornings a month by Dr. Perera at the child development centres across East Lancashire.

There are 3 Social communication disorder panels across East Lancs. The trainee has the opportunity to link to one of them and bring patients he/she has seen for discussion.

ADOS assessments are done by Dr. Sheila Reilly and Zaffar Sultan with the speech therapists and the trainee has the opportunity to observe them.

Our registrars have gone out with the physios and OT’s on home visits as well as joined them at clinics to understand the wider issues around disability.
Programme Description

Genetics

The opportunity to attend some of the clinics with Dr. Kate Chandler and Naz Khan genetics counsellor held once a month at RBH

Vision clinics

Dr. Sheila Reilly dose regular vision clinics for children with disabilities. Dr. Maye Mohan Consultant Ophthalmologist has a special interest in children's visual difficulties and there is the opportunity to attend some of these clinics.

Child and Adolescent Psychiatry clinics

Dr. Tim Morris has a special interest in ADHD and ASD and will be happy for a trainee to spend a block of time i.e. 1-2 clinics every month or less depending on the trainee's needs.

Child Public Health

The Registrar will get the public health aspects covered via the Blackpool part of the rotation.

Any further information
There are regular child protection peer review meetings i.e. 4th Friday afternoon at RBH

There are regular teaching sessions every Friday afternoon at RBH and once in 2 months departmental meetings

Community and Neurodevelopmental Paediatrics is a directorate within the Division of Family Care with General Paediatrics and Child Psychiatry. The trainee has the opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary management activities/training.

The consultants engage in a lot of MDT meetings at schools and there is the opportunity to attend these.

On Call Rota

This is a shift system with 14 doctors on the rota. This is EWTD compliant. A lot of the child protection experience is obtained in this particular aspect of the post.

Contact details for unit
Dr. Sheran Perera - Consultant Paediatrician, Community Child Health, Tower View Offices, Level 1 Royal Blackburn Hospital, Haslingden Road, Blackburn BB2 3HH. 01254 732852. e-mail - sheren.perera@elht.nhs.uk

Curriculum

Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
## Programme Description

### Northern Ireland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability Guaranteed (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belfast H&amp;SC Trust</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>24-36</td>
<td>Dr Janice Bothwell <a href="mailto:janice.bothwell@belfasttrust.hscni.net">janice.bothwell@belfasttrust.hscni.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Eastern H&amp;SC Trust</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>24-36</td>
<td>Dr Cathy Macpherson <a href="mailto:Cathy.MacPherson@setrust.hscni.net">Cathy.MacPherson@setrust.hscni.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western H&amp;SC Trust</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>24-36</td>
<td>Dr Jenny Fairfield <a href="mailto:jenny.fairfield@westerntrust.hscni.net">jenny.fairfield@westerntrust.hscni.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern H&amp;SC Trust</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>24-36</td>
<td>Dr Alison Livingstone <a href="mailto:alison.livingstone@northerntrust.hscni.net">alison.livingstone@northerntrust.hscni.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information:

The three year training programme in the Northern Ireland Deanery will consist of two years in a recognised centre for level three training in CCH (individual job specifications attached). The first year will be spent in the Northern, South Eastern or Western Health & Social Care Trusts with the second year placement in the Belfast Health & Social Care Trust. During this two year period, the trainee will have experience in caring for patients in neuro-development, epilepsy, behaviour, ADHD, Autism and community audiology clinics as well as neurodisability clinics. Trainees will be given the opportunity to attend case conferences, adoption panel meetings and joint child protection examinations. Trainees will have the opportunity to become involved in public health work by dealing with duty calls, helping role out public health initiatives both to medical as well as nursing, AHP colleagues, teachers and or parents as appropriate. They will also have the opportunity to attend orthopaedic disability, genetics, paediatric neurology, child psychiatry and ophthalmology clinics. They have the opportunity to discuss and observe the work of the multi-professional community paediatric team including health visitors, school nurses, occupational therapists, physiotherapists, speech and language therapists and social workers.

During the third year, the training programme will be individually tailored according to the specific requirements for the trainee and will include further training opportunities in palliative care, safeguarding and child protection, public health medicine, infectious diseases, neurodisability. During the three year rotation, the trainees will have access and exposure to the full range of complex cases, including their own caseload, in special schools covering learning difficulties, complex needs as well as sensory, emotional and behavioural difficulties. In addition to having an educational supervisor in each post, the trainee will also be able to avail of mentoring by Dr Anne Armstrong, the RCPCH representative for CCH in Northern Ireland. Dr Armstrong sits on the NIMDTA Paediatric School Board as the advisor for CCH training. She currently provides feedback to the CCH Grid trainees from the RCPCH CSAC. The programme will allow attainment of the competencies delineated in the RCPCH Training prospectus required for CCST in CCH. The on-call duties will be in paediatric unit of the associated district general hospital or RBHSC, on the 2nd on-call rota, tailored to the trainee to ensure that no more than 30% of the training time is spent outside of CCH.
Programme Description

Sub-specialty: Community Paediatrics
Base Unit: Belfast H&SC Trust
Deaneries involved: Northern Ireland

Outline of Programme:
The National Grid trainee will have an individualised three year training program (ST6-8), consisting of at least one year in the Belfast Trust (typically ST7) with the other two years based in either the Northern, Western, or South Eastern Health & Social Care Trusts. This information pertains to the attachment in the Belfast H&SC Trust.

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
The Belfast Trust population is approximately 340,000 and includes areas of high social deprivation with attendant levels of mortality, morbidity, childhood accidents and child abuse.

- Team:
At present community paediatric services within Belfast Trust are delivered by 7 Consultant Paediatricians (Janice Bothwell, Anne Armstrong, Cliona Cummings, Mairead McGinn, Moira Stewart, Daphne Primrose and Clare Murray), 2 Associate Specialists, 3 Trust Speciality Paediatricians, Children’s Community Nursing teams and teams of experienced school nurses and allied health professionals

- Supervisor(s):
Drs Armstrong, McGinn and Stewart are recognised as approved Clinical Supervisors with Belfast HSCT. Dr Bothwell is the approved Education Supervisor for the trainee's attachment to the Belfast Trust.

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
Child development clinic
ASD Assessment Clinic
Chronic disease clinics - asthma, feeding and failure to thrive including RBHSC MDT peg clinic, enuresis and constipation, epilepsy, complex physical disease, Spina bifida held in regional clinic RBHSC
ADHD Clinics
Audiology Clinics
Child Protection / adoption and fostering / safeguarding
School Health and Educational Medicine- With clinics provided in the schools for children with physical disability and severe learning difficulties

Particular Strengths for Belfast HSCT Community Service
Special interest epilepsy clinic: supported by specialist epilepsy nurse and close links to regional neurology; metabolic ; neurodisability and orthopaedic service
Child protection: experience in adoption/ LAC assessment including oversea adoption with close links with regional infectious disease team. Attendance to Regional SARC service
Feeding clinic: Multidisciplinary clinic including speech and language therapy and dietetics for assessment and treatment of children with feeding concerns in a community based clinic and a multidisciplinary clinic in the RBHSC for children requiring PEG/ PEJ feeding
ADHD clinics: including children with co-morbidities of autism, tourettes syndrome with ongoing liaison with CAHMS services. Close links with occupational therapy. ASD clinics: delivered by a range of health professionals with input from clinical psychology, CAMHS, SLT, OT and Paediatrics in assessment of children with socio-emotional difficulties. Potential to link into Autism intervention services.
**Programme Description**

**Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:**

Second on-call trainee 1 in 8 full shift rota, based in RBHSC (<30% of total training time)  
Below is an example of clinics available weekly. Further clinics are available on a monthly basis in the specialist schools for severe learning difficulty and physical disability each clinic supervised by a consultant.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>am</th>
<th>pm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Feeding clinic (CC)</td>
<td>ADHD (HA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDC doctor/physio (x1month) (CC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADHD 3rd mon am (HA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Neurosciences meeting (RVH)</td>
<td>RBHSC clinical teaching, (13:00-14:00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neuroradiology meeting (RVH)</td>
<td>CDC (HA) twice monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDC (HA) twice monthly</td>
<td>Spina bifida clinic - monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>CDC (CC)</td>
<td>CDC (CC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADHD (HA) 1st and 3rd</td>
<td>ADHD (HA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Epilepsy/or Paediatric review Clinic (BC)</td>
<td>SARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>ASD clinic (CC)</td>
<td>ASD Clinic (CC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADHD (HA)</td>
<td>ADHD (HA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Protected time will be given for patient related administration and to complete audit, teaching etc as derailed on their personal developmental plan

**Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):**

Teaching protected with active in-house and regional teaching program including journal reviews, case presentations and clinical audit. The trainee will be expected to complete at least one audit and one quality improvement project during this placement.

**Further Training Opportunities:**

Teaching protected with active in-house and regional teaching program including journal reviews, case presentations and clinical audit. The trainee will be expected to complete at least one audit and one quality improvement project during this placement.

**Any further Information:**

Each trainee is provided with an individualised learning plan derived from the BACCH syllabus' currently being updated to the RCPCH syllabus

**Contact details for Unit:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:janice.bothwell@belfasttrust.hscni.net">janice.bothwell@belfasttrust.hscni.net</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum:**

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>South Eastern Health and Social Care Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>N Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:

The National Grid trainee will have an individualised three year training program (ST6-8), consisting of at least one year in the Belfast Trust (typically ST7) with the other two years based in either the Northern, Western, or South Eastern Health & Social Care Trusts. This information pertains to the potential attachment in the South Eastern H&SC Trust.

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
The post is based at Scrabo Children’s Centre (SCC) which links closely with the Acute Paediatric and Neonatal units at the Ulster Hospital

- Team:
At present community paediatric services within North Down and Ards Trust are delivered by 3 Consultant Paediatricians (Jayne Larkin, Cathy McPherson, Matt McConkey), 3 Associate Specialist/staff grades (Brenda Marshall, Gillian Martin, Laura McMillan), Children’s Community Nursing teams and teams of experienced school nurses and allied health professionals.

- Supervisor(s):
All three consultant paediatricians act as educational supervisors

Clinical Training Responsibilities:

The post offers the following training opportunities:
• Participation in community / developmental & general paediatric clinics
• Participation in specialty community clinics: adoption, ASD diagnostic clinics, Special school, behavioural clinics, to include training in formal developmental assessment, and child protection case management.
• Participation in orthoptic / audiology clinics
Programme Description

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

Out of hours is undertaken in the Ulster Hospital on a 1 in 8, full shift 2nd on call rota.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>Clifton SLD School &amp; Complex health needs Or Medical only appointments Scrabo Children's Centre or Child Prot</td>
<td>Behaviour / ADHD clinic Or general community clinic at UHD Or CDC</td>
<td>CDC Or Multi-disciplinary pre-school age clinic</td>
<td>Autism Assessment Clinic,</td>
<td>UHD (Neonatal follow up clinic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Teaching meeting at UHD, 1st &amp; 3rd Mondays clinic at UHD 2nd &amp; 4th clinic Scrabo Children’s Centre (inc. fostering &amp; adoption assessments)</td>
<td>Management and meetings/Consultant liaison Ad hoc appts (StR directed &amp; urgent ad hoc assessments) Admin / Audit</td>
<td>Teaching clinic Or Multi-disciplinary clinics, school or Enuresis / Dietetic Clinic</td>
<td>Meetings / Audit / Study Or other. Audiology / other clinics</td>
<td>UHD Arranged via Staff Grade at UHD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

Audit/case reports in community paediatric topics
Participation in the departmental teaching program; to include teaching 1st term doctors, nursing staff, AHP and medical students both in acute and community settings.

Further Training Opportunities:

Development and enhancement of clinical, communication and management skills in both community and general paediatrics as per the syllabus in the RCPCH training prospectus

Any further Information:

Each trainee is provided with an individualised learning plan derived from the BACCH syllabus.

Contact details for Unit:

Telephone: 
E-mail: Cathy.macpherson@setrust.hscni.net

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
**Programme Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Western Health and Social Care Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>N Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme:**

The National Grid trainee will have an individualised three year training program (ST6-8), consisting of at least one year in the Belfast Trust (typically ST7) with the other two years based in either the Northern, Western, or South Eastern Health & Social Care Trusts. This information pertains to the attachment in the Western H&SC Trust.

**Departmental Information:**

- **Demographics:**
  The department provides a comprehensive range of community paediatric services to the childhood population (0–18 years) to the council areas of Londonderry, Limavady, Dungiven and Strabane.

- **Team:**
  At present community paediatric services within The Western Trust are delivered by 2 Consultant Paediatricians (Jenny Fairfield, Joe Clarke), 7 Associate Specialist/ staff grade Paediatricians, Children’s Community Nursing teams and teams of experienced school nurses and allied health professionals.

- **Supervisor(s):**
  Dr Jenny Fairfield will be the Lead educational supervisor to the National Grid trainee

**Clinical Training Responsibilities:**

- This post offers development and enhancement of clinical skills in community paediatrics as per the RCPCH curriculum – participation in general community clinics, including developmental paediatrics, education medicine, behaviour, sleep disturbance, chronic disease and hearing clinics.
- Participation in specialist community clinics including paediatric audiology, ADHD clinics, ASD diagnostic clinic, adoption medicals.
- Participation in multidisciplinary Child Development Clinics and specialist paediatric neurodisability clinics.
- Training in child protection through formal training, attendance at joint forensic medical examinations.
- There are opportunities to experience multi-agency team-working with the ASD team and the interface with social services, police, youth justice, education psychology, special education needs and voluntary sector.
Programme Description

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

The trainee’s duties are spent full time in community paediatrics for day time work; out-of-hours duties are based at Altnagelvin Hospital as part of the middle grade tier, which is a 1 in 8 full shift rota.

Illustrative Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>am</th>
<th>pm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Education/ General Community Paediatric clinic.</td>
<td>General community Paediatric clinic / Multi-Disciplinary ASD meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Specialist Paediatric clinic/ Neuro-disability clinic.</td>
<td>Multi-disciplinary ASD assessments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Specialist CAMHS Clinic</td>
<td>Palliative Care, Home visits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Child Development clinic</td>
<td>Audit / Research/ Administration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

• Participation in department teaching programme, including AHP staff, medical students, etc.
• Participation in department management e.g. organise meetings, develop new service proposals. The trainee is encouraged to undertake additional educational tasks in different areas including audit and research

Any further Information:

Each trainee is provided with an individualised learning plan derived from the BACCH syllabus

Contact details for Unit:

Telephone: 
E-mail: jenny.fairfield@westerntrust.hscni.net

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Northern Health and Social Care Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
The National Grid trainee will have an individualised three year training program (ST6-8), consisting of at least one year in the Belfast Trust (typically ST7) with the other two years based in either the Northern, Western, or South Eastern Health & Social Care Trusts. This information pertains to the attachment in the Northern H&SC Trust.

Departmental Information:
- Demographics:
The community paediatric team provides a comprehensive range of services, including developmental and behavioural problems, neurodisability, school health service, safeguarding, adoption and fostering services. Organisationally, the services are delivered in Antrim, Ballymena, Magherafelt, Cookstown, Larne, Carrickfergus and Newtownabbey. There are integrated links with the general paediatric team based at Antrim Area Hospital (See prospectus for Antrim Hospital)

- Team:
At present community paediatric services within the Northern Trust are delivered by 2 Consultant Paediatricians (Alison Livingstone and Kim Troughton), 8 Associate Specialist/ staff grade Paediatricians, Children’s Community Nursing teams and teams of experienced school nurses and allied health professional

- Supervisor(s):
both consultant paediatricians act as educational supervisors

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
- Development and enhancement of clinical skills in both community and general paediatrics as per the syllabus in the RCPCH training prospectus
- Participation in community / developmental (& general paediatric) clinics
- Participation in specialty community clinics: adoption panel, ASD diagnostic clinics, genetics clinics, school health service, behavioural clinics, multi-disciplinary child development clinic
- Training in formal developmental assessment, and child protection/safeguarding issues
- Participation in orthoptic / audiology clinics
- Participation in the departmental teaching program which includes teaching trainee doctors, nursing staff and medical students as well as at local/regional and national education meetings.
Formal monthly Teaching on Community Paediatric Topics
Programme Description

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

The trainee’s duties are spent full-time in community paediatrics for daytime work; out-of-hours cover is provided on a 1 in 8 full-shift rota as part of the middle grade tier at Antrim Hospital for general paediatrics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>am</th>
<th>pm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDC work / specialty clinics / meetings</td>
<td>Psychosocial OPC Carrick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Dr Livingstone community follow up clinic.</td>
<td>Specialty community sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Multi-disciplinary Child Development Clinic</td>
<td>Multi-disciplinary Child Development Clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>community follow up clinic, Magherafelt</td>
<td>Half-day for study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td>Specialty meetings (adoption/ASD etc)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Department of Paeds teaching seminar, AAH</td>
<td>CDC work / specialty clinics / meetings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

Participation in audit and community case presentations is encouraged. Participation in the departmental teaching program which includes teaching trainee doctors, nursing staff and medical students as well as at local/regional and national education meetings. Formal monthly Teaching on Community Paediatric Topics.

Further Training Opportunities:

During this attachment the trainee will gain experience at the 24/7 purpose built Rowan sexual assault referral centre (SARC)- Includes medical exams, HBV and PEPSE, signposting to support. During post the trainees are able to liaise with the Health Protection nurse to gain experience with neonatal BCG and hepatitis B prevention. They are also encouraged to attend meetings with the Consultant with a special interest in infectious diseases around issues such as BCG vaccination.

Any further Information:

Each trainee is provided with an individualised learning plan derived from the BACCH syllabus.

Contact details for Unit:

| Telephone: | E-mail: Alison.livingstone@notherntrust.hscni.net |

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
### Programme Description

#### Peninsula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royal Devon and Exeter NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Dr E Thomas, Dr H Brewer</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Cornwall Hospital Trust</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Dr Gina Clarke</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**

3 year rotation that would be split between 2 sites - spending 12 months in each location e.g. RCHT Community 12 months / RD&E Community 12 months, etc. Start location not determined at present
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Royal Devon and Exeter Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Peninsula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

Departmental Information

- Demographics
  The Community Child Health team cover referrals from Eastern Devon locality (NEW Devon CCG). The population of Eastern Devon is 378000 with approximately 87000 under 18s. Devon has a lower proportion of children and a higher proportion of older adults compared to the national average. Devon also has a lower proportion of minority ethnic children compared to the national average. There is a large variation in deprivation scores across Devon. A higher proportion of school age pupils have been identified as having special educational needs (SEND) in Devon.

- Team
  4 consultants
  2 associate specialists
  1 clinical nurse specialist

- Supervisor(s)
  Dr Eleanor Thomas
  Dr Helen Brewer

Clinical Training Responsibilities

Neurodisability:
Pre-school assessments are conducted at Honeylands Specialist Child Assessment Centre sited some 2 miles from the RD&E. A 3 month module based at Honeylands will provide opportunities for assessment of complex cases, multidisciplinary working with the multidisciplinary team and to contribute to statutory social and educational assessments.

There is specific provision at the “outstanding” Vrangh House School and Therapy Centre to work alongside Physiotherapists, OTs, SALT, specialist teachers, in providing services for children with motor difficulties both at the school and for all school age children.

Learning disability services support children attending special schools and local opportunities include clinics at Ellen Tinkham School, Millwater School, West of England School and Centre for Visual Impairment (WESC). The trainee would be encouraged to take responsibility for a particular special school and manage their own case load with supervision.

The epilepsy service is provided by 4 paediatricians (3 of whom are CCH consultants) and 1 specialist epilepsy nurse. Neurophysiology services are provided by RD&E with reports being reviewed by GOS consultant. There are regular tertiary clinics held in Exeter by visiting neurologists. Trainees are encouraged to complete the BPNA PET courses.

Specific mini-modules can be set up with specialist paediatric orthopaedics, ophthalmology and ENT surgery [to include orthotic, orthoptics and audiology] to meet the needs of trainees.
Programme Description

1. Neurodevelopmental / Behavioural Paediatrics
   Community clinics are held in Tiverton, Crediton, Cullompton, Okehampton, Exmouth and Honiton. Children from Exeter city are seen either at RD&E (Wonford) or Honeylands Specialist Child Assessment Centre. Community Paediatricians provide medical assessment and management of children showing symptoms or signs that suggest a neurodevelopmental or neurodisabling condition, and the management of medical conditions associated with social, developmental or educational impairment. Children with concerns suggestive of an Autism Spectrum Disorder are assessed by the ASD assessment team, provided by Children and Family Health Devon (CFHD). Paediatricians are integral to the pathway, providing opinion on differential diagnosis and assessment for medical co-morbidities. Children with suspected ADHD are seen by either community paediatricians or child psychiatrists.

   Trainees will hold regular clinics seeing a range of neurodevelopmental presentations. There will be opportunities for joint consultations with CAMHS and specific training modules depending on the interest of the trainee.

   Multidisciplinary team meetings are held on a fortnightly basis with teams from community children's services, to plan assessment and intervention. Attendance at these meetings will be expected and provides valuable insight in to the roles of other professionals within health, social care and education.

2. Special Educational Needs and Disability (SEND)
   All paediatricians contribute to statutory assessments of a child or young person’s special educational needs. Trainees will be required to complete the assessment forms for the children they see in clinic and will spend sessions with the Designated Medical Officer for SEND further developing their understanding of the statutory process, multiagency audits and the challenges of tribunal and service development.

3. Safeguarding and vulnerable children
   Child protection medicals for children with suspected physical abuse are carried out on Bramble Ward and these are carried out by the CCH trainee, unless they have a prior clinical commitment.

   Further safeguarding experience will be gained by attendance at strategy meetings & case conferences. Trainees will spend time with the safeguarding team gaining experience of all aspects of safeguarding including processes to manage child sexual exploitation and other areas of risk.

   Trainees will spend a block of time with the Named Doctor for Children in Care completing initial health assessments and attending adoption panel.

4. Public Health
   Trainee will have the opportunity to link with the public health department at Devon County Council and undertake a project relevant to area of interest.

   Trainees will spend time with the Designated Doctor for Child Death in order to gain an understanding of the Child Death Review Process by attending panel meetings.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

Day time CCH duties would usually include 3 CCH clinics per week, either in community hospital or special school, with equivalent additional admin time per clinic. In addition, trainees will contribute to multidisciplinary assessments of children with neurodevelopmental concerns. Attendance at team meetings and referral meeting is expected. CCH trainees are expected to carry out acute child protection medicals as necessary, provided not in clinic.

Community trainees in Exeter currently contribute to the acute out of hours (OOH) service. They contribute to a 7 person wte rota working split nights (Mon-Thursday and Fri-Sun) and one long day weekend per seven week cycle with 4 weekday long days spread throughout the 7 week rolling rota.
Programme Description

**Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)**
Weekly middle grade teaching sessions - trainees lead these sessions with a consultant
The trainee will be expected to complete at least one audit per year, relevant to the department and/or area of interest.
The department has close links with research teams at Exeter University Medical School and Peninsula Cerebra Research Unit for Childhood Disability Research Unit (PenCRU) led by Professor Stuart Logan. PenCRU seeks to carry out research that families with disabled children think is useful and relevant to their lives.

**Further training opportunities**
Devon Child Sexual Abuse Assessment Service. The Devon Paediatric Sexual Assault Referral Centre (SARC) is run by North Devon District Hospital and is based at Pynes Hill in Exeter. The team consists of 4 paediatric forensic medical examiners, 2 paediatricians and a clinical nurse specialist. The service sees acute cases from Devon and Cornwall and holds 2 historic clinics per week seeing cases from the Devon area. Trainees will have the opportunity to arrange a 6 week attachment in order to learn skills in forensic assessment of children in whom sexual abuse is suspected. Forensic training can be pursued.

**Any further information**
Opportunities will be available to the trainee to attend clinics and develop skills in a number of other relevant specialist areas including genetics, neurology, ophthalmology, audiology, CAMHS.

**Contact details for unit**
Dr Eleanor Thomas
Consultant Paediatrician & Clinical Lead for Community Child Health
Royal Devon and Exeter Hospital
Barrack Road
Exeter EX2 5DW
01392 403128
eleanor.thomas4@nhs.net

**Curriculum**
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: [http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum](http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Royal Cornwall Hospitals Trust (RCHT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Peninsula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

The post will be based at the Royal Cornwall Hospitals Trust in Truro. There will be the opportunity for the trainee to gain competency in all the specific specialist areas identified in the Competency Framework including Child Public Health, Behavioural Paediatrics, Safeguarding and Neurodisability. On call duties will be based at the Children’s unit which has 29 inpatient beds including 3 HDU beds and an admissions unit plus an 8 bedded surgical day case unit. There is a 20 cot level 2 NNU.

Departmental Information
- **Demographics**
  Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly is a rural county with a population in excess of 500,000. It is a Unitary Local Authority co-terminus with NHS Kernow the single Clinical Commissioning Group. Much of the care delivered by community paediatricians is delivered close to the child in peripheral clinical settings, school or home across Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly.
- **Team**
  There are 7 community paediatric consultants, 2 associate specialists and one speciality doctor. The community team hold the positions of
  Designated Doctor for Safeguarding,
  Designated Doctor for Children in Care and Adoption Advisor,
  Designated Medical Officer for Special Educational Needs
  Named Doctor for Child Death Review
  Designated Doctor for the Peninsular Child Death Overview Panel
  Community paediatrics covers the whole of Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly supporting a population of over 100,000 children. The development of a Neurodevelopmental pathway involving joint clinical pathways across organisations within Cornwall is underway in order to improve outcomes for children.
- **Supervisor(s)**
  Dr Jo Lewis
  Dr Gina Clarke

Clinical Training Responsibilities
Review children with complex long term neurodisability in one of three special schools including transition epilepsy clinics.
Review children with neuromuscular disorders in joint tertiary multi-disciplinary clinics.
Review children following the autism assessment pathways
Support community paediatric new patient clinics and follow up clinics.
Contribute to the (in hours) child protection rota reviewing children who have been physically abused.
Access the Sexual Abuse Referal Centre in Truro / Exeter for cases of acute sexual assault.
Assist the consultant clinic for historical cases of child sexual abuse.
Undertake regular Peer Review for Child Protection cases according to RCPCH guidance.
Attend adoption panel with the Designated Doctor.
Undertake initial health and review health assessments for Children in Care.
Join the Designated Doctor for SEND at the Resource Panel meetings at the Local Authority.
Join the Named Doctor for Child Death Review at Local Case Meetings / Mortality Review.
Contribute to multi-agency assessment for children with SEN: EHCP work.
Attend Multi-agency Early Support meetings.
Attend the monthly Childrens Continuing Care panel meeting with NHS Kernow (CCG) commissioners.
Programme Description

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AM</th>
<th>PM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Special School Neurodisability clinic (Fortnightly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specialist module (Fortnightly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Community Paediatric Clinic (New Patient Clinic monthly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Child Health Business Meeting (Alternate months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Autism diagnostic meetings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Adoption Panel (Monthly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child in Care Reviews (Monthly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Child protection (Duty Doctor weekly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child Sex Abuse clinic (Monthly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child Health Directorate Meeting (Monthly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Education/Health/Care Plans (Monthly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-agency assessments (Monthly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Governance/Research/Audit (Weekly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This post will provide approximately 4 fixed sessions of direct clinical care each week in a variety of settings across the whole of Cornwall. There is flexibility within the timetable for further DCC dependent IT, secretarial support and time to complete administrative tasks.

The post includes a contribution to the duty rota for child protection during day time hours with appropriate levels of supervision. The in hours acute rota within RCHT is 1 in 11. The out of hours on call is a 1 in 8 full shift rolling rota.

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)

Close links to the European Centre for Environment and Human Health University of Exeter Medical School

There is an active role in delivering training to our students from the Peninsular College of Medicine and Dentistry.

Contribution to rolling audits including, for example; Down Syndrome surveillance protocols, NICE guidance for service provision for children with Autism Spectrum Disorders or those with Spasticity. Contribution to the active monthly Audit and Guidelines meetings and weekly departmental teaching.

Further training opportunities

Community paediatricians work at Little Harbour the children's hospice in St Austell providing exposure to palliative care and life limited children.

Community paediatricians currently work at the Sexual Abuse Referrals Centre in Truro providing opportunities for highly specialised forensic work in child sexual abuse. From October 2018 this service will transfer to the regional childrens SARC in Exeter, but the same opportunities will be supported.

Involvement in Childhood Obesity clinic and within Eating Disorder clinic including opportunities to contribute to the active research within this area of Public Health.

Join the Designated Doctor for Child Protection in reviewing Serious Incidents and Serious Case Reviews within Cornwall and IOS.

Join the Named Doctor for Child Death Review at 'Baby Day Inquests' in Truro with tertiary expert paediatrician.

Join the Designated Doctor at the Child Death Overview Panel in Plymouth.

Encouragement to attend Developmental training courses such as Ruth Griffiths Developmental Assessment, DISCO, RCPCH Court Skills.
Programme Description

RCHT Community Child Health employs our paediatric physiotherapists, occupational therapists and dietitians. Currently the Cornwall Partnership Foundation Trust (CPFT) employs the Speech and Language Therapists, School Nurses, Health Visitors, Community Paediatric Nurses and Epilepsy Specialist Nurses. CPFT can also offer additional behavioural paediatrics training with psychiatry colleagues within Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services and also psychiatry within the Childrens Learning Difficulties Team.

Any further information
Tertiary paediatric specialties from Bristol are delivered locally at RCHT including: Neurology, Metabolic, Endocrine, Gastroenterology, Nephrology, Cardiology, Surgery, Urology. Genetics clinics are also delivered locally at RCHT by the Regional Genetics team from Exeter. Paediatric orthopaedics is delivered locally in RCHT and by the visiting surgeons from Plymouth.

Contact details for unit
Dr Georgina Clarke  01872 254514  georgina.clarke2@nhs.net

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
## Programme Description

### Scotland East

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armitstead Child Development Centre, Dundee</td>
<td>CCH and Neurodisability</td>
<td>24 – 36</td>
<td>Dr Katherine Lawlor <a href="mailto:katherine.lawlor@nhs.net">katherine.lawlor@nhs.net</a>&lt;br&gt;Dr Karen Naismith <a href="mailto:karen.naismith@nhs.net">karen.naismith@nhs.net</a>&lt;br&gt;Dr Elise Merry <a href="mailto:elise.merry@nhs.net">elise.merry@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drumhar Health Centre and the Sunflower Centre, Perth Royal Infirmary</td>
<td>CCH</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dr Ben Colvin <a href="mailto:bernard.colvin@nhs.net">bernard.colvin@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninewells Hospital, Dundee</td>
<td>Neurology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dr Alice Jollands <a href="mailto:alice.jollands@nhs.net">alice.jollands@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehills Health and Community Care Centre, Forfar</td>
<td>CCH</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dr Carolyn Cormie <a href="mailto:carolyncormie@nhs.net">carolyncormie@nhs.net</a>&lt;br&gt;Dr Jenny Fraser <a href="mailto:jennyfraser@nhs.net">jennyfraser@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**

The trainee will be based for 24 – 36 months at Armitstead Child Development Centre. According to their training requirements and interest, they would be able to spend 6 months in the third year undertaking a paediatric neurology attachment based at Ninewells Hospital Dundee, an accredited centre for Paediatric Neurology Grid Training. In order to experience Community Child Health (CCH) training in a second setting, trainees would be offered the opportunity to rotate to a second centre for 6 months, based either in Perth or Angus. All three centres, Dundee, Perth and Angus form part of the NHS Tayside Child Health Team within the East of Scotland Deanery.

CCH rotations may be adjusted to accommodate special CAMH clinics and MDT working. CAMHS in Tayside are accredited for tertiary level CAMHS training. There may also be an opportunity to have public health elements programmed into the CCH rotations as required.
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Armitstead Child Development Centre, Kings Cross Hospital, Clepington Road, Dundee. DD3 8EA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Scottish Deanery, East Programme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:

The trainee will spend between 24-36 months based at Armitstead Child Development Centre, the Community base for Dundee's Community Child Health service. In the third year of training the trainee would have the opportunity of undertaking additional specialist training based at Armitstead or rotating to another centre within Tayside, based in Perth or Forfar. This enables experience of rural community child health services. In the third year. The trainee could undertake a neurology attachment based at Tayside Children's Hospital, Ninewells, Dundee.

The trainee will have ample training opportunity to achieve competencies in all areas of the community child health curriculum during their 3-year placement. The programme will be delivered in modules with 6-12 month periods concentrating on a particular area of training. The trainee will have a case load of children with less complex disability in the first year of their training and during this period will undertake modules in child protection and looked after children. During the second year, the caseload will include children with more complex disability and modules will be undertaken in hearing and vision and public health.

The trainee will have at least two consultant supervised community clinics per week and will manage a caseload of children with special needs of all ages, including school age. The trainee will manage this caseload with supervision and this will include patients with developmental and disabling conditions, to be followed over a 2-year period. The trainee will be part of a team of medical, therapy and nursing staff and will be expected to contribute to multidisciplinary meetings on a weekly basis.

By the third year the trainee will be confident in most case management with little supervision required. At this point they will be offered the opportunity to strengthen existing skills at Armitstead or undertake a neurology attachment based at Ninewells hospital or experience CCH training in a different region within our board.

Departmental Information:

Demographics:

NHS Tayside provides services for a total population of 470,000 across Tayside and North Fife. The community paediatric service is provided by three services based in Dundee, Perth and Kinross and Angus which relate to the three local authority areas. Community child health has moved to the provision of secondary level services with the formation of speciality teams which operate within the framework of the general paediatric services. These teams are complex disability (neurodisability) child protection, social paediatrics and school health. Each consultant has a lead for their part of the service including the planning and development of good inter-agency practices.

Dundee, with a population of around 170,000 is the principal city in Tayside. Angus is the rural area to the north of Dundee with 21,000 children living across a wide area with no major town or city. Health and education services are based in Forfar due to its central location. The community child health base in Forfar is at Whitehills Care and Community Centre.

The Community Child Health service in Perth and Kinross is based in the city of Perth at Drumar Health Centre and at the Sunflower Centre, Perth Royal Infirmary and this service also serves a remote and rural population.
Programme Description

Armitstead Child Development Centre is a modern purpose-built facility providing the base for medical and therapy staff. It has excellent clinic facilities for doctors, therapists and nurses and contains a nursery for children with complex disability. The Armistead site is adjacent to a respite centre for children with severe complex neurodisability. Trainees may be expected to provide medical care to this vulnerable group of children is required.

Ninewells Hospital and Medical School, Dundee is the main hospital in NHS Tayside and has a full range of laboratory and imaging facilities. The specialist departments include all those associated with a University Teaching Hospital.

Tayside Children's Hospital is at the Ninewells Hospital site. The trainee will undertake general paediatric on call training in the children's hospital. This site also hosts the Tayside Children's Research Facility as part of the Scottish Children's Research Network. The Academic Institute of Child Health has an active programme of paediatric research including epilepsy and behavioural problems.

Tayside Children's Hospital includes 42 medical paediatric beds, including a 5 bedded high dependency unit, a paediatric surgical ward, a neonatal intensive care unit with 21 cots, a paediatric assessment unit and a clinical investigations unit. There are multidisciplinary specialist services for diabetes, oncology, cystic fibrosis, respiratory diseases, epilepsy, neurodisability, gastroenterology and metabolic disorders. Tayside also provides tertiary level specialist services across the North including Grampian, Highland and the Northern Islands for neurology and respiratory medicine. Tertiary renal, immunology, rheumatology and cardiology services are provided by visiting clinicians from centres in Glasgow and Edinburgh.

Team:
Within the Armistead Child Development Centre there are 3 trained Educational Supervisors, one of whom would take a lead role in Educational Supervision for the Trainee for the three-year period. There is a wealth of experience both at Armistead and across Tayside with 6 Consultants working in Community Paediatrics with a further 8 associate specialists and 5 staff grades/ specialty doctors. There are three paediatric neurologists who train ST trainees at Grid neurology level within Tayside, a paediatric orthopaedic surgeon, paediatric radiologists and a paediatric ophthalmologist. There is access to expertise in clinical genetics, third tier audiology/ ENT services, CAMHS and services for learning disabled. There is a training arrangement in place with a Consultant in Public Health.

Supervisor(s):

- Educational Supervisor: Dr Katherine Lawlor - Consultant Paediatrician, Training Programme Director, Armistead Child Development Centre
- Educational Supervisor: Dr Karen Naismith - Consultant Community Paediatrician, Lead for Complex Neurodisability, Armistead Child Development Centre
- Educational Supervisor: Dr Elise Merry - Consultant Community Paediatrician, Lead for Autism and Developmental disorders, Armistead Child Development Centre
- Clinical Supervisors: Dr Dewar/ successor - Associate Specialist and Lead for Looked after Children
- Clinical Supervisor: Dr Lawlor - Associate Specialist and Designated Doctor for Child Protection
- Clinical Supervisor: Dr McKinnon - Associate Specialist, Lead for Audiology
- Clinical Supervisor: Dr Margot Campbell - Associate Specialist and Lead for Visual Impairment
- Clinical Supervisor: Dr Janet Dance - Consultant Paediatric Psychiatrist, CAMHS
- Clinical Supervisor: Dr Daniel Chandler - Consultant in Public Health Medicine (Children and Young People)
Programme Description

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
The East of Scotland deanery has 26 whole time equivalent ST trainees, 19 based in Tayside between acute and community services with the remainder of trainees rotating to Edinburgh and Forth Valley. There is a rolling programme of training with daily formal training opportunities circulate weekly to all trainees.

The trainee will evidence all required learning outcomes and key capabilities in both the generic paediatric level 3 curriculum and the CCH specialist curriculum through workplace-based assessments, MSF, developmental and skills logs as per RCPCH guidance, (progress curriculum) and ensure update APLS, NLS and level 3 Child protection training.

The trainee will attend the weekly Grand Round with other ST trainees at Tayside Children's Hospital. This teaching is aimed at ST trainees and covers a variety of clinical paediatric and community topics included such as child protection. They will be expected to attend and contribute to the monthly Brainwave CPD programme(neurodisability, developmental paediatrics and child neurology). This includes a journal club, regular key note lectures, genetics reviews, case-based discussions and peer review.

Attendance and contribution to regional Tayside Community Child Health Training events is expected.

The trainee will attend Child Protection training and peer reviews at levels 1, 2 and level 3 where appropriate.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:
Year 1: Disability, with modules in behavioural paediatrics, child protection and looked after and accommodated children's services.

At Armitstead Child Development Centre, the trainee will work within a multidisciplinary team of doctors, speech and language therapists, occupational therapists and psychologists undertaking clinics for children with developmental disorders such as ASD, learning disabilities, developmental coordination disorder and Downs Syndrome. There is a joint paediatric neurology/genetics clinic held at Ninewells and a joint clinic for children with Neurofibromatosis. There are strong links with education with regular panel meetings to discuss nursery and school places. The department has good links with the voluntary sector with Parent to Parent who attend weekly meetings with the team.

The trainee will be expected to manage their own caseload with consultant supervision in clinic over a period of 12-24 months. The trainee will become competent in the use of developmental assessment tools such as the Schedule of Growing Skills, British Picture Vocabulary Scales and Ravens Progressive Matrices, Griffiths Developmental assessment, ADOS and use of questionnaires such as Connors for ADHD.

In addition to clinics, the trainee will attend weekly team meetings, undertake nursery observation visits and multiagency meetings at school where required. There are good links with the CAMHS including some joint clinics for ADHD and ASD.

The CAMHS service for children and young people at Dudhope Centre for Child Health, Dundee consists of consultant led teams for conditions including ASD, ADHD, learning disability, emotional disorders (anxiety, eating disorders, trauma). The department has a research interest in ADHD and psychopharmacy. The trainee will have the opportunity to attend clinics and referral meetings to understand the roles of clinical psychology, specialist nurse and therapists within the service at Dudhope as well as attending joint CAMHS/ paediatric clinics at Armitstead. The New Forrest parenting/behaviour programme is undertaken with Parent to Parent which the trainee could attend. The CAMHS service provides accredited training for doctors specialising in Child and Adolescent Mental Health.
Programme Description

Child Protection: The trainee will be expected to attend clinics, multi-agency meetings and case conferences at Seymour House. This is the co-located medical, social work and police facility for child protection in Dundee. The trainee will be expected to attend the joint paediatric-forensic medics for children where there is possible abuse, including sexual abuse, with use of the colposcope. Over time the trainee would be expected to learn to undertake report writing, attending Children’s Reporter Panel meetings and Court. There are regular peer review meetings which the trainee would be expected to attend and contribute to, discussing recent cases. The trainee will benefit from a programme of training run by Dr Katherine Lawlor Designated Doctor for Child Protection, including topics such as local processes, forensic examination, report writing and the work of the Child Protection Committees. The trainee will have the chance to attend the Child Protection Committee meetings with one of the Child Protection Named Doctors.

Looked after and Accommodated Children: The trainee will work with the Looked after and Accommodated team at Armitstead, working with doctors and nurses and undertaking comprehensive medics for children in care and writing medical reports. The trainee will attend the adoption panel and learn about the role of the medical advisor for adoption and fostering.

Special Educational Needs: Across Tayside there are clinics for children of school age with developmental problems. There are regular meetings with Education to discuss nursery and school placements for children with additional support needs. There is a preschool home visiting teaching service which works closely with children with developmental problems. There are regular multi-agency transition planning meetings for children with learning disabilities, physical disabilities and mental health problems in order to plan care to adult services. This involves health, education, social work and the voluntary sector. There is a Teenage health clinic run by a paediatrician with school health nurses to promote the health and well-being of young people with additional support needs prior to their transition to adult services.

In Dundee, Kings Park School is a school for children with significant learning disability or autism and complex neurodisability. There are nurseries for children with additional support needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Year 1 Timetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wednesday</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thursday</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Friday</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description

Year 2: Neuromuscular and Vision and Hearing modules.

Tayside prides itself in having an integrated neurology-neuromuscular service crossing the boundaries of acute and community care for children aged 0-18. The trainee will have the opportunity to follow children and families from assessment and diagnosis through to transition to adult care and the pathways supporting this. Good communication, multiagency working and care coordination are key themes to the post. The trainee would take part in regular medical and multidisciplinary outpatient clinics for children with a range of neurological disabilities including the children's cerebral palsy clinic, neuromuscular clinic, complex needs clinic and specialist clinics for functional visual assessment. Armitstead Child Development Centre hosts an early intervention nursery for children aged 0-3 with complex needs, including regular multidisciplinary assessments and reviews. Children with complex needs may have life limiting conditions and the trainee will work closely with the complex needs and palliative care nurses also based at Armitstead during this attachment.

Outreach clinics for children with complex learning disabilities are held in NHS facilities in Kings Park School Dundee, this provides an excellent forum for collaborative working with colleagues within education. The medical facility at Kings Park School includes a modern purpose-built suit of clinic rooms.

Specialist MDT clinics are also held in Tayside Children's Hospital, Ninewells, for complex tone management including intrathecal baclofen, joint neuro-respiratory clinics and joint clinics with urology colleagues for spina bifida/neuropathic bladder. The trainee will have the opportunity to attend orthopaedic, orthotic, wheelchair and seating clinics in addition to gait analysis.

Trainees will be expected to become familiar with AHP assessment tools, for example North Star, GMFM, Ashworth and CPIPS hip surveillance programme. The trainee will be supported in developing his/her communication skills both with children with impaired communication but also with families.

The audiology service is co-located within the same campus site as the Armitstead Child Development Centre. The trainee will have dedicated time with the sensory services for children with complex visual and hearing impairments, understanding assessment techniques and interventions including cochlear implants. The trainee will attend the functional visual assessment clinic with paediatrics, orthoptics and visiting teachers for the visually impaired. The trainee will also be able to attend the paediatric ophthalmology clinic at Ninewells Hospital.

Year 2: Public Health module.

The public health department is also located at the Kings Cross campus where Armitstead Child Development Centre is located. The trainee would be expected to spend 1 day a week over a 6-month period undertaking a project using local data, for example on the information collected by the health visiting universal screening programme. The trainee would also be expected to undertake some sessions with the public health nurses who run the vaccination advice line. There are opportunities to work with public health nurses in the management of notifiable diseases, in management of the index case, contact tracing and liaison with environmental health, microbiology and infection control. Training is available in the use of IT data systems such as SIRS, Scottish Immunisation Recall System and CHSP Child Health Surveillance Programme.

Trainees in East of Scotland Deanery undertake the Postgraduate Certificate in Child Health which covers screening and surveillance, injury prevention and other public health topics.
#### Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Week 1 joint neurology and neurodisability team meeting followed by MDT training morning and case discussions (Brainwave) Public Health weeks 2,3,4 or Functional Visual assessment clinic week 4</td>
<td>Teaching medical students’ week 1 Armitstead Clinic for Children with complex needs week 3 Public Health weeks 2,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Armitstead Clinic for children with complex neurodisability weeks 1,3 Children’s muscle clinic week 4 (3 monthly)</td>
<td>Special infant clinic for babies with developmental problems week 2 (if appropriate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Respite centre multiagency review week 1 Public Health weeks 2,3,4</td>
<td>Training for STs at Grand Round 15.00-16.30 Complex needs MDT meeting week 1 Medical audiology clinic weeks 2,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Palliative care team monthly meeting Clinic follow up for year 1 caseload</td>
<td>Early Intervention Nursery reviews and MDT joint assessments Spina bifida clinic 6 monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Weekly MDT meeting at Kingspark Special School Weekly clinic at Kings Park School for children with complex needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Acute general paediatrics:

The Trainee will undertake acute general paediatric on call at Tayside Children’s Hospital, Ninewells. This will enable the trainee to maintain generic general paediatric competencies. The current on call rota is 18. There are separate general paediatric and neonatal on call rotas. Although the trainee will be expected to contribute to the general paediatric rota, the option to contribute to neonatal on call is available if the trainee wishes depending on trainee interests, competencies and training requirements.

Supervision by the on-call consultant paediatrician will be provided in line with RCPCH guidance. Twice daily handovers are supervised by a consultant in SBAR format. Rotas are regularly monitored and EWTD compliant. On call work will provide ongoing experience of acute emergency paediatric care within 30% overall hours worked.
Programme Description

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

The trainee will participate in the teaching and assessment of medical students.

The trainee will be responsible for the organisation of the teaching of normal childhood development to medical students.

The trainee will take part in an active postgraduate education programme, contributing to a weekly journal club, and grand rounds.

The trainee will assess junior trainees using workplace-based assessments.

An audit or improvement activity will be required as part of the training.

A Leadership and Management Course will be offered, and management activities included particularly towards the latter part of the training post in preparation for the consultant role.

Further Training Opportunities:

Child protection Training at level 2 and 3. Local court skills training.

Training in use of Griffiths or Baileys developmental assessment tool and training in use of the following assessments: BPVS, Ravens Coloured Progressive Matrices, Schedule Growing Skills.

Community Child Health Training Meetings. Brainwave meeting monthly with paediatric neurology colleagues, for discussion of disability cases including neurophysiology, with patient presentations, audit, journal club.

Training opportunities offered by the national Scottish networks including the Scottish Muscle Network, Children with Exceptional Health care Needs (CEN) and SCYPPN (children's palliative care) and North of Scotland Child Protection Network.

RCPCH modules in Child Protection, Sheffield Distance Learning Course in Paediatric Neurodisability.

Postgraduate Certificate in Child Health.

Contact details for Unit:

Dr Katherine Lawlor
Consultant Paediatrician
Armistead Child Development Centre
Kings Cross Hospital
Clepington Road
Dundee
DD5 8EA
Tel: 01382 853100

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Drumhar Health Centre, Perth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Scottish Deanery, East Programme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:

Following the 24 months based at Armitstead Child Development Centre, Dundee, the trainee would have the opportunity of undertaking additional CCH training in a different geographical base in Tayside. The Perth Community Child Health service utilises hospital clinic facilities and AHP services are provided at the Sunflower Centre in Perth Royal Infirmary. As well as providing a service for the city's population, Perth CCH also serves a more remote and rural population across Perth and Kinross. The secretarial support and work base is at Drumhar Health Centre which has the advantage of also being the base for health visiting, school health and child protection nurses, fostering good working relationships with these professionals.

The trainee will consolidate their training to achieve competencies in all areas of the community child health curriculum during their Perth post, particularly in management of children with learning disability and developmental disorders and in child protection. The trainee will have a caseload which they will manage with minimal supervision, including patients with developmental and disabling conditions. The trainee will be part of a team of medical, therapy and nursing staff and will be expected to contribute to multidisciplinary meetings on a weekly basis. The trainee will be on call for child protection with supervision by the lead clinician for child protection, taking calls, attending initial referral discussions, undertaking medicals, writing reports and presenting findings at case conferences.

Departmental Information:

Demographics:

NHS Tayside provides services for a total population of 470,000 across Tayside and North Fife. The community paediatric service is provided by three services based in Dundee, Perth and Kinross and Angus which relate to the three local authority areas. Community child health has moved to the provision of secondary level services with the formation of speciality teams which operate within the framework of the general paediatric services. These teams are complex disability (neurodisability) child protection, social paediatrics and school health. Each consultant has a lead for their part of the service including the planning and development of good inter-agency practices.

Dundee, with a population of around 170,000 is the principal city in Tayside. Angus is the rural area to the north of Dundee with 21,000 children living across a wide area with no major town or city. Health and education services are based in Forfar due to its central location. The community child health base in Forfar is at Whitehills Care and Community Centre.

The Community Child Health service in Perth and Kinross is based in the city of Perth at Drumhar Health Centre and at Perth Royal Infirmary and this service also serves a remote and rural population.

Armitstead Child Development Centre is a modern purpose-built facility providing the base for medical and therapy staff. It has excellent clinic facilities for doctors, therapists and nurses and contains a nursery for children with complex disability. The Armistead site is adjacent to a respite centre for children with severe complex neurodisability. Trainees may be expected to provide medical care to this vulnerable group of children is required.

Ninewells Hospital and Medical School, Dundee is the main hospital in NHS Tayside and has a full range of laboratory and imaging facilities. The specialist departments include all those associated with a University Teaching Hospital.
Programme Description

Tayside Children's Hospital is at the Ninewells Hospital site. The trainee will undertake general paediatric on call training in the children's hospital. This site also hosts the Tayside Children's Research Facility as part of the Scottish Children's Research Network. The Academic Institute of Child Health has an active programme of paediatric research including epilepsy and behavioural problems.

Tayside Children's Hospital includes 42 medical paediatric beds, including a 5 bedded high dependency unit, a paediatric surgical ward, a neonatal intensive care unit with 21 cots, a paediatric assessment unit and a clinical investigations unit. There are multidisciplinary specialist services for diabetes, oncology, cystic fibrosis, respiratory diseases, epilepsy, neurodisability, gastroenterology and metabolic disorders. Tayside also provides tertiary level specialist services across the North including Grampian, Highland and the Northern Islands for neurology and respiratory medicine. Tertiary renal, immunology, rheumatology and cardiology services are provided by visiting clinicians from centres in Glasgow and Edinburgh.

Team:
Within the Perth CCH Team there is a Consultant Community Paediatrician who will take a lead role in supervision of the trainee. The community team in Perth also includes two specialty doctors, one with expertise in Looked After and Accommodated Children, and an associate specialist with expertise in visual disability.

There is a wealth of experience across Tayside with 6 Consultants working in Community Paediatrics with a further 8 associate specialists and 5 staff grades/ specialty doctors. There are two paediatric neurologists who train ST trainees at Grid neurology level within Tayside, a paediatric orthopaedic surgeon, paediatric radiologists and a paediatric ophthalmologist. There is access to expertise in clinical genetics, third tier audiology/ ENT services, CAMHS and services for learning disabled.

Specialist teams work across Tayside with clinics for complex disability, neurology, audiology and specialist visual assessments regularly occurring in Perth.

Supervisor(s):
Educational/Clinical Supervisors: Dr Ben Colvin, Consultant Paediatrician with a Special Interest in Child Protection for Perth & Kinross and in Child Development

The trainee could retain their Educational Supervisor from their first two-year placement, if required.

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
The East of Scotland deanery has 26 whole time equivalent ST trainees, 19 based in Tayside between acute and community services with the remainder of trainees rotating to Edinburgh and Forth Valley. There is a rolling programme of training with daily formal training opportunities circulate weekly to all trainees.

The trainee will evidence all required learning outcomes and key capabilities in both the generic paediatric level 3 curriculum and the CCH specialist curriculum through workplace-based assessments, MSF, developmental and skills logs as per RCPCH guidance. (Progress curriculum) and ensure update APLS, NLS and level 3 Child protection training.

The trainee will attend the weekly Grand Round with other ST trainees at Tayside Children's Hospital. This teaching is aimed at ST trainees and covers a variety of clinical paediatric and community topics included such as child protection. They will be expected to attend and contribute to the monthly Brainwave CPD programme (neurodisability, developmental paediatrics and child neurology). This includes a journal club, regular key-note lectures, genetics reviews, case-based discussions and peer review.

Attendance and contribution to regional Tayside Community Child Health Training events is expected.

The trainee will attend Child Protection training at levels 1, 2 and level 3 where appropriate.
Programme Description

**Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:**
During the Perth CCH post, the trainee’s programme will be tailored to meet their training needs in their final year. He/she will work within a multidisciplinary team of doctors, speech and language therapists and occupational therapists undertaking clinics for children with developmental disorders such as ASD, learning disabilities, developmental coordination disorder and Downs Syndrome. There are strong links with education with regular panel meetings to discuss nursery and school places. The department has good links with the voluntary sector with Parent to Parent.

The trainee will be expected to manage their own caseload with minimal consultant supervision. The trainee practices their skills in the use of developmental assessment tools such as the Schedule of Growing Skills, British Picture Vocabulary Scales and Ravens Progressive Matrices, Griffiths Developmental assessment, ADOS and use of questionnaires such as Connors for ADHD.

In addition to clinics, the trainee will attend weekly team meetings, undertake nursery observation visits and multiagency meetings at school where required.

**Child Protection:** There is a co-located social work and police facility for child protection in Perth. The trainee will be expected to undertake, with supervision, the joint paediatric-forensic medicals for children where there is possible abuse, including sexual abuse and become confident in the use of the colposcope. These medicals are done at Seymour House, Dundee. The lead Perth consultant is also the Lead Clinician for Child Protection in Perth and Kinross and contributes to the Tayside child protection on call rota. The trainee will take child protection advice phone calls and attend multiagency initial referral discussions, undertake medicals with supervision, write child protection reports, attend the Children’s Hearing meetings and court where possible. There are regular peer review meetings which the trainee would be expected to attend and contribute to, discussing recent cases. The trainee will attend the Child Protection Committee meetings and contribute to the work of this under supervision of the Lead Clinician for Child Protection.

**Looked after and Accommodated Children:** If the trainee is interested in further experience in this area, he/she will work with the Looked after and Accommodated team at Perth, working with doctors and nurses and undertaking comprehensive medicals for children in care and writing medical reports. The trainee will present cases at the adoption panel.

**Special Educational Needs:** There are clinics for children of school age with developmental problems. There are regular meetings with Education to discuss nursery and school placements for children with additional support needs. There is an Early Years Inclusion preschool teaching service which works closely with children with developmental problems. There are regular multi-agency transition planning meetings for children with learning disabilities, physical disabilities and mental health problems in order to plan care to adult services. This involves health, education, social work and the voluntary sector.

In Perth, Fairview School is a school for children with significant learning disability or autism and complex neurodisability and the trainee will manage a caseload at this school.
# Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sample Year 3 Perth CCH Timetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Monday** | Autism assessments with SLT weekly  
Community clinic for developmental problems in school aged children week 3  
Brain wave MDT and training meeting monthly | Preschool development clinic weekly  
Week 4 Partnership Planning Group for children with additional needs <3y (Education, social work, health) |
| **Tuesday** | On call for child protection weeks 2,4  
Joint Assessment Clinic (Paediatrician and S&LT) weeks 1&3  
Child Protection Committee meetings monthly  
Adoption and Fostering Panel 2 per month | Admin and Child Protection on call for medical examinations  
Child Protection Medicals if required, Seymour House weeks 2,4  
Adoption and Fostering Panel 2 per month |
| **Wednesday** | On call child protection weeks 13,5  
Additional Support Needs Meetings(multiagency)  
Child development clinic (school age) weeks 2 & 4 | Social Paediatric Clinic (LAAC) weeks 3 & 5  
15.00-16.30 Formal teaching for ST trainees, Grand Round, Tayside Children’s Hospital, Ninewells |
| **Thursday** | Clinic for children with learning disability at Fairview School, Perth  
Child development clinic, all ages weeks 2,4 | Meeting with social work Child Health Team quarterly  
Down’s Clinic week 3 |
| **Friday** | Child Protection case conferences | 12.00 Allocation meetings, CCH doctors with educational component |

**Additional ad hoc Training:**  
Transition Panel meetings (multiagency planning nursery or school placements)  
Feeding forum, multidisciplinary meeting including SLT, dietician, psychology, paediatrics

**Acute general paediatrics:**  
The Trainee will undertake acute general paediatric on call at Tayside Children’s Hospital, Ninewells. The current on call rota is 18. There are separate general paediatric and neonatal on call rotas. Although the trainee will be expected to contribute to the general paediatric rota, the option to contribute to neonatal on call is available if the trainee wishes, depending on trainee interests, competencies and training requirements.

Supervision by the on-call consultant paediatrician will be provided in line with RCPCH guidance. Twice daily handovers are supervised by a consultant in SBAR format. Rotas are regularly monitored and EWTD compliant. On call work will provide ongoing experience of acute emergency paediatric care within 30% overall hours worked.

**Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):**

The trainee will participate in the teaching and assessment of medical students.

The trainee will take part in an active postgraduate education programme, contributing to weekly journal club, Grand rounds, Brainwave meetings and CCH training days.

The trainee will assess junior trainees using workplace-based assessments.

An audit or improvement activity will be required as part of the training. Trainees will also be encouraged and supported to engage in research activities.
Programme Description
The trainee will be expected to complete a Leadership and Management Course and management activities will be developed particularly towards the latter part of the training post in preparation for the consultant role.

Further Training Opportunities:
Child protection Training at level 2 and 3. Local court skills training.

Training in use of Griffiths or Baileys developmental assessment tool and training in use of the following assessments: BPVS, Ravens Coloured Progressive Matrices, Schedule of Growing Skills.

Functional visual assessments.

Contact details for Unit:
Dr Ben Colvin
Consultant Community Paediatrician
Drumhar Health Centre
North Methven Street
Perth PH15PD
Tel: 01738 564 257

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties.
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health GRID Trainee Neurology Placement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Tayside Children’s Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Scottish Deanery, East Programme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
The trainee will spend between 24-36 months based at Armitstead Child Development Centre, the Community base for Dundee’s Community Child Health service. In the third year, the trainee will have the choice of building on their neurodisability training by undertaking a neurology attachment based at Tayside Children’s Hospital, Ninewells, Dundee.

Departmental Information:
Demographics:
NHS Tayside provides services for a total population of 470,000 across Tayside and North Fife.

The current service consists of three consultant paediatric neurologists (Professor Martin Kirkpatrick, Dr Philip Brink and Dr Alice Jollands). Paediatric neurology in Tayside has been accredited for paediatric neurology GRID training as a combined programme with Edinburgh.

In-patient beds for children with neurological disorders are available in the paediatric wards and the full range of diagnostic and management facilities exists to support this work. A paediatric High Dependency Unit caters for the majority of severely ill children with neurological disorders including those needing basic level pre-established ventilatory support. There are defined criteria for those requiring paediatric ICU care in Glasgow or Edinburgh but some neurologically ill children requiring ventilation have their care provided on a defined shared-care basis in the adult ICU in Tayside. Level 3 neonatal intensive care is provided at Ninewells Hospital and neurological consultations are available to the unit.

The outpatient service consists of regular clinics in general neurology, seizure disorders, teenage epilepsy, neurometabolic paediatrics, ketogenic diets, neurogenetics and tone management. The majority of these are held at Ninewells Hospital and Perth Royal Infirmary with some at the regional Child Development Centre and in a large special needs school.

Tayside enjoys well integrated neurology and neurodisability services (Dr Karen Naismith – lead complex disability and Dr Elise Merry – lead neurodevelopment) of a high standard. There are close links with the child development centre and special schools where regular joint clinics operate. Tone management clinics operate with Dr Karen Naismith, Professor Kirkpatrick and Dr Brink and include an intra-thecal baclofen pump service comprising assessment clinics, pump implantation and monitoring, supported by a paediatric physiotherapist with a specific regional remit for this service. There is also a biannual spina bifida clinic held in Ninewells jointly with paediatric urology. The neuromuscular service is run by Dr Naismith.

Neurophysiology:
There is ready access to electroencephalography and other neurophysiological investigations; this service is run by a consultant neurophysiologist (Dr Sarah Findlayson). Video EEG telemetry facilities exist in the paediatric unit and currently cater not only for all Tayside children but also those from Grampian, Northern Islands and Highland region. These facilities provide diagnostic event monitoring as well as pre-surgical assessment for children with epilepsy. Regular reviewing sessions of routine EEGs are undertaken jointly with the neurophysiologist. Video EEG and ambulatory EEG reporting are undertaken by the paediatric neurologists.

Neuro-imaging:
There are two 15 Tesla MRI scanners and the more modern scanner (with spectroscopy) is used for a weekly paediatric general anaesthetic list. There is access to University 3 Tesla and CT-PET imaging on the Ninewells campus.
Programme Description

Adult neurology and paediatric neurosurgery:
The adult neurosciences department is located on the same site and consists of 5 adult neurologists and 4 neurosurgeons. The neurosurgical department has maintained knowledge and expertise in general paediatric neurosurgery.

There are close links with adult neurology services and regular transition clinics and meetings for young people transitioning to adult care.

Other:
Oncology services are operated on a shared care basis with Edinburgh with weekly neuro-oncology meetings via video conferencing.

Tayside is a member of the Scottish Paediatric Epilepsy Surgery Programme and regular MDT meetings are held at Dundee in rotation with Edinburgh, Glasgow and Aberdeen. Paediatric epilepsy surgery itself is conducted at the Royal Hospital for Sick Children in Edinburgh.

Genetics:
There is a monthly joint neuro-genetics clinic run jointly with a consultant geneticist (Dr Catherine McWilliam) and regular genetics MDT discussions. Dundee, as is the case for the other teaching hospitals in Scotland, is part of the Scottish Molecular Genetics Consortium operating a comprehensive cytogenetics and molecular genetics service.

Multi-disciplinary working:
There is a full-time children’s epilepsy nurse (Sasha Peacock) and another children’s epilepsy nurse (Pauline McEachan) who has a 50% remit for epilepsy and 50% remit for inherited metabolic diseases. The full range of paediatric AHP services is available at Ninewells Hospital, the Child Development Centre and Sunflower Centre in Perth Royal Infirmary. There are close links with a paediatric neuropsychologist who also attends the weekly neurology/neurodisability team meetings. The neurodisability service also includes community-based nursing teams with palliative care interest (Audrey Toshney and Lynn Willox) in addition to nursing teams based within Armitstead, Glenlaw respite unit and specialist schools in Dundee and Perth. There are good links with clinicians in paediatric ophthalmology, orthopaedics and ENT.

CPD activities:
There is a wide range of internal CPD activities within Ninewells Hospital. Specifically, a monthly “Brainwave” day runs across a day encompassing CPD, postgraduate teaching, peer review, neurophysiology and imaging reviews.

The North & East Scotland Child Neurology Network:
The North & East Scotland Child Neurology (NESCaN) Network has been in existence for some 17 years. The child neurologists based at Ninewells provide tertiary level services and support to the region. The network includes:

- A robust children’s epilepsy nurse service with 2 children’s epilepsy nurses in each of the 3 major Health Board areas of Tayside, Grampian and Highland.
- A ketogenic diet service across the 3 Board areas coordinated by an experienced paediatric dietician.
- Two consultants tertiary level consultants in Grampian (neurodisability and neurology).
- A consultant with an interest in Epilepsy employed in Highland.
- A children’s epilepsy service in Elgin – supported by the consultant paediatrician from Highland.
- Paediatric neurologist outreach clinics to Orkney and Shetland.
- The development of an intra-thecal baclofen service for the north of Scotland.
- Development of paediatric neuromuscular disease clinics across the north of Scotland.
- Participation in the Scottish paediatric epilepsy surgery programme – rotating meetings between Glasgow, Edinburgh, Dundee and Aberdeen.
- Consultant supported neurophysiology services in each of the 3 Health Board areas
- Well established tele-medicine links.
Programme Description

The network provides opportunities for trainees to experience and contribute to collaborative regional working to address the needs of a diverse population including rural and remote care.

Tayside Children's Hospital is at the Ninewells Hospital site. The trainee will undertake general paediatric on call training in the children's hospital. This site also hosts the Tayside Children's Research Facility as part of the Scottish Children's Research Network. The Academic Institute of Child Health has an active programme of paediatric research including epilepsy and behavioural problems.

Tayside Children's Hospital includes 42 medical paediatric beds, including a 5 bedded high dependency unit, a paediatric surgical ward, a neonatal intensive care unit with 21 cots, a paediatric assessment unit and a clinical investigations unit. There are multidisciplinary specialist services for diabetes, oncology, cystic fibrosis, respiratory diseases, epilepsy, neurodisability, gastroenterology and metabolic disorders. Tayside also provides tertiary level specialist services across the North including Grampian, Highland and the Northern Islands for neurology and respiratory medicine. Tertiary renal, immunology, rheumatology and cardiology services are provided by visiting clinicians from centres in Glasgow and Edinburgh.

Team:
- Dr Alice Jollands - Paediatric Neurologist
- Professor Martin Kirkpatrick - Consultant Paediatric Neurologist.
- Dr Philip Brink - Paediatric Neurologist
- Sasha Peacock – Epilepsy specialist nurse
- Pauline McEachan – Epilepsy and Inherited Metabolic specialist nurse.

Supervisor(s):
- Educational/ Clinical Supervisor / TPD: Dr Alice Jollands, Paediatric Neurologist
- Educational including Academic / Clinical Supervisor: Professor Martin Kirkpatrick, Consultant Paediatric Neurologist
- Educational/ Clinical Supervisor: Dr Philip Brink

Trainee could retain Educational Supervisor from Years 1 and 2 for continuity.

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
The East of Scotland deanery has 26 whole time equivalent ST trainees, 19 based in Tayside between acute and community services with the remainder of trainees rotating to Edinburgh and Forth Valley. There is a rolling programme of training with daily formal training opportunities circulate weekly to all trainees.

The trainee will evidence all required learning outcomes and key capabilities in both the generic paediatric level 3 curriculum and the CCH specialist curriculum through workplace-based assessments, MSF, developmental and skills logs as per RCPCH guidance, (progress curriculum) and ensure update APLS, NLS and level 3 Child protection training.

The trainee will attend the weekly Grand Round with other ST trainees at Tayside Children's Hospital. This teaching is aimed at ST trainees and covers a variety of clinical paediatric and community topics included such as child protection. They will be expected to attend and contribute to the monthly Brainwave CPD programme (neurodisability, developmental paediatrics and child neurology). This includes a journal club, regular key note lectures, genetic reviews, case-based discussions and peer review.
Programme Description

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:
The trainee will have the opportunity of attending three outpatient paediatric neurology/epilepsy clinics weekly. They will be expected to see and manage patients independently with supervision. There are also a number of less frequent clinics which the trainee will attend for experience including the ketogenic diet clinic and the monthly neurogenetics clinics. Training can be tailored to the trainee’s interest, with more emphasis on certain aspects if required: epilepsy, tone management, neurometabolic medicine, neurogenetics.

The trainee will work with the neurology team of nurses, doctors and liaison nurses to review and manage the team’s in-patients. This will include learning about EEGs, neuroimaging, management of complex epilepsy, neurosurgical procedures such as VP shunts, intra-thecal baclofen pumps and use of vagal nerve stimulators.

The trainee will contribute to multidisciplinary monthly meetings in Tayside Children’s Hospital and the Royal Aberdeen Children’s Hospital (Brainwave and NOD meetings respectively). These include case reviews, neuroimaging and teaching based on a specific neurology/neurodisability themes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Year 3 Neurology Timetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly MDT training meeting (Brainwave) week 1 Neurology/ neurodisability team meeting weeks 2-5 Neurology ward round (multi-disciplinary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1 Neurophysiology reviews Teenage epilepsy clinic Neurology day case investigations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acute general paediatrics:
The trainee will undertake acute general paediatric on call at Tayside Children’s Hospital, Ninewells. This will enable the trainee to maintain generic general paediatric competencies. The current on call rota is 1:8. There are separate general paediatric and neonatal on call rotas. Although the trainee will be expected to contribute to the general paediatric rota, the option to contribute to neonatal on call is available if the trainee wishes depending on trainee interests, competencies and training requirements.

Supervision by the on-call consultant paediatrician will be provided in line with RCPCH guidance. Twice daily handovers are supervised by a consultant in SBAR format. Rotas are regularly monitored and EWTD compliant. On call work will provide ongoing experience of acute emergency paediatric care within 30% overall hours worked.
Programme Description

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):
The trainee will participate in the teaching and assessment of medical students.

The trainee will take part in an active postgraduate education programme, contributing to weekly journal club, Grand rounds, Brainwave meetings and CCH training days.

The trainee will assess junior trainees using work place-based assessments.

An audit or improvement activity will be required as part of the training. Trainees will also be encouraged and supported to engage in research activities.

The trainee will be expected to complete a Leadership and Management Course and management activities will be developed particularly towards the latter part of the training post in preparation for the consultant role.

Further Training Opportunities:
Tone management clinics including baclofen trials and baclofen pump refills.

Attendance and participation in regional and national clinical networks: NESCANN steering group and educational meetings, Scottish Paediatric Neurology Group meetings, Scottish Epilepsy and Epilepsy Surgical Network meetings and national Neuromuscular Network meetings.

Contact details for Unit:
Dr Alice Jollands
Consultant Paediatric Neurologist
Ward 29
Tayside Children's Hospital
Ninewells
Dundee
DD3 8EA
Tel: 01382 660 111
Email: alice.jollands@nhs.net

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties).
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>Whitehills Health and Community Care Centre, Forfar, Angus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved</td>
<td>Scottish Deanery, East Region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
The trainee will spend between 24-36 months based at Armitstead Child Development Centre, the Community base for Dundee's Community Child Health service. In the third year of training, the trainee would have the opportunity of undertaking additional specialist training based at Armitstead or rotating to another centre within Tayside, based in Perth or Angus. This enables experience of rural community child health services.

Departmental Information:
Demographics:
NHS Tayside provides services for a total population of 470,000 across Tayside and North Fife. The community paediatric service is provided by three services based in Dundee, Perth and Kinross and Angus which relate to the three local authority areas. Community child health has moved to the provision of secondary level services with the formation of speciality teams which operate within the framework of the general paediatric services. These teams are complex disability (neurodisability) and neurodevelopmental disorders, child protection, social paediatrics and school health. Each consultant has a lead for their part of the service including the planning and development of good inter-agency practices.

Dundee, with a population of around 170,000 is the principal city in Tayside. Angus is the rural area to the north of Dundee with 21,000 children living across a wide area with no major town or city. Health and education services are based in Forfar due to its central location. The community child health base in Forfar is at Whitehills Care and Community Centre. The Community Child Health service in Perth and Kinross is based in the city of Perth at Drumharn Health Centre and at the Sunflower Centre, Perth Royal Infirmary and this service also serves a remote and rural population.

Armitstead Child Development Centre is a modern purpose-built facility providing the base for medical and therapy staff. It has excellent clinic facilities for doctors, therapists and nurses and contains a nursery for children with complex disability. The Armitstead site is adjacent to a respite centre for children with severe complex neurodisability. Trainees may be expected to provide medical care to this vulnerable group of children as required.

Ninewells Hospital and Medical School in Dundee is the main hospital in NHS Tayside and has a full range of laboratory and imaging facilities. The specialist departments include all those associated with a University Teaching Hospital.

Tayside Children's Hospital is at the Ninewells Hospital site. The trainee will undertake general paediatric on call training in the children's hospital. This site also hosts the Tayside Children's Research Facility as part of the Scottish Children's Research Network. The Academic Institute of Child Health has an active programme of paediatric research including epilepsy and behavioural problems.

Tayside Children's Hospital includes 42 medical paediatric beds, including a 5 bedded high dependency unit, a paediatric surgical ward, a neonatal intensive care unit with 21 cots, a paediatric assessment unit and a clinical investigations unit. There are multidisciplinary specialist services for diabetes, oncology, cystic fibrosis, respiratory diseases, epilepsy, neurodisability, gastroenterology, genetics and metabolic disorders. Tayside also provides tertiary level specialist services across the North, including Grampian, Highland and the Northern Islands for neurology and respiratory medicine. Tertiary renal, immunology, rheumatology and cardiology services are provided by visiting clinicians from centres in Glasgow and Edinburgh.
Programme Description

Team:
There are two Consultant Community Paediatricians, two associate specialists and one specialty doctor working in the Angus team, with contributions from other consultants. Whitehills is also the base for therapy staff, CAMHS, and school health nurses, fostering good team working.

There is a wealth of experience across Tayside with 6 Consultants working in Community Paediatrics with a further 8 associate specialists and 5 staff grades/ specialty doctors. There are two paediatric neurologists who train ST trainees at Grid neurology level within Tayside, a paediatric orthopaedic surgeon, paediatric radiologists and a paediatric ophthalmologist. There is access to expertise in clinical genetics, third tier audiology/ ENT services, CAMHS and services for learning disabled.

Supervisor(s):
- Educational/ Clinical Supervisor: Dr Carolyn Cormie - Consultant Community Paediatrician and lead for neurodevelopment
- Educational/Clinical Supervisor/ Local CCH CSAC link person: Dr Jenny Fraser - Consultant Community Paediatrician

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
The East of Scotland deanery has 26 whole time equivalent ST trainees, 19 based in Tayside between acute and community services with the remainder of trainees rotating to Edinburgh and Forth Valley. There is a rolling programme of training with daily formal training opportunities circulated weekly to all trainees.

The trainee will evidence all required learning outcomes and key capabilities in both the generic paediatric level 3 curriculum and the CCH specialist curriculum through workplace-based assessments, MSF, developmental and skills logs as per RCPCH guidance, (progress curriculum) and ensure update APLS, NLS and level 3 Child protection training.

The trainee will attend the weekly Grand Round with other ST trainees at Tayside Children's Hospital. This teaching is aimed at ST trainees and covers a variety of clinical paediatric and community topics including child protection. They will be expected to attend and contribute to the monthly Brainwave CPD programme (neurodisability, developmental paediatrics and child neurology). This includes a journal club, regular key note lectures, genetics reviews, case-based discussions and peer review.

Attendance and contribution to regional Tayside Community Child Health Training events is expected.

The trainee will attend Child Protection training at levels 1, 2 and level 3 where appropriate.
Programme Description

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:
At Whitehills, the trainee will work within a multidisciplinary team of doctors, speech and language, occupational and physiotherapists, undertaking clinics for children with developmental disorders such as ASD, learning disabilities, complex disabilities, developmental coordination disorder and Downs Syndrome. There are strong links with education and social work, with regular panel meetings to discuss joint planning and allocation of nursery and school places.

The trainee will be expected to consolidate their previous experience in disability and child protection, managing their own caseload with minimal consultant supervision. The trainee will use developmental assessment tools such as the Schedule of Growing Skills, British Picture Vocabulary Scales and Ravens Progressive Matrices, Griffiths Developmental assessment, ADOS and use of questionnaires such as Conners for ADHD. In addition to clinics, the trainee will attend regular team meetings, undertake nursery and school observations, and attend multiagency meetings at school and within social work where required.

The trainee will be actively involved in child protection. Police and social work share a centre in Angus at Bellevue House in Arbroath, an area of particular deprivation. The lead nurse for child protection is based here. The trainee will be expected to take part in the on-call child protection rota, taking advice calls, attending or contributing to multiagency initial referral discussions, and undertaking joint paediatric/forensic medicals for children where there is possible abuse, including sexual abuse, with use of the colposcope. The trainee will have consultant supervision and will write reports, attend case conferences, Children’s Reporter Panel meetings and Court where required. There are regular peer review meetings which the trainee would be expected to attend and contribute, discussing recent cases. The trainee will contribute to the work of the Child Protection Committee, attending meetings with the Lead Clinician for Child Protection in Angus.

The trainee will have the opportunity to work with the Looked After and Accommodated Team in Angus, working with doctors and nurses and undertaking comprehensive medicals for children in care, including medical report writing. The trainee will attend the adoption panel and learn about the role of the medical advisor for adoption and fostering.

As regards special educational needs, within Angus, there are regular meetings with Education to discuss nursery and school placements for children with additional support needs. There is an Early Years’ service which works closely with children with developmental problems. There are multi-agency transition planning meetings for children with learning disabilities, physical disabilities and mental health problems in order to plan care on to adult services. This involves health, education, social work, colleges, careers services and the voluntary sector. There is a Teenage health clinic run by a paediatrician to promote the health and well-being of young people with additional support needs prior to their transition to adult services.
## Programme Description

### Sample Year 3 Angus CCH Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Activities</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday</strong></td>
<td>Monthly MDT training Meeting (Brainwave) (week 1)</td>
<td>ASD Multi-disciplinary Assessment (week 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clinic for Looked after and accommodated children (week 2)</td>
<td>Multi-agency CSP Panel (week 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teenage clinic (week 3)</td>
<td>Clinic admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASD Multi-disciplinary Assessment (week 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday</strong></td>
<td>Preschool child development clinic (weeks 12)</td>
<td>Public Health team meeting (week 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School age development clinic (week 3)</td>
<td>Clinic Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Down’s Clinic (week 5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wednesday</strong></td>
<td>Preschool child development clinic (weeks 13)</td>
<td>Allocation meeting-discussion of referrals (week 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Paediatric clinic - children at risk of neglect (week 2)</td>
<td>On-call for child protection medicals (weeks 2,4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School age development clinic (week 4)</td>
<td>Angus Child Protection Committee meetings quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allocation meeting-discussion of referrals (week 1)</td>
<td>Grand Round Ninewells 15.00 - 16.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thursday</strong></td>
<td>Adoption and fostering panel (fortnightly)</td>
<td>On-call for child protection medicals (weeks 13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Griffith’s clinic case conferences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Friday</strong></td>
<td>Additional Support Needs Coordinating Team Meeting (week 3)</td>
<td>Meeting with Voluntary Agency Family Support Worker (week 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursery/School Observations/Meetings</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Acute general paediatrics:
The Trainee will undertake acute general paediatric on call at Tayside Children’s Hospital, Ninewells. The current on call rota is 1:18. There are separate general paediatric and neonatal on call rotas. Although the trainee will be expected to contribute to the general paediatric rota, the option to contribute to neonatal on call is available if the trainee wishes, depending on trainee interests, competencies and training requirements.

Supervision by the on-call consultant paediatrician will be provided in line with RCPCH guidance. Twice daily handovers are supervised by a consultant in SBAR format. Rotas are regularly monitored and EWTD compliant. On call work will provide ongoing experience of acute emergency paediatric care within 30% overall hours worked.

### Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):
The trainee will participate in the teaching and assessment of medical students.

The trainee will take part in an active postgraduate education programme, contributing to weekly journal club, Grand rounds, Brainwave meetings and CCH training days.

The trainee will assess junior trainees using workplace-based assessments.

An audit or improvement activity will be required as part of the training. Trainees will also be encouraged and supported to engage in research activities.

The trainee will be expected to complete a Leadership and Management Course and management roles will be developed particularly towards the latter part of the training post in preparation for the consultant role.
Programme Description

Further Training Opportunities:
- Child Protection Training at level 2 and 3
- Local court skills training
- Training in use of Griffiths or Baileys developmental assessment tool and training in use of the following assessments: BPVS, Ravens Coloured Progressive Matrices, Schedule Growing Skills
- Community Child Health Training Meetings
- Brainwave meeting monthly with paediatric neurology colleagues, for discussion of disability cases including neurophysiology, with patient presentations, audit, journal club
- RCPCH modules in Child Protection
- Sheffield Distance Learning Course in Paediatric Neurodisability
- Postgraduate Certificate in Child Health

Contact details for Unit:
Dr Carolyn Cormie / Dr Jenny Fraser
Consultant Community Paediatrician
Whitehills Health and Community Care Centre
Station Road,
Forfar,
Angus DD8 3DY
Tel: 01307 475 260
Email: jennyfraser@nhs.net

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties.
### Programme Description

#### Scotland West

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greater Glasgow and Clyde Community Child Health Services</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Dr Laura Somerville <a href="mailto:Laura.somerville@ggc.scot.nhs.uk">Laura.somerville@ggc.scot.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Hospital for Children</td>
<td>Paediatric neurology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dr Laura Somerville <a href="mailto:Laura.somerville@ggc.scot.nhs.uk">Laura.somerville@ggc.scot.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**
This programme is for a minimum of 2 years of which 12 months will be spent based in one of the Child centres in Greater Glasgow and Clyde with a further 12 months in a different child development centre in Greater Glasgow and Clyde. A further year may be offered with the opportunity for 6 month placements in paediatric neurology at the Royal Hospital for Children and a further 6 months training relevant to CCH. During the entire training placement, the trainee will participate in the registrar on call rota in general paediatrics at the Royal Hospital for Children.
Programme Description

Sub-specialty: Community Child Health
Base Unit: Community Paediatrics, Greater Glasgow and Clyde and Royal Hospital for Children, Glasgow
Deaneries involved: West of Scotland

Outline of Programme:

This programme is for a minimum of 2 years of which 12 months will be spent based in one of the Child centres in Greater Glasgow and Clyde with a further 12 months in a different child development centre in Greater Glasgow and Clyde. A further year may be offered with the opportunity for 6 month placements in paediatric neurology at the Royal Hospital for Children and a further 6 months training relevant to CCH e.g. CAMHS. During the entire training placement, the trainee will participate in the registrar on call rota in general paediatrics at the Royal Hospital for Children.
The trainee will be based within NHS Greater Glasgow and Clyde Specialist Children’s Services, under consultant supervision. The trainee will be part of a full multi-disciplinary team with strong inter-agency links. The trainee will be expected to have their own caseload with a wide mix of children with disabilities and developmental problems. There would also be responsibility for special needs school work, which could include schools for complex needs, physical impairment, or moderate learning difficulties. The trainee will be expected to gain experience in associated clinics available within the Glasgow Campus, including clinical genetics, feeding clinic, gastroenterology, ophthalmology, audiology, and orthopaedic clinics. A wide range of child protection and safeguarding experience will be gained during the community placement, acute out of hours service and protected time within the specialist Child Protection Level 4 Service.
Out of hours on call commitment will be within the general paediatric receiving rota of the Royal Hospital for Sick Children, Glasgow. This will support the Generic Syllabus and skills required.

For further information, please contact
Dr Alison Kelly, Consultant in Community Child Health and Paediatrics, College Tutor for Community Child Health
Alison.kelly@ggc.scot.nhs.uk
Dr Shiuli Russell, Consultant in Community Child Health and Paediatrics, Deputy College Tutor for Community Child Health.
Shiuli.russell@nhs.net

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
  Greater Glasgow and Clyde Health Board is the largest in Scotland and serves a total population of 1.4 million people. The population is diverse with a wide variety of ethnic backgrounds and there is considerable deprivation both within the city centre and in outlying areas.

  Community paediatric services provides specialist services for children and young people aged 0 - 19 years within the health board area from 7 child centre bases covering the population in Glasgow City, East Dunbartonshire, East Renfrewshire and the Clyde area including Renfrewshire, Inverclyde, and West Dunbartonshire.

  All of the child centre bases are staffed by consultant paediatricians and speciality doctors working closely with specialist nursing teams and allied health professionals. Administrative support is provided in all centres and there are close working links with partners in education and social work services. Services for disability and vulnerability follow pathways to ensure available services are similar across the area.

- Team:
  There is a team of specialist doctors in community paediatrics in Greater Glasgow & Clyde currently comprising 13 consultants and 5 speciality doctors with a wide range of expertise across community child health with leads in areas such visual impairment, motor disorders and vulnerability. The community paediatric team also contains specialist nurses and works closely with allied health professionals and hospital specialists.
Programme Description

- Supervisor(s):
- Dr Laura Somerville

Clinical supervision will be provided by paediatricians within the child centre where the trainee is based.

Clinical Training Responsibilities:

Child Development Centre
The disability service in the child centres receive up to 250-300 new referrals per year per centre with up to 850 review appointments annually. Referrals are for assessment of children with a wide range of difficulties including genetic conditions, hearing/visual impairment, developmental delay, autism, motor disorders and complex needs.

The trainee will have a clear programme to follow that will fulfil training competencies and ensure appropriate training and supervision to enable them to then manage their own disability caseload. The trainee will be expected to manage their own developmental clinics where they will assess, diagnose, investigate and manage children and young people. The trainee will be trained to use assessment tools such as the Schedule of Growing Skills and Autism Diagnostic Observation Schedule. The trainee will also have the opportunity to join specialist clinics such as neuro-respiratory, neuro-muscular and genetics clinics.

The trainee will also have blocks where they rotate through different areas such as Vulnerability services with Looked After and Accommodated Children’s Health teams and Child Protection, to fulfil training competencies and will receive training and supervision in these areas until competent to assess children themselves with supervision.

The trainee will participate in regular clinical referral meetings and joint assessment clinics. There are opportunities to participate in and eventually chair team meetings and in service training where the trainee will have opportunity to present cases and run a journal club. There is monthly consultant led teaching for all ST trainees in CCH.

General Paediatrics
It is expected that the trainee will participate in a general paediatric clinic during some of their placement, managing their own new and return appointments with consultant supervision. This clinic may be an outreach clinic or based within the Royal Hospital for Children.

It is expected that the trainee will spend around 70% of their 9-5pm working day based in CCH when taking into account on call commitments.

Royal Hospital for Children Glasgow
General paediatrics in the Royal Hospital for Children is served by a large team of around 22 consultants.

The trainee will be part of a medical registrar on call team which covers acute paediatrics through the day and extends to cover haematology/oncology, cardiology and neurosurgery overnight as part of a hospital at night team. The medical registrar also works closely with the Emergency department team for management of medical admissions. The RHC covers Greater Glasgow and Clyde for general paediatrics but is a regional and national centre for certain tertiary services.

There are protected handover processes in place. General Paediatric consultants are currently resident until 10pm. Emergency medicine consultants are resident until midnight, PICU is on site with senior cover and there are separate consultant rotas for the tertiary specialists.
Programme Description

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

On call will be with acute general paediatrics on a full shift rota.

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

- The trainee will have regular groups of Undergraduate Trainees for clinical bedside teaching. They will be encouraged to support junior ST trainees preparing for MRCPCH exams with bedside teaching.
- The monthly CCH teaching for Level 2 and 3 will include journal club and all GRID trainees will be expected to contribute.
- The trainee will be expected to contribute to departmental education sessions in Community Paediatrics, and also to present cases at the weekly Paediatric Grand Round, attended by the whole paediatric team.
- They will be encouraged to complete and contribute quality improvement projects and audits within all placements. They will be supported to present these to national and regional meetings and publications.

Further Training Opportunities:

- Greater Glasgow and Clyde Community Child Health and Neurodisability consultants are very well placed to encourage and support training in a number of areas as there are a number of specialist services based in Glasgow. These include:
  - The only Scottish inpatient psychiatry unit and liaison psychiatry team
  - The National Neurosurgical Service
  - Child Protection service serving the largest health board population and supporting specialist inpatient teams
- The consultant group are actively involved in University of Glasgow Medical School, SACCH, BACD, BACCH and RCPCH and would encourage the trainee to contribute to these.

Contact details for Unit:

- Telephone: 0141 451 6553
- E-mail: Alison.kelly@ggc.scot.nhs.uk
  Shiuli.russell@nhs.net

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
Severn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability Guaranteed (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| North Bristol Trust | Community Child Health | 24-36             | Emma Bradley  
Emma.Bradley@nbt.nhs.uk                                                                                   | C                            | Y                            |

Additional information:
Total duration of training offered in Community Child Health is up to three years whole time equivalent (according to trainee needs).
Trainees will spend at least 24 months in the CCH posts, with the remaining twelve months spent in either CCH or an alternative suitable ‘relevant specialty’ training post (e.g. neurology).
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>North Bristol Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Severn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
This post will be based in the Community Child Health Partnership at North Bristol Trust. Total duration of training offered is up to three years whole time equivalent (according to trainee needs).

All community paediatric services in Bristol are currently provided by the Children’s Community Child Health Partnership, which is part of North Bristol NHS trust. Services operate out of 4 multi-disciplinary hubs (covering areas in line with the local authority boundaries).

Higher level trainees rotate around three of these hubs (the other does not have the infrastructure to support higher level trainees), spending at least a year in each in order to gain experience of working with different teams and also with different populations. Whilst the full duration of training is offered in community settings, trainees may choose to spend time in Bristol Children’s Hospital gaining experience in other relevant departments such as neurology or gastroenterology if this is appropriate to career aims.

The posts will provide a comprehensive training in community paediatrics, ensuring that all competencies identified in the BACCH syllabus are met.

Departmental Information:
Demographics:
The Bristol 0-19 population is approximately 100,000. It is a mixed urban population with some significant areas of socio-economic deprivation.

Bristol Children’s Hospital and Frenchay Hospital provide tertiary services for the whole of the South West. Children transferring to these centres with unexplained or concerning injuries are also seen by the Community Paediatricians as part of the safeguarding process around these children.

Team:
There are currently 12 community paediatricians working across Bristol within the Community Child Health Partnership, working out of three area bases. There are also 5 career grade doctors and four specialty registrar training posts. Allied health professionals (physio, speech and language OT therapists) also work in the bases and in this way close team working is enhanced. Close liaison with CAMHS occurs in all areas.

All area teams provide a comprehensive range of community paediatric services. Clinical sessions are held throughout the area including CYPS and education settings as well as some health centres and outlying hospitals. There is close collaboration with other community paediatric teams within Bristol and South Gloucestershire. There is a 24 hour on-call rota for child protection.

Supervisor(s):
Dr Emma Bradley co-ordinates educational supervisors and trainees across the three departments. This post will rotate through the three areas with one educational supervisor being allocated for the duration of the training.
Programme Description

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
Neurodisability
Regular community clinics covering a wide variety of community-based problems including neurodevelopmental disorders and Neurodisability. Attendance at specialist clinics (e.g. genetics, orthopaedics, gastroenterology) according to interests and training needs. Attendance at disability team meeting and multi professional, multi-agency team meetings. Special school clinics are held in all areas and trainees will be expected to attend these.

Trainees will participate in specialist autism assessment clinics and also in our developmental assessment nursery.

A block of attendance at the functional vision clinic will be timetabled.

Several doctors in Bristol have developed expertise in children with sleep disorders, and trainees will have access to this expertise through clinical supervision. A formal teaching session is delivered to the higher CCH trainees on sleep through their specialty training programme.

There will be the opportunity to shadow members of the multi-disciplinary team to gain further understanding of their role and skills.

Social / Behavioural paediatrics and links with CAMHS
Children with behavioural problems will frequently be seen in trainee clinics, and trainees will be given increasingly complex cases to assess and manage as they progress through their training. They will have the opportunity to carry out school / nursery observational visits, follow a child (and provide medical input) for a child attending the assessment nursery and attend multi-disciplinary meetings where such children are discussed.

Participation in liaison meetings with schools, multi-professional teams and CAMHS.

All departments have close links with their area CAMHS teams, with most having regular CCH/CAMHS liaison meetings which the trainees will be expected to attend. There are also joint CAMHS/paeds clinics for complex patients. There will be opportunities to attend CAMHS clinics and other CAMHS activities.

All areas have primary infant mental health specialists who work directly with families with pre-school children exhibiting challenging or unusual behaviours, and trainees will be expected to shadow them on a number of occasions. Each area also has primary mental health specialists for school age children who trainees will have the opportunity to shadow.

Trainees will be encouraged to attend / help run a Webster Stratton parenting course.

Safeguarding / vulnerable children
Scheduled participation in the middle grade day time child protection rota (under supervision of on call consultant).

Regular peer review sessions are held in all departments. Whilst the focus of these is for children with safeguarding issues, there is a great deal of emphasis on understanding the experience of the child, and the child’s presentation in this context. These sessions are training opportunities for the trainees.

A three-month block of attendance at a weekly specialist colposcopy clinic for children either with medical genital conditions and also those who have disclosed historic sexual abuse will be timetabled towards the end of the training period.

Looked after children will regularly be seen in community clinics. Trainees will be encouraged to think about the holistic role of the health assessment, and the importance of previous life experiences on shaping a child’s presentation, in addition to addressing their physical health needs.

A specialist adoption training module will be timetabled.
Programme Description

Public Health
Close links with the Bristol public health team will allow trainees the opportunity to be involved with ongoing public health initiatives and monitoring the impact of these. There may be the opportunity for a one or two day per week specialist attachment in public health for a period of one year (currently being piloted). Recent trainees have also achieved this though without the formal mechanism that is now being piloted.

Immunisation expertise is developed through attendance at the Bristol Children’s Hospital immunisation clinic (which sees children with complex immunisation needs or reactions). Participation in the immunisation advice hotline for professionals.

Attendance at strategic planning meetings (e.g. for looked after children, safeguarding or accident prevention) is encouraged / expected.

Both formal and opportunistic health promotion is encouraged / expected, and trainees will have opportunities for teaching on health and development (e.g. Early years studies undergraduates at University of West of England, medical student seminars and lectures, foster carer groups).

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

Full time or part time (slot share)
Out of hours work will be as part of a full shift rota (currently 1:10 but likely to change with the centralisation of Children’s Services in May 2014) at Bristol Children’s Hospital, part of University Hospitals Bristol.
Out of hours work at Bristol Children’s Hospital is a combination of acute paediatrics and speciality paediatrics. The post holder would be expected to take part in a rota that might cover either acute or speciality paediatrics. The rota is generally a rolling rota and fixed in advance, although a degree of flexibility from trainees is expected.

The rota will allow the expected daytime commitments in community paediatrics. The out of hours work is well supported, with an emergency department having a significant consultant presence and a paediatric intensive care unit on site with a separate medical rota. The post holder will not take part in neonatal intensive care.

Model timetable for grid trainee in East Central Bristol - will be adapted according to trainee’s interests / training needs.
Please also see list of other educational opportunities which run concurrently with the clinical commitments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>am</th>
<th>pm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>12,3,4,5 ELB clinic</td>
<td>Admin / meet with educational supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Adoption clinic (specialist module)</td>
<td>Adoption admin (specialist module)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>1HCB clinic</td>
<td>Evidence based medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Developmental nursery (when running)</td>
<td>4 Developmental nursery meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 HCB clinic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 TDA clinic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Colposcopy peer review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>1Child protection on call</td>
<td>1Child protection on call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 MPLT – multi-prof meeting</td>
<td>3 Child protection on call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Child protection on call</td>
<td>4 Special school clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Special school clinic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>School / nursery visits</td>
<td>2 CES clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Clinic – HCB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 CES clinic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example timetable is for East Central Bristol trainee. Codes against the clinics refer to which consultant will supervise the trainees work in that clinic.
Programme Description

Departmental policy is that each registrar does clinics with a range of consultants firstly in order to maximise their exposure to different conditions and management styles, and secondly to ensure that they know all consultants so that they feel comfortable approaching any consultant within the department if their named supervisor is unavailable.

Different consultants cover different geographical patches (though all within the same local authority area) so this can expose trainees to cultural differences (e.g. inner-city vs suburbs) and also the consultants have different special interests which are reflected in case mix in these clinics.

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):
Teaching - The Trust has University Teaching status and is associated with both the University of Bristol and the University of the West of England. The successful candidate will be asked to contribute to teaching sessions for health professionals and multi-disciplinary teaching sessions. They will also have opportunities to supervise more junior trainees and other staff. Both formal and opportunistic health promotion is encouraged / expected, and trainees will have opportunities for teaching on health and development (e.g., Early years studies undergraduates at University of West of England, medical student seminars and lectures, foster carer groups, multi-disciplinary safeguarding courses).

The department has close links with the University of Bristol and opportunities in research will be made available to interested trainees.

Attendance at strategic planning meetings (e.g. for looked after children, safeguarding or accident prevention) is encouraged / expected.

All trainees are expected to take a lead role in developing a guideline / care pathway for the children's health partnership. This will involve multi-disciplinary and multi-agency liaison and networking, and audit once the guideline has been implemented.

Trainees are also expected to participate fully in departmental audits and other clinical governance work.

Trainees will get formal teaching in epidemiology / data interpretation through the ST / SpR Severn Deanery teaching programme, in addition to the opportunity to attend formal courses if identified as a specific training need.
Programme Description

Further Training Opportunities:

Formal teaching is provided at a trainee appropriate level through our HST specialist CCH training programme (4 full days per year for CCH specialist trainees) in addition to departmental teaching, ST / SpR training days, opportunities to attend local conferences / educational study days.

First Wednesday of the month – 2pm: Evidence based medicine – monthly educational session for all community paediatricians followed by department child protection peer review.

Locality Peer review Wednesday (weeks 1&3) 8.30 am.

Fifth Wednesday morning – colposcopy images peer review.

Wednesday lunchtime - core team meeting (multi-disciplinary meeting to discuss cases of children with complex needs).

Fourth Wednesday of month - developmental nursery planning and review meeting.

Second Thursday morning of the month – multi-professional locality meeting.

Wednesday 8.30 am – joint neurosciences neuroradiology meeting, Frenchay Hospital.

2nd Tuesday morning of the month – joint neurology/Neurodisability teaching.

SpR training days – usually monthly.

Community child health specialist registrar training days - quarterly.

Children’s Hospital Grand Round – Friday lunchtimes.

These times may be subject to change but provide a current snapshot of teaching opportunities within the department.

Contact details for Unit:
Dr Emma Bradley – 0117 340 8307 or emmabradley@cchp.nhs.uk

Curriculum:
Each subspecialty Grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
## Thames Valley

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory/Optional (C/O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Dr Praveen Goyal <a href="mailto:praveen.goyal@ouh.nhs.uk">praveen.goyal@ouh.nhs.uk</a> Dr Clare Robertson <a href="mailto:clare.robertson@ouh.nhs.uk">clare.robertson@ouh.nhs.uk</a> Dr Sarah Haden <a href="mailto:sarah.haden@ouh.nhs.uk">sarah.haden@ouh.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkshire Healthcare Foundation Trust/Wexham Park Hospital Frimley Health NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Dr Louise Watson <a href="mailto:Louise.Watson@berkshire.nhs.uk">Louise.Watson@berkshire.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton Keynes General Hospital Central and North West London NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Dr Chinwe Osuchukwu <a href="mailto:chinwe.osuchukwu@nhs.net">chinwe.osuchukwu@nhs.net</a> Dr Zafar Ahmed <a href="mailto:zafar.ahmed@nhs.net">zafar.ahmed@nhs.net</a> Dr Paulson Olakkengil <a href="mailto:oj.paulson@nhs.net">oj.paulson@nhs.net</a> Dr Adeola Vaughan <a href="mailto:adeola.vaughan@nhs.net">adeola.vaughan@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Paediatric Neurology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dr Saleel Chandratre <a href="mailto:Saleel.chandratre@ouh.nhs.uk">Saleel.chandratre@ouh.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**
Grid Trainees will spend 24 months in Community Paediatrics in Oxford, Berkshire or Milton Keynes. Trainees will have the opportunity to undertake 6 months of Neurology training in Oxford. Final 6 months will be negotiated within the Region according to individual needs and area of interest.
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Oxford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Thames Valley</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme

This is a 3 year programme including 2 years based in the Oxford Community Paediatrics Department (which includes sites in Oxford, Banbury and Witney), 6 months in Paediatric Neurology at the Oxford Children's Hospital, and a further 6 months to be negotiated according to training requirements. Opportunities include the pursuit of particular area of interest, e.g. Community Paediatrics in a different department in the deanery, Safeguarding, adoption and fostering, or other relevant experience such as General Paediatrics or Palliative care. Following RCPCH guidelines, 70 percent training time should take place in the community with 30 percent in the acute setting (General Paediatric on call).

Departmental Information

- Demographics
  The Oxford Community Paediatrics Department provides general community paediatric services to a regional population is 2.2 million with a childhood population of about 650,000. The Oxford Children's hospital, where the main department is based, is a tertiary referral centre for respiratory medicine, cardiology, neonatology, intensive care, oncology, infectious diseases, neurology, gastroenterology and surgery. Relevant associated surgical specialties include orthopaedics (including a gait lab), craniofacial and cleft centres, ENT, spinal, neurosurgery and general surgery. Members of the multidisciplinary team including physiotherapists, occupational therapists, and speech and language therapists are colocated within the department, and also in locality offices in the South and North of the county.

- Team
  - 9 NHS consultants (Dr Sarah Haden - Clinical Lead, Dr Mandy Rose, Dr Praveen Goyal, Dr Clare Robertson, Dr Maria Finnis, Dr Harjinder Gill, Dr Victoria Nesbitt, Dr Sarah Travis, Dr Cassie Coleman)
  - 3 full time- equivalent registrars
  - 4 Specialty doctors
  - 1 community children's nurse
  - 1 play specialist
  - 1 administrator
  - 7 secretaries

- Supervisor(s)
  Dr Clare Robertson/ Dr Sarah Haden/ Dr Praveen Goyal

Clinical Training Responsibilities

The registrar will work as a member of the team, undertaking child development clinics (some of which are held in community health centres), leading multi-disciplinary assessments of children with complex neurodisabilities, attending special school clinics, and undertaking medicals of children undergoing statutory assessment, safeguarding and adoption and fostering medicals. Dr Rose has an interest in public health, providing training opportunities with the local public health team, and trainees are encouraged to develop expertise in responding to VaccumLine email queries regarding immunisation. Public health topics are covered within the formal departmental education programme for trainees, and in the regional training days.
Programme Description

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
This is a busy department, and in most clinics, trainees can expect to see 2 new patients and 3 or 4 follow-up patients. 2-4 children are seen each week for adoption and fostering medicals, and over 100 children are seen each year for child protection medicals including specialist examination for concerns of sexual abuse. The registrar will provide a commitment to the out of hours on call service - either general paediatric or NICU. These rotas are EWTD compliant. Other than these out of hours commitments, the trainee will be doing CCH full time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Morning</th>
<th>Afternoon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary assessments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental clinic (special school)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental clinic (CHOX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental clinic (CHOX) or adoption medicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary assessments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
All trainees will be expected to undertake an audit or quality improvement project each year. The Oxford Department of Paediatrics has a strong research background, and there are opportunities to take part in clinically based studies. There is a departmental journal club monthly and a variety of other departmental educational meetings on a weekly basis. Trainees are expected to contribute to undergraduate teaching (usually 1 hour per week of bedside teaching of 2-3 students).

Further training opportunities
There are opportunities for trainees to attend other specialty clinics such as clinical genetics, CAMHS, gait lab and orthopaedics. In addition there may be opportunities to gain some experience of palliative care at a local children’s hospice, attend adoption panels, attend LAC clinics, attend child death overview strategy meetings, and there are links with the local family courts eg. previous trainees having shadowed a judge involved in care proceedings.

Any further information
Options for the final 6 months would include developing interest/skills in a particular area of CCH eg autism, ADHD, child protection, paediatric audiology, visual impairment, adoption and fostering – this would require the trainee and their supervisor to agree an individually tailored programme of activities to meet the particular trainees needs in liaison with the appropriate teams locally (eg CAMHS, visual impairment clinic, paediatric audiology/ENT clinic). Alternatively, there would be opportunities to complete 6 months of training in an area of relevance such as General Paediatrics, NICU or a hybrid Palliative Care/Community Child Health post, depending on the trainee’s interests and training need.

Contact details for unit
claire.robertson@ouh.nhs.uk or sarah.haden@ouh.nhs.uk

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website:
http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/Training/Competency-Frameworks
**Programme Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Wexham Park Hospital/ Berkshire Healthcare Foundation Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Thames Valley</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme**

This is a three year programme including two years based in the community paediatric department in East Berkshire, based at the Child Development Centre, Fir Tree House, Upton Hospital, Slough, part of Berkshire Healthcare Foundation Trust. Acute paediatric duties are based at Wexham Park Hospital, Slough, part of Frimley Health. The remaining year may consist of 6 months in paediatric neurology at the Oxford Children's Hospital, Oxford and a further 6 months tailored to individual training needs and interests. This might include further community paediatric experience in a different unit in the Deanery, further experience in a particular area of community child health such as safeguarding, adoption and fostering or neurodisability, or other relevant experience.

**Departmental Information**

- **Demographics**
  The East Berkshire community paediatric service is part of Berkshire Healthcare Foundation Trust, and provides general community paediatric services to the population of East Berkshire, and a small part of South Bucks. The local population is growing and is ethnically very diverse, with the child population around 100,000. Acute paediatric services are based at Wexham Park Hospital, a busy district general hospital with a level II neonatal unit. Community paediatric services are based at The Child Development Centre Upton Hospital in the centre of Slough, and are part of BHFT. Child and adolescent mental health services (CAMHS) are also in the same trust and collocated. The CDC team includes paediatricians and therapists as well as children's community nursing. There are close links with local authority education and social care teams.

- **Team**
  - 6 consultants, including a current vacancy
  - At least two Specialty Trainees, usually one core trainee and one HST
  - 1 Associate Specialist
  - 1 Specialty Doctor
  
  Doctors within the department cover the statutory Designated roles of child protection, child death, looked after children, adoption and fostering, as well as lead roles in immunisation, public health, sensory impairment.
  
  Multidisciplinary team including children's community nursing, speech and language therapist, physiotherapists, occupational therapists and other allied professionals
  
  administrative and secretarial team

- **Supervisor(s)**
  
  Dr Geetha Veerasamy, Consultant Community Paediatrician
  
  Dr Louise Watson, Consultant Community Paediatrician
  
  Dr Jenny Chopra, Consultant Community Paediatrician

**Clinical Training Responsibilities**

The post holder will work as a member of the community paediatric team, undertaking a variety of clinics and assessments. The departmental caseload includes children with complex neurodisability, autism spectrum disorder, special school clinics, sensory impairment, children with special educational needs and behavioural difficulties. Multiagency assessment groups provide opportunities for multidisciplinary team working, chairing meetings and coordinating care for children with complex needs.

The post holder will also contribute to the assessment of Looked After Children and medical assessments for the fostering and adoption process under the supervision of the adoption medical advisor and designated Dr for LAC.
Programme Description
The Community Paediatric service undertakes non-emergency child protection assessments at the request of social care and other professionals; there is a weekly Safeguarding clinic, including specialist assessments for child sexual abuse with DVD colposcopy.

The post holder will also undertake general paediatric and neonatal duties to support the middle grade rota at Wexham Park Hospital, with on-call duties comprising approximately one third of training time in line with College guidelines.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Morning</th>
<th>Afternoon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>community paediatric clinic</td>
<td>safeguarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>statutory assessments for education</td>
<td>neonatal follow-up clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>community paediatric clinic</td>
<td>LAC clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>special school clinic</td>
<td>audit / admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>development assessment group</td>
<td>journal club/doctors meeting/admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
The postholder will be expected to undertake an audit project related to community child health at least annually. There is a weekly departmental journal club to which all the community paediatricians contribute, monthly safeguarding peer review and a variety of other departmental educational meetings at Wexham Park Hospital, including monthly academic half days, in addition to the regional teaching programme. The Department provides training opportunities for foundation doctors, medical students and other health professionals in training and the post holder will contribute to their teaching.

Further training opportunities
The postholder is actively encouraged to undertake further postgraduate study such as an MSc programme enabling broad coverage of the community child health curriculum.

There are regular visiting specialist clinics such as clinical genetics and neurology enabling experience of tertiary specialties.

The local CAMHS service is within the same Community Trust providing opportunities to gain further experience in child mental health.

Public health competencies are covered by a wide variety of exposure both clinically and non-clinically, including Child Death Overview Panel, Safeguarding Boards and subgroups and Multi agency Response to child deaths enabling the community child health curriculum to be covered. Our associate specialist acts as immunisation coordinator, and there are links with the local authority public health team in Berkshire.

Contact details for unit
Dr Louise Watson louise.watson@berkshire.nhs.uk
Dr Geetha Veerasamy geetha.veerasamy@berkshire.nhs.uk
Dr Jenny Chopra jenny.chopra@berkshire.nhs.uk
telephone 03003650123

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Central North West London- MK NHS Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Thames Valley</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
This is a three year programme including two years based in the community paediatric department in Central North West London-MK NHS Trust, Milton Keynes. Acute paediatric duties are based at Milton Keynes University Hospital NHS Trust. The remaining year may consist of 6 months in paediatric neurology at the Oxford Children's Hospital, Oxford and a further 6 months tailored to individual training needs and interests. This might include further community paediatric experience in a different unit in the Deanery, further experience in a particular area of community child health such as safeguarding, adoption and fostering or neuro disability, or other relevant experience.

Departmental Information
- **Demographics**
  Milton Keynes District:
  The Milton Keynes District includes the thriving new city of Milton Keynes which is being rapidly developed in a designated area of North Buckinghamshire. It lies mid-way between Northampton and Aylesbury and is close to the M1 traversed by the London/Glasgow Intercity rail link (fast train to Euston, currently 35 minutes) and the Grand Union Canal. The town lies in attractive countryside, with a wide variety of housing both new and old.
  The age structure is weighted towards a younger population but the proportion of people over the age of 65 is also rising. Milton Keynes population is over 255,000.
  Acute services are based at Milton Keynes University Hospital.

  The Community Paediatrics department is on the hospital campus site and within walking distance to the Child Development Centre, Specialist CAMHS, Postgraduate Centre, Urgent Care Centre, as well as the Paediatric inpatient and outpatient facilities.
  Child and adolescent mental health services (CAMHS) are part of the same trust. The CDC team includes paediatricians and therapists as well as children’s complex nursing team. There are close links with local authority education and social care teams.

- **Team**
  5 (4.6 FTE) consultants
  2 (1 FTE) Clinical Psychologists
  1 Higher Specialist Community Trainee
  1 Core Community Paediatrics Trainee
  1 (PT) Designated doctor for Safeguarding and 1 Designated Clinical Officer for SEND appointed by CCG but not within the Team

  Doctors within the department cover the statutory Designated roles of, looked after children, adoption and fostering, named doctors for safeguarding with the Designated safeguarding lead based with the CCG as well as lead roles in immunisation, cerebral palsy, Down syndrome and sensory impairment. Multidisciplinary team including children’s community nursing, speech and language therapist, physiotherapists, occupational therapists and other allied professionals administrative and secretarial team

- **Supervisor(s)**
  Dr Chinwe Osuchukwu, Consultant Community Paediatrician and Specialty Tutor
  Dr OJP Paulson, Consultant Community Paediatrician
  Dr Adeola Vaughan, Consultant Community Paediatrician
  Dr Zafar Ahmed, Consultant Community Paediatrician

178
Programme Description

Clinical Training Responsibilities
The post holder will work as a member of the community paediatric team, undertaking a variety of clinics and assessments. The departmental caseload includes children with complex neurodisability, autism spectrum disorder, special school clinics, sensory impairment, Down syndrome, children with special educational needs and behavioural difficulties. There are opportunities for multidisciplinary team working, chairing meetings and coordinating care for children with complex needs.

The post holder will also contribute to the medical assessment of Looked After Children for the fostering and adoption process under the supervision of the Designated doctor for adoption and fostering and named doctor for looked after children.

Assessments for children presenting with physical abuse are undertaken via the Acute Hospital on-call rota which the trainee will contribute to. In addition, the trainee will be on-call for the daytime rota. The sessions will allow for attendance at a range of meetings, e.g. internal peer review, strategic meetings with children’s social care, adoption panel with medical advisor, child protection conferences.

Assessments for sexual abuse in children are undertaken by the Forensic Medical Examiner and arrangements will be made for the trainee to undertake joint examinations. The trainee will also have the opportunity to attend peer reviews for child sexual abuse.

The Neurodisability and neurodevelopmental training will be ongoing throughout all the modules.

The post holder will also undertake general paediatric and neonatal duties to support the middle grade rota at Milton Keynes University Hospital and is EWTD compliant, with on-call duties comprising approximately one third of training time in line with College guidelines.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Morning</th>
<th>Afternoon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDC clinic</td>
<td>Teaching programme for level 1 trainees / Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Special school clinic/EHC</td>
<td>Genetics clinic monthly / Research / Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Community paediatric clinic</td>
<td>Special Module / LAC clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Neurology clinic 6 weekly / admin</td>
<td>CPD / Monthly Joint Orthopaedic Clinic / CAMHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>MDT / SCD meeting / Diagnostic Planning</td>
<td>Grand Round in Neonatal unit 2-4 pm / Trust Grand Round bimonthly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
The postholder will be expected to undertake regular audit projects related to community child health. There is a weekly departmental CPD to which all the community paediatricians contribute, Trust bi-monthly Grand Round and a variety of other departmental educational meetings at Milton Keynes University Hospital. The Department provides training opportunities for other health professionals in training and the post holder will contribute to their teaching.

Further training opportunities
The postholder is actively encouraged to undertake further postgraduate study such as an MSc programme enabling broad coverage of the community child health curriculum. There are regular visiting specialist clinics such as clinical genetics and neurology enabling experience of tertiary specialties. The local CAMHS service is within the same Community Trust providing opportunities to gain further experience in child mental health.

Public health competencies are covered by a wide variety of exposure both clinically and non-clinically, including Child Death Overview Panel, Safeguarding Boards enabling the community child health curriculum to be fully covered. The community paediatric department has immunisation coordinator, and there are links with the local authority public health team in Milton Keynes.

Contact details for unit
Dr Chinwe Osuchukwu
Dr Adeola Vaughan
Telephone 01908 724555

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website:
http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum

179
Wales

Rotation 1 - Cardiff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Llandough Hospital</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>12-18 months</td>
<td>Dr Nia John <a href="mailto:nia.john@wales.nhs.uk">nia.john@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Centre</td>
<td>Children’s Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St David’s Hospital</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Dr Catherine Norton <a href="mailto:catherine.norton@wales.nhs.uk">catherine.norton@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMHS</td>
<td>Ton Teg Hospital</td>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>Dr Nia John <a href="mailto:nia.john@wales.nhs.uk">nia.john@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Hospital for Wales, Cardiff</td>
<td>Neurology</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>Dr Johann te Water Naude <a href="mailto:johann.tewaternaude@wales.nhs.uk">johann.tewaternaude@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information:

Two posts are available for this three year rotation, which will be tailored to the training needs and specialist interest of the trainee. Successful completion will lead to a CCT in General Paediatrics and Community Child Health.

The programme is comprised of the following elements:
1. Locality work - in a specified geographical patch
2. Mainstream school work - both primary and secondary
3. A set clinic for geographical patch work
4. 1 session/week special school work
5. Generic Community Paediatric clinics - seeing new and follow up patients (with neurodevelopmental, behaviour, neurodisability and safeguarding presentations)

During this post the trainee will gain competencies in Community Paediatrics and will be able to maintain their competencies in general and neonatal paediatrics through their involvement in the acute on call rota.

6. Varied training opportunities within the looked after service with Dr Carolyn Sampeys - Designated and named Doctor for looked after children
7. Modular component with Public Health Wales - covering competencies and carrying out audit/small project
First on call for child protection - 1 session/week including attendance at monthly peer review meetings and opportunities to see acute and historical cases of CSA at the Sexual Abuse Referral Centre (SARC).

Out of hours on call
The trainee will participate in the full shift system on the acute on call rota in general paediatrics at the Children’s Hospital for Wales. The on call commitment will not take up more than 30% of the time available for training but will be sufficient to maintain trainee competencies in acute general paediatrics.
Programme Description

Trainees can access many courses through the Deanery. Cardiff University modules in Child health as stand alone learning opportunities. The trainee will be encouraged to undertake an MSc elsewhere if desired, leading on teaching weeks for the postgraduate medical school intake and to develop their own links within the research network.

Teaching - trainees will be invited to participate in the programme of in-house teaching for both medical and allied therapy staff and to assist with the clinical learning weeks for Cardiff university medical students. Trainees in Community Child Health teach on the Health Board wide level 2 child protection course. Opportunities exist to further develop teaching skills further through postgraduate study.

Clinical audit and clinical governance - There is an active audit programme within the Paediatric department, and the successful applicant will be expected to complete an audit during each 12 months of the post. Paediatric neurology, paediatric neurodisability, paediatric palliative care, respiratory paediatrics (long term ventilation), transition to adult services, paediatric audiovestibular medicine, fostering and adoption, Child Public Health, Paediatric Vision service, multidisciplinary working with police, social services, education, CAMHS.
### Programme Description

## Wales

### Rotation 2 - Newport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serennu Childrens Centre, Newport</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>12-24</td>
<td>Dr Nicola Morgan <a href="mailto:nicola.morgan@wales.nhs.uk">nicola.morgan@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serennu Childrens Centre, Newport</td>
<td>Neurodisability</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>Dr Michelle Barber <a href="mailto:michelle.barber@wales.nhs.uk">michelle.barber@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Hospital for Wales, Cardiff</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>Dr Nia John <a href="mailto:nia.john@wales.nhs.uk">nia.john@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Hospital for Wales, Cardiff</td>
<td>Neurology</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>Dr Johann te Water Naude <a href="mailto:johann.tewaternaude@wales.nhs.uk">johann.tewaternaude@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morriston Hospital, Swansea</td>
<td>Neurology</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>Dr Cathy White <a href="mailto:cathy.white@wales.nhs.uk">cathy.white@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various</td>
<td>CAMHS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dr Nia John <a href="mailto:nia.john@wales.nhs.uk">nia.john@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information:

This is a 3 year rotation which can be tailored to individual needs. There is a compulsory 24 months in the Royal Gwent Hospital in Newport doing 12-24 months Community Paediatrics and 6-12 months Neurodisability.

During the final 12 months there will be the opportunity to do Community Paediatrics at the University Hospital of Wales. This will be 6-12 months depending on the proportion of time doing community paediatrics in Newport (must do a minimum total of 24 months Community Paediatrics). There is then the option of 6-12 months of Neurology in either Cardiff or Swansea or to undertake an approved post in an allied speciality. There is the opportunity to do 3-6 months in CMAHS tailored to the individual’s special interest in various geographic locations.

The trainees in Cardiff will gain all round Community Experience as well as Child Sexual Abuse experience - there will be opportunities to see patients in the Sexual Abuse Referral Centre, to be first on call for child protection and attend peer review meetings.

Trainees will have opportunities to gain competencies in safeguarding, behavioural paediatrics, neurodevelopmental conditions, neurodisability and Child Public Health as well as maintaining competencies in general and neonatal paediatrics.
Programme Description

## Wales

### Rotation 3 - Swansea

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morriston Hospital, Swansea</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>12 - 18</td>
<td>Dr Surekha Tuohy <a href="mailto:surekha.tuohy@wales.nhs.uk">surekha.tuohy@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neath Port Talbot Hospital</td>
<td>Neurodisability</td>
<td>6 - 12</td>
<td>Tamsin Josty <a href="mailto:tamsin.josty@wales.nhs.uk">tamsin.josty@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Hospital for Wales, Cardiff</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>6 - 12</td>
<td>Dr Nia John <a href="mailto:nia.john@wales.nhs.uk">nia.john@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Hospital for Wales, Cardiff</td>
<td>Neurology</td>
<td>6 - 12</td>
<td>Dr Johann te Water Naude <a href="mailto:johann.tewaternaude@wales.nhs.uk">johann.tewaternaude@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morriston Hospital, Swansea</td>
<td>Neurology</td>
<td>6 - 12</td>
<td>Dr Cathy White <a href="mailto:cathy.white@wales.nhs.uk">cathy.white@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various</td>
<td>CAMHS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dr Nia John <a href="mailto:nia.john@wales.nhs.uk">nia.john@wales.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**

This is a 3 year rotation which can be tailored to individual needs. There is a compulsory 24 months in Morriston Hospital, Swansea doing 12 - 18 months Community Paediatrics and 6-12 months Neurodisability.

During the final 12 months there will be the opportunity to do Community Paediatrics at the University Hospital of Wales, where trainees will gain all round Community Experience as well as Child Sexual Abuse experience - there will be opportunities to see patients in the Sexual Abuse Referral Centre, to be first on call for child protection and attend peer review meetings. This will be 6-12 months depending on the proportion of time doing community paediatrics in Swansea (must do a minimum total of 24 months Community Paediatrics).

There is then the option of 6 months of Neurology in Swansea or Cardiff or of a post in an approved allied speciality.

Trainees will have opportunities to gain competencies in safeguarding, behavioural paediatrics, neurodevelopmental conditions, neurodisability and Child Public Health as well as maintaining competencies in general and neonatal paediatrics.

In addition, there is the opportunity to do 3-6 months in CAMHS tailored to the individual’s special interest in various geographic locations.
Outline of Programme

This is a three year rotation which will be tailored to the training needs and specialist interest of the trainee. Successful completion will lead to a CCT in General Paediatrics and Community Child Health.

Departmental Information

- **Demographics**
  Cardiff and Vale University Health Board covers a population of 28,400 children aged under five years and 60,900 children aged 5 – 14 years. The Community Child Health team is a health based multidisciplinary team that works with children living in Cardiff and the Vale of Glamorgan.

- **Team**
  Consultant Paediatricians: Dr Paul Davis, Dr Cath Norton, Dr Nia John, Dr Katina Kontos, Dr Catrin Simpson, Dr Bethan Williams, Dr Nicole Pickerd, Dr Kate Skone, Dr Sian Moynihan, and Dr Claire Thomas.
  
  3 Associate Specialists
  4 WTE Staff Grades / Specialty Doctors
  2 Specialist Registrars
  1 GP Trainee (Specialty Registrar)
  1 FP2 Trainee

- **Supervisor(s)**
  Dr Paul Davis, Dr Cath Norton, Dr Nia John, Dr Katina Kontos, Dr Catrin Simpson, Dr Bethan Williams, Dr Nicole Pickerd, Dr Claire Thoams, Dr Kate Skone and Dr Sian Moynihan

Clinical Training Responsibilities

1. Locality work - in a specified geographical patch,
2. Mainstream school work - both primary and secondary;
Programme Description

3. A set clinic for geographical patch work; First on call for child protection - 1 session/ week including attendance at monthly peer review meetings and opportunities to see acute and historical cases of CSA at the Sexual Abuse Referral Centre (SARC);

4. 1 session/ week special school work

5. Generic Community Paediatric clinics - seeing new and follow-up patients (with neurodevelopmental, behaviour, neurodisability and safeguarding presentations)

During this post the trainee will gain competencies in Community Paediatrics and will be able to maintain their competencies in general and neonatal paediatrics through their involvement in the acute on call rota.

6. Varied training opportunities within the looked after service with Dr Carolyn Sampeys - Designated and named Doctor for looked after children

7. Modular component with Public Health Wales - covering competencies and carrying out audit/small project.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>am</th>
<th>pm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Departmental forum meeting/ peer review meeting/ MDT referrals</td>
<td>General community paediatric clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journal club (lunchtime)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Child protection on call/ special module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child Protection on call/ special module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Special school clinic</td>
<td>Admin from clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Audit/ research</td>
<td>General community clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monthly social communication meeting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Special school clinic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Out of hours on call

The trainee will participate in the full shift system on the acute on call rota in general paediatrics at the University Hospital of Wales. The on call commitment will not take up more than 30% of the time available for training but will be sufficient to maintain trainee competencies in acute general paediatrics.
Programme Description

**Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)**

Trainees can access many courses through the Deanery. Cardiff University modules in Child health as stand alone learning opportunities. The trainee will be encouraged to undertake an MSc elsewhere if desired, leading on teaching weeks for the postgraduate medical school intake and to develop their own links within the research network.

Teaching - trainees will be invited to participate in the programme of in-house teaching for both medical and allied therapy staff and to assist with the clinical learning weeks for Cardiff university medical students. Trainees in Community Child Health teach on the Health Board wide level 2 child protection course. Opportunities exist to further develop teaching skills further through postgraduate study.

Clinical audit and clinical governance - There is an active audit programme within the Paediatric department, and the successful applicant will be expected to complete an audit during each 12 months of the post.

**Further training opportunities**

Paediatric neurology, paediatric neurodisability, paediatric palliative care, respiratory paediatrics (long term ventilation), transition to adult services, paediatric audiovestibular medicine, fostering and adoption, Child Public Health, Paediatric Vision service, multidisciplinary working with police, social services, education, CAMHS.

**Contact details for unit**

Dr Nia John, Consultant Paediatrician

029 20 715594

nia.john@wales.nhs.uk

**Curriculum**

Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: [http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum](http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Cardiff and Vale University Health Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>HEIW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
This is a three year rotation which will be tailored to the training needs and specialist interest of the trainee. Successful completion will lead to a CCT in Community Child Health.

Departmental Information
- Demographics
  Cardiff and Vale University Health Board covers a population of 28,400 children aged under five years and 60,900 children aged 5 - 14 years. The Community Child Health team is a health based multidisciplinary team that works with children living in Cardiff and the Vale of Glamorgan.

- Team
  Consultant Paediatricians: Dr Paul Davis, Dr Cath Norton, Dr Nia John, Dr Katina Kontos, Dr Catrin Simpson, Dr Bethan Williams, Dr Nicole Pickerd, Dr Kate Skone, Dr Sian Moynihan, and Dr Claire Thomas.
  3 Associate Specialists
  4 WTE Staff Grades / Specialty Doctors
  2 Specialist Registrars
  1GP Trainee (Specialty Registrar)
  1 FP2 Trainee

- Supervisor(s)
  Dr Paul Davis, Dr Cath Norton, Dr Nia John, Dr Katina Kontos, Dr Catrin Simpson, Dr Bethan Williams, Dr Nicole Pickerd, Dr Claire Thomas, Dr Kate Skone and Dr Sian Moynihan

Clinical Training Responsibilities
1. Locality work - in a specified geographical patch,
2. mainstream school work - both primary and secondary;
3. A set clinic for geographical patch work; First on call for child protection - 1 session/week including attendance at monthly peer review meetings and opportunities to see acute and historical cases of CSA at the Sexual Abuse Referral Centre (SARC);
4. 1 session/week special school work
5. Generic Community Paediatric clinics - seeing new and follow up patients (with neurodevelopmental, behaviour, neurodisability and safeguarding presentations)
   During this post the trainee will gain competencies in Community Paediatrics and will be able to maintain their competencies in general and neonatal paediatrics through their involvement in the acute on call rota.
6. Varied training opportunities within the looked after service with Dr Carolyn Sampeys - Designated and named Doctor for looked after children
7. Modular component with Public Health Wales - covering competencies and carrying out audit/small project.
## Programme Description

### Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>am</th>
<th>pm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Departmental forum meeting/ peer review meeting/ MDT referrals</td>
<td>General community paediatric clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Child protection on call/ special module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Special school clinic</td>
<td>Admin from clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Audit/ research</td>
<td>General community clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monthly social communication meeting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Special school clinic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Out of hours on call

The trainee will participate in the full shift system on the acute on call rota in general paediatrics at the University Hospital of Wales. The on call commitment will not take up more than 30% of the time available for training but will be sufficient to maintain trainee competencies in acute general paediatrics.

### Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)

Trainees can access many courses through the Deanery. Cardiff University modules in Child health as stand alone learning opportunities. The trainee will be encouraged to undertake an MSc elsewhere if desired, leading on teaching weeks for the postgraduate medical school intake and to develop their own links within the research network.

Teaching - trainees will be invited to participate in the programme of in-house teaching for both medical and allied therapy staff and to assist with the clinical learning weeks for Cardiff university medical students. Trainees in Community Child Health teach on the Health Board wide level 2 child protection course. Opportunities exist to further develop teaching skills further through postgraduate study.

Clinical audit and clinical governance - There is an active audit programme within the Paediatric department, and the successful applicant will be expected to complete an audit during each 12 months of the post.

### Further training opportunities

Paediatric neurology, paediatric neurodisability, paediatric palliative care, respiratory paediatrics (long term ventilation), transition to adult services, paediatric audiovestibular medicine, fostering and adoption, Child Public Health, Paediatric Vision service, multidisciplinary working with police, social services, education, CAMHS.

### Contact details for unit

Dr Nia John, Consultant Paediatrician  
029 20 715594  
nia.john@wales.nhs.uk

### Curriculum

Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website:  
[http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum](http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subspecialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics as part of the National Grid Posts in Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>The Royal Gwent Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>HEIW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme**

This is a three year rotation which will be tailored to the training needs and specialist interest of the trainee. Successful completion will lead to a CCT in Paediatrics (Community Child Health). The trainee can spend up to two years in Newport and rotate to one of the other units in the Welsh deanery for the third year.

**Departmental Information**

- **Demographics**
  The population of Aneurin Bevan Health Board is served by three Child Development Centres, in the North at Abergavenny (32,500), in the West in Caerphilly (34,100) and a new facility in the South of Gwent, Serennu Childrens Centre (43,000), where manager, therapists, community childrens nursing team and Disabled Childrens Team are based. There are close links with the local hospitals. The trainee will be based at Serennu, with general paediatric on-call duties at the Royal Gwent Hospital Newport, but may also participate at clinics in the other Children's centre to meet their training needs, and also for specialist Child and Adolescent Mental Health Team sessions St Cadocs Hospital, Caerleon.

- **Team**
  - Dr Michelle Barber - Consultant Paediatrician
  - Dr Hilary Lewis - Consultant Paediatrician
  - Dr Nicola Morgan - Consultant Paediatrician
  - Dr Alicia Rawlinson - Consultant Community Paediatrician
  - Dr Chris Woolley - Consultant Paediatrician
  - Dr Jo Saunders - Consultant Paediatrician
  - Dr Lizzy Nickerson, Consultant Community Paediatrician
  - Dr Kathryn McCann - Associate Specialist Adoption and Fostering
  - Dr Veronica Hickson - Associate Specialist Hearing Impairment

- **Supervisor(s)**
  - Dr Nicola Morgan
Clinical Training Responsibilities
The trainee will have individualised training opportunity depending on their needs and as informed following review of their training to date and with reference to the RCPCH curriculum for paediatric community child health. They will have ongoing core involvement with the routine community outpatient clinics and MDTs and additional training to address their learning needs. They will participate in the following throughout the training period,

a) Supervised locality responsibility for a patch area
b) Supervised locality responsibility for a comprehensive school and feeder primary schools.
c) A regular clinic for patch work and follow up of case load over the 2 year period
d) Regular clinics in Crownbridge special school.
e) They will have training in medical assessments for the local education authority, and in providing written, formal advice for children requiring statements of educational need.
f) Monthly multi-disciplinary referrals meetings to plan assessments and management of children and learn of the local referral pathways.
g) Multi-agency team meetings and continuing care meetings for children with complex health needs
h) Weekly session on the child protection rota and first on-call for child protection.
   The trainee will therefore gain competencies in all aspects of child abuse including child sexual abuse and in writing reports for the courts, police or for cases conferences.
i) Attendance at epilepsy clinics
j) Sessions with Dr McCann to develop competencies in Looked After Children, including report writing, attending fostering and adoption panels

In addition depending on identified training needs the trainee will be able to participate in,

a) Specialist clinics for children with communication difficulties including suspected Autism, and specific language impairment (SLI).
b) Specialist clinics for children with suspected Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder.
c) Specialist clinics for children with suspected developmental co-ordination disorder
d) Multi-disciplinary feeding clinic, videofluoroscopy and assessments with the Speech and Language therapy leads for dysphagia.
e) Specialist joint orthopaedic, scoliosis, seating, orthotic, and spasticity management
f) Ophthalmology, orthoptic and audiology clinics
g) Monthly genetics clinics, tertiary neurology and muscle clinics
h) Training in the assessment of children with special sensory impairments, including placement at the advisory centre for children with visual impairment at Brecon House
i) Opportunity to follow through children for assessments at Bobath Cymru
j) Fostering and adoption experience

There will be regular sessions in specialist Child and Adolescent Mental Health including with the Learning Disability Team. There will be opportunity to attend ward rounds at Ty Hafan Hospice if required and some clinical training in paediatric palliative care locally in monthly specialist clinics. The trainee will be encouraged to follow newly referred children through their various assessments during the period of training and to chair multi-disciplinary meetings for children they know. Where appropriate they will also be given opportunity to lead on disclosures of diagnoses for children they have assessed, with support.

Core skills to be developed over the 2 year period

- Developmental Assessment:
- General Development: Schedule of Growing Skills
- ASD: use of DSMV, Social Communication Questionnaire, CCC2
- ADHD: use of DSMV and Connors
- Multidisciplinary Assessments:
- Neurodisability Clinics; Special School based and Out-Patients based
- Statutory Medicals: Special Educational Needs and LAC Medicals
- Audiology Assessments.
- Child Protection Examinations: Neglect, Physical and Sexual Abuse including colposcopy.
Programme Description

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
In Newport, the trainee will be based in Serennu Children’s Centre with an on-call commitment to general Paediatrics at the Royal Gwent Hospital. The trainee will participate in the general paediatric middle grade on call rota (EWTD compliant) but there is no daytime commitment to general paediatrics. The out of hours on-call commitment to general paediatrics at the Royal Gwent Hospital will not take up more than 30% of the time available for training. The timetable will vary depending on the training needs of the individual trainee but will be mapped to the RCPCH/ACCH competencies for training in Community Child Health.

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
Trainees can access many courses through the Deanery and through Cardiff University - modules in Child health which are stand alone learning opportunities. The trainee will be encouraged to undertake an MSc elsewhere if desired, leading on teaching weeks for the postgraduate medical school intake and to develop their own links within the research network.

Teaching - trainees will be invited to participate in the programme of in-house teaching for both medical and allied therapy staff and to assist with the clinical learning weeks for Cardiff university medical students. Trainees in Community Child Health teach on the Health Board wide level 2 child protection course. Opportunities exist to further develop teaching skills further through postgraduate study.

Clinical audit and clinical governance - There is an active audit programme within the Paediatric department and the successful applicant will be expected to complete a Quality Improvement Project during each 12 months of the post.

Further training opportunities
There are close links with other departments within the Health Board and arrangements can be made to attend sessions with them eg ophthalmology, genetics, gastroenterology, neonatal intensive care, respiratory paediatrics, transition to adult services, palliative care, audiovestibular medicine and Child Public Health.

Any further information
For details of Serennu Children's Centre, where the post is based please look at the website, www.sparkleappeal.org

Contact details for unit
Dr Nicola Morgan nicola.morgan5@wales.nhs.uk
01633 238811

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

Subspecialty: Community Child Health

Base Unit: Hafan Y Mor Children's Development Centre, Singleton Hospital, Swansea.

Deaneries involved: Wales

Outline of Programme
This is a three year rotation which will be tailored to the training needs and specialist interest of the trainee. Successful completion will lead to a CCT in Paediatrics (Community Child Health). The Trainee can spend up to two years in Swansea and rotate to one of the other units in the Welsh deanery for the third year.

Departmental Information
- Demographics
  The Community Child Health Services cover the Unitary Authority areas of Neath Port Talbot and Swansea. These are mainly urban with rural communities to the west and north of the Health Board. The child population covered in Swansea is approximately 55,000 with some 2,600 births annually.
- Team
  Dr Matthew Obaid (POWH) Consultant Community Paediatrician - is the Community Paediatric Lead.
  Dr. Peter Barnes (Swansea) Consultant Community Paediatrician - is lead clinician for ‘looked after’ children and Medical advisor for Adoption & Fostering,
  Dr. Jo Griffiths (Swansea) Consultant Community Paediatrician - is ABMU lead for paediatric palliative medicine and has an interest in neurodisability.
  Dr Surekha Tuohy (Swansea) Consultant Community Paediatrician - is a Senior Clinical Tutor and Local Programme Director for paediatric trainees in Morriston and Singleton sites and has interests in neurodisability and epilepsy
  Dr Shirley Jonathan (Swansea) Consultant Community Paediatrician - CAMHS link for Community Child Health. She has interests in neurodisability / ASD
  Dr Tamsin Josty (NPT) Consultant Community Paediatrician - is lead consultant in Neath Port Talbot and has an interest in neurodisability
  Dr Veena Bisht (NPT) Consultant Community Paediatrician - and has interest in neurodisability
  Dr Ravi Sanikop (NPT) Consultant Community Paediatrician is lead for paediatric medical audiology
  Dr Andrea Warlow (Associate Specialist) is Named Doctor for Child Protection.
  Dr David Dyer (Associate Specialist) is IT lead for the department.
  Dr Lorna Price (Associate Specialist) is Designated Doctor for Child Protection with sessions in community child health
- Supervisor(s)
  Dr J Griffiths
  Dr P Barnes
  Dr S Jonathan
  Dr S Tuohy
  Dr A Proctor
  Dr V Bisht

Clinical Training Responsibilities
1. Supervised locality responsibility for a patch area
2. Supervised locality responsibility for a comprehensive school and feeder primary schools.
3. A set clinic for patch work and follow up of case load over the 2 year period.
4. A session per week on the child protection rota including Child Sexual Abuse Examinations and report writing.
5. A session per week for special school work.
6. Child Public Health - modular component - Swansea Community Paediatricians have a long-standing working relationship with Public Health Wales and have completed many projects together. Training opportunities with Public Health Wales will available.
Programme Description

7. Dr Barnes is the lead clinician for looked after children and there will be many training opportunities available through this service. During this time the trainee will gain competencies in Safeguarding, Neurodisability, Behavioural Paediatrics and Child Public Heath as well as competencies in general paediatrics.

Core skills to be developed over the 2 year period

Developmental Assessments: Schedule of Growing Skills, Ruth Griffiths
Multidisciplinary Assessments
Neurodisability Clinics: Special School based and Out-Patient based
ASD: Use of DSM V, ASD assessments
ADHD: Use of DSM V, ADHD clinics
Statutory Medicals: Special Educational Needs and LAC medical
Child Protection Examinations: Neglect, Physical and Sexual Abuse including colposcopy. Report Writing

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable

Provisional timetable for Grid Trainee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>am</th>
<th>pm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>9-9.30 MDT referrals meeting.</td>
<td>Special module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.30: MDT clinic / developmental clinic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>9-10: Referrals meeting/admin</td>
<td>Locality clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Special Module</td>
<td>Child protection rota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Audit/ research</td>
<td>Clinical admin / special module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Special school clinic</td>
<td>Monthly Child Health Department meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Monthly Peer review meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Monthly Journal club / audit meeting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appointee will participate in the general paediatric middle grade on call rota (EWTD complaint) but there is no daytime commitment to general paediatrics.

On Call Commitment

The trainee will participate in the full shift on-call rota in acute general paediatrics at Morriston Hospital, Swansea. During this time the trainee will see and assess acutely sick children in the assessment unit and Accident and Emergency Department and manage their on-going care on the general paediatric wards. It will be ensured that the out of hours on-call commitment does not take up more that 30% time available for training.

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)

Trainees can access many courses through the Deanery. Cardiff University - modules in Child health as stand alone learning opportunities. The trainee will be encouraged to undertake an MSc elsewhere if desired, leading on teaching weeks for the postgraduate medical school intake and to develop their own links within the research network.

Teaching - trainees will be invited to participate in the programme of in-house teaching for both medical and allied therapy staff and to assist with the clinical learning weeks for Swansea university medical students. Opportunities exist to further develop teaching skills further through postgraduate study.

Clinical audit and clinical governance - There is an active audit programme within the Paediatric department, and the successful applicant will be expected to complete an audit during each 12 months of the post.
Programme Description

Further training opportunities
The department has an active Children's palliative care team led by Dr Griffiths. The Trainee will be able to participate in the service which offers symptom control and support for children with life-limiting illnesses in ABMU as part of their rotation. The trainee will be encouraged to consider the uncertainties and complexities of end of life care, alongside the neurodisability case load and the interlink with multiagency teams. Opportunities to attend symptom control clinics, domiciliary visits, regional ward rounds and Ty Hafan children’s hospice are available. Trainees will be able to access training in neurodisability (post with Dr Tamsin Josty has been approved for grid programme in paediatric neurodisability). The trainee will be able to access training in posts such as paediatric neurology in Cardiff and Vale University Health Board as part of the three year programme. There may be opportunities to access training on a sessional basis to sub specialities such as clinical genetics, audio-vestibular medicine, paediatric ophthalmology, paediatric orthopaedics, gastroenterology, neonatal intensive care, paediatric respiratory medicine, transition to adult services and child public health.

Contact details for unit
Dr Surekha Tuohy - Consultant Community Paediatrician
Tel: 01792 517950, Surekha.Tuohy@wales.nhs.uk

Curriculum
Each subspecialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health - Neurodisability component</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Serennu Children's Centre, Newport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:

This is the Job description for the neurodisability component of CCH training.

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
The population of Aneurin Bevan University Health Board is served by three Child Development Centres, in the north at Abergavenny, in the west in Caerphilly and a new facility in the south of Gwent, Serennu Children’s Centre where manager, therapists, Community Children’s Nursing team, dieticians and Disabled Children’s Team are based. The centre is managed and supported by Sparkle Appeal (www.sparkleappeal.org), who provide support services for children and their families, including leisure and sports activities, and there is a medi cinema for both families’ use and educational activity. There are close links with the local hospitals. The trainee will be based at Serennu, with general paediatric on-call duties at the Royal Gwent Hospital Newport. They may participate at clinics in the other Children’s Centres to meet their training needs, and also attend Specialist Child and Adolescent mental Health Team sessions at St Cadoc’s Hospital, Caerleon.

- Team:
  - Dr Michelle Barber | Consultant Paediatrician (Neurodisability and Epilepsy)
  - Dr Hilary Lewis | Consultant Paediatrician (Neurodisability and Epilepsy)
  - Dr Nicola Morgan | Consultant Paediatrician (Neurodisability and Neurodevelopmental Disorders)
  - Dr Alicia Rawlinson | Consultant Paediatrician (Community Child Health)
  - Dr Joanna Saunders | Consultant Paediatrician (Neurodisability and Neurodevelopmental Disorders)
  - Dr Christopher Woolley | Consultant Paediatrician (Community Child Health)
  - Dr Kath McCann | Associate Specialist (Community Child Health, Fostering and Adoption)
  - Dr Veronica Hickson | Associate Specialist (Community Child Health, Audiology)

A full team of therapists, Community Children’s Nurses, dieticians and the Disabled Children’s Team are part of the wider MDT working together at Serennu.

- Supervisor(s):
  - Dr Michelle Barber will supervise this post

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
The Grid trainee will have individualised training opportunity depending on their needs and as informed following review of their training to date and with reference to the RCPCH curriculum for paediatric neurodisability. The trainee will participate in the following:

a) Regular clinics in special schools and/or units and the opportunity to review children integrated in the mainstream.
b) New and follow-up neurodevelopmental and neurodisability clinics
c) Multi-agency referrals meetings mainly at Serennu, also the other children centres to learn about different models of CDT working, and to plan assessments and management of children and learn about local referral pathways
d) Training in medical assessments for the local education authority, and in providing written, formal advice for children requiring statements of educational need.
e) Monthly Multi-Agency Team clinics and continuing care meetings for children with complex health needs.
f) Regular Epilepsy Clinics and quarterly transition epilepsy clinics.
g) Monthly joint neurology clinics at the Serennu (Dr Frances Gibbon, Consultant Paediatric Neurologist)
h) Regular Neuromuscular clinics at Serennu (Dr Louise Hartley, Consultant Paediatric Neurologist)
Other opportunities include:

- Specialist secondary and tertiary tier clinics for children with communication difficulties including suspected autism and specific language impairment (SLI), including reviews in the language unit for children with SLI.
- Specialist clinics for children with suspected Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder.
- Specialist clinics for children with suspected developmental co-ordination disorder.
- Multi-disciplinary feeding clinic, video fluoroscopy and assessments with the speech and language therapy leads for dysphagia.
- Specialist joint orthopaedic, scoliosis, seating, orthotic and spasticity management.
- Ophthalmology, orthoptic and audiology clinics.
- Monthly genetic clinics.
- Training in the assessment of children with special sensory impairments, including placement at the advisory centre for children with visual impairment at Brecon House.
- Opportunity to follow through children for assessments at Bobath Cymru.
- Opportunity to attend sessions in neurophysiology.

There will be regular sessions in specialist Child and Adolescent mental Health including with the Learning Disability Team. There will be opportunity to attend ward rounds at Ty Hafan Hospice if required and some clinical training in paediatric palliative care locally in monthly specialist clinics. There will be opportunity to gain further training and experience in aspects of tertiary neurodisability including specialist communication clinics (for children requiring communication aids), environmental control, and artificial limb and appliance clinics. The trainee will be encouraged to follow newly referred children through their various assessments during the period of training and to chair multi-disciplinary meetings for children they know.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

In Newport, the trainee will be based in the Serenru Children’s Centre at Highcross, with an on-call commitment to the Royal Gwent Hospital, participating in the general paediatric middle grade on call rota, as per grid requirements, and EWTD compliant.

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

The trainee will be expected to contribute to the teaching of undergraduates from Cardiff University, other trainees and professionals. They will be expected to participate in audit and quality improvement initiatives.

The trainee will also be encouraged to present and participate in the Wales Paediatric Neurodisability Clinical Network meetings and the South Wales Epilepsy Network meetings.

The trainee will be encouraged to pursue the British Academy of Childhood Disability (BACD) MSc course in Paediatric Neurodisability, with support from their tutor and other consultants locally who have completed the MSc.

They will be encouraged and supported in appropriate collaborative research with partners in training. Wales has an active generic skills education programme for trainees, and a trainee led research network (WREN).

Further Training Opportunities:

Training in Acquired Brain Injury will depend on opportunity, however sessions with outreach workers from various specialist centres in the UK has been offered in the past, and opportunity to participate in discharge planning of children with acquired brain injury and neurodisability, with acute service providers locally.

Contact details for Unit:

| Telephone: | Dr Michelle Barber | 01633 656328 |
| E-mail:    | Michelle.Barber@wales.nhs.uk |

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Neath Port Talbot Children’s Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:

This is the Job description for the Neurodisability component of Community Child Health

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
The population of Swansea Bay University Health Board is served by two Child Development Teams. There are close links with the local acute hospitals. The trainee is based in Neath Port Talbot Childrens Centre, along with the other members of the MDT.

- Team:
  
  Senior Medical Team Swansea, Neath & Port Talbot
  
  Dr T Josty - Consultant Community Paediatrician (Neurodisability & Neurodevelopmental disorders)
  
  Dr V Bisht - Consultant Community Paediatrician (Neurodisability & Neurodevelopmental disorders)
  
  Dr L Hayman – Community Paediatrician (Paediatric Audiology)
  
  Dr S Tuohy - Consultant Community Paediatrician (Neurodisability & Epilepsy)
  
  Dr S Jonathan - Consultant Community Paediatrician (Neurodisability & Neurodevelopmental disorders)
  
  Dr A Proctor - Consultant Community Paediatrician (Neurodisability & Neurodevelopmental disorders)
  
  Dr J Griffiths - Consultant Community Paediatrician (Neurodisability & Palliative Care)
  
  Dr C Samuel - Consultant Community Paediatrician (Neurodevelopmental disorders)
  
  Dr C White - Consultant Paediatric Neurologist
  
  Dr G Thomas - Consultant Paediatrician (Neurology)

  Members of the wider MDT based at the Children’s Centre include: Physiotherapists, Speech and Language Therapists, Occupational Therapists, Specialist Disability Nurse/Health Visitors, Behavioural Specialist Worker, Specialist Playgroup Staff, and the CAMHS team (including Primary Mental Health Worker).

- Supervisor(s):
  
  Dr Tamsin Josty : Consultant Community Paediatrician

Clinical Training Responsibilities:

The Grid trainee works within, and learns from, the highly skilled and experienced Multi-Agency Child Development Team, based in Neath Port Talbot Childrens Centre. The purpose-built Childrens Centre acts as a hub for the wider team around the child, and hosts a wealth of learning opportunities for the trainee including participation in;

- Weekly multiagency referrals meetings
- Regular new and follow-up neurodisability/ neurodevelopmental clinics
- Monthly joint Social Communication assessments (with therapists, educational psychologist, specialist teacher)
- Monthly Multidisciplinary Feeding and Complex Needs Clinics/Dysphagia Clinics
- Quarterly Joint Neurology clinics
- Termly Joint Orthopaedic clinics
- Orthotics and Wheelchair Assessment clinics
- General Developmental Assessment clinics
- MDT assessments for children with Hearing Impairments
- Fortnightly Outreach Special School Clinic (incl joint clinic with CAMHS Learning Disability consultant)

Other local opportunities in Swansea/Neath&PortTalbot include;

- Outreach/clinics with Community Paediatric Palliative Care team
- Joint Neurofibromatosis clinic
- Clinical Genetics Clinic
Programme Description

- Epilepsy clinics
- Learning Disability Challenging Behaviour Team
- Opportunity to integrate CAMHS experience into this post
- Artificial limb and Appliance Centre
- Active participation in safeguarding rota with good senior support and regular peer review
- Monthly Neuroradiology meetings
- Monthly Nutrition team meetings

The trainee participates in a broad range of learning opportunities, with a balance of supported experience and independent working, tailored to the needs and experience of the trainee.

Particular strengths of the local service include;
- Robust multiagency assessment pathways for suspected Autism / ADHD / Developmental Coordination Disorder
- Plentiful opportunities to develop skills in comprehensive developmental assessment, all aspects of Social Communication assessments, and to develop practical leadership skills in the MDT context.
- Excellent relationships with statutory and third sector partner agencies
- Multi-agency information and support courses for parents of children with Global Developmental Delay / Learning Disability, and for parents of children with a new diagnosis of Autism Spectrum Disorder
- Opportunities for trainee to be involved in ongoing multiagency service development
- Shared pathways for Early Years assessments with the Flying Start initiative
- Multi-agency CPD meetings

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

The trainee is based in the Children's Centre in Neath Port Talbot with an on-call commitment to general paediatric middle grade on call rota at Morriston Hospital. The weekly timetable is tailored to the training needs of the individual.

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

The Neurology and Molecular Neuroscience Research Team based in Swansea University provides good opportunities to participate in research. The trainee will be expected to contribute to the Wales Paediatric Neurodisability Clinical Network meetings and the South Wales Epilepsy Network Meetings. Teaching of undergraduates from the Graduate Entry Medical School, trainees and of other professionals is encouraged. The trainee will be expected to participate in meaningful audit / quality improvement projects and multidisciplinary journal club / case presentation meetings. The trainee will be encouraged to pursue the British Academy of Childhood Disability (BACD) MSc course in Paediatric Neurodisability, with support from their tutor and other consultants locally who have completed the MSc. They will be encouraged and supported in appropriate collaborative research with partners in training. Wales has an active generic skills education programme for trainees, and a trainee led research network (WREN)

Further Training Opportunities:

There are close links with other departments within the Health Board, and arrangements can be made to attend sessions with e.g. ophthalmology, gastroenterology, respiratory and neonatal intensive care. Time can be spent in neuroradiology and neurophysiology and this is encouraged.

Any further Information:

Time can also be spent in other Child Development Centres in the region

Contact details for Unit:

Telephone: Dr T Josty 01639 862732 / 862749
E-mail: tamsin.josty@wales.nhs.uk

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health - Neurology component, Cardiff</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Noah’s Ark Children’s Hospital for Wales, Cardiff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
This is the Job description for the Paediatric Neurology component offered in Cardiff

Departmental Information:

- **Demographics:**
The Children’s Hospital for Wales serves a paediatric population of 600,000, primarily from South Wales, within a population of 2.4 million. CHfW is the lead centre for Paediatric Neurosciences in Wales, with outreach services to other hospitals in South-East Wales. The other regional services provided at CHfW are paediatric intensive care, neonatology, respiratory medicine (including non-invasive ventilation), paediatric neurosurgery, paediatric surgery, oncology, paediatric palliative care, cardiology, endocrinology, gastroenterology, nephrology and paediatric psychology. Furthermore, both general and community paediatrics at CHfW are well-developed and mature services, allowing the delivery of effective and integrated care.

- **Team:**
  Three paediatric neurologists (Frances Gibbon, Johann te Water Naudé and Anurag Saxena), with an epilepsy nurse specialist post (Roz Atkinson and Bethan Jones), along with two neurosurgical nurse specialists. We work closely with our specialist therapists (physiotherapy, occupational therapy and SALT), with weekly formal multidisciplinary meetings and ward-based joint assessments. We have a nascent paediatric neurorehabilitation service with support from nursing and therapy staff, including neuropsychology: the remit for this service is to manage children with traumatic brain injury from all of South Wales. Additionally, there are at least 5 neurology clinics per week where a mix of epilepsy and general neurology patients are seen. We also run subspecialty clinics in epilepsy, teenage epilepsy, neuromuscular disorders, demyelinating disorders, paediatric ophthalmology, neurometabolic disorders, neuro-oncology, neuro-urology and in fetal medicine. A multidisciplinary Rett syndrome clinic runs three times per year attracting national and international referrals.

- **Supervisor(s):**
  Dr Johann te Water Naudé

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
Our trainee works within the paediatric neurology service with two rotating paediatric trainees (one senior, the other junior) to provide a ward- and clinic-based neurology service. This is covered on a 1:3 basis by the consultants, with two formal ward rounds per week, and one multi-disciplinary meeting with our therapists. Our in-patient population usually comprises a mix of children, some with traditional neurological presentations, together with a variable number of children with neurodegenerative disorders. We also work paediatric neurosurgery, with a varied neurosurgical case load (both shunt-related, and with pre- and post-operative brain tumour cases) and children with acquired brain injuries. We also see children admitted to the general and other subspecialist services, as well as children and neonates on PICU and NICU. There are at least five neurology clinics each week which are attended by our trainees, with attendance at the subspecialty clinics being on a more ad hoc basis. Our trainees attend the meetings we have on a weekly basis, in neuroradiology, neuropathology, and neurophysiology. There are three joint weekly teaching meetings with the adult services, an educational meeting with the Welsh Epilepsy Unit, a neuropathology MDT with the neurosurgical team and a general neurosciences meeting with the adult neurology team.
Programme Description

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

The Grid trainee will be attached to the paediatric neurology service during the normal working day and cover the subspecialty service at night and after hours: this comprises the oncology, neurology, respiratory, nephrology and cardiology units. The rota is currently 1:10 or 1:11 and it is EWTD-compliant. There is usually at least one of our trainees present on any day, but there is an established cover system which augments this if necessary. The timetable is flexible, but in general, consultant ward rounds are on Tuesdays and Fridays, with neuropathology on Mondays, multidisciplinary and neurophysiology meetings on Tuesdays, and paediatric neuroradiology on Fridays. Our clinic days are Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday.

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

Trainees in Cardiff are expected to support other trainees within the team and manage the neurology and neurosurgical patients (initially under consultant supervision, and later more autonomously). The Wales deanery expects all paediatric trainees to be involved in audit, and also the development of appropriate clinical guidelines. Our current research preoccupation is in epilepsy, with a funded stream in the advanced imaging of focal and generalised epilepsies, together with colleagues in Neurology and in Psychology at Cardiff University. We also have a project with Genetics investigating epilepsy in younger children. We would expect our trainee to be actively involved with these efforts. Our previous trainees have presented work at local, national and international meetings, and had aspects of their work published. We have a sizeable commitment to student teaching, in which all our trainees participate. The University Hospital of Wales has hospital-wide grand round presentation competitions, where our trainees have presented some of our more interesting clinical cases, which are always instructive to the mainly adult-orientated audience.

Further Training Opportunities:

We encourage attendance at local and regional meetings (both paediatric- and adult-orientated); a highlight is the four-monthly M4 meeting, where we meet with colleagues from Oxford, Southampton and Bristol, to share and discuss instructive and difficult clinical cases. Wales has an active generic skills education programme for senior trainees, regional paediatric training days and a trainee led research network (WREN).

Any further Information:

This post is offered as part of the training programmes in Neurodisability, Neurology and Community Child Health.

Contact details for Unit:

Telephone: 02920743540
E-mail: tewaternaudeja@cardiff.ac.uk

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
Programme Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>CAMHS for CCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
This post is a 3 month full-time post which will form part of a three year level 3 rotation in Community Child Health, the details of which will be tailored to the training needs and specialist interest of the trainee. It is felt that this post will allow the trainee to gain competence in Child Mental Health medicine as outlined in the Level 3 Community Child Health Sub Speciality Curriculum. This post is being presented for consideration as part of the previously approved GRID post in Community Child Health.

Departmental Information
- **Demographics**
- **Team**
  Consultant Paediatricians: Dr Paul Davis, Dr Cath Norton, Dr Nia John, Dr Katina Kontos, Dr Sian Moynihan, Dr Catrin Simpson, Dr Claire Thomas, Dr Bethan Williams, Dr Kate Skone, Dr Nicole Pickerd
  3 Associate Specialists
  4 WTE Staff Grades / Speciality Doctors
  2 Specialist Registrars
  1GP Registrar (Speciality Registrar)
  1Foundation (FY2) Trainee

The CAMHS component of the Community Child Health Rotation will be based with Dr Amani Hassan, Consultant Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist at the CAMHS base of Tonteg Hospital, Church Road, Tonteg, CF38 1HE and Dr Gill Salmon, Consultant Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist, Trehafod Child and Family Clinic, Waunarlywydd Road, Cockett, Swansea SA2 0GB

- **Supervisor(s)**
  Dr Paul Davis, Dr Nia John, Dr Katina Kontos, Dr Sian Moynihan, Dr Catrin Simpson, Dr Kate Skone, Dr Nicole Pickerd, Dr Bethan Williams, Dr Claire Thomas, Dr Cath Norton.

The Educational Supervisor will be a Consultant Community Paediatrician (in line with CCH CSAC guidelines) and the Clinical Supervisor will be Dr Amani Hassan - Consultant in Child and Adolescent Mental Health.

Clinical Training Responsibilities
The trainee will receive weekly supervision and will join training sessions offered to CAMHS speciality trainees through the CAMHS Speciality Training Programme

The trainee will be trained to assess children and adolescents with intellectual disability who present with severe challenging behaviour and mental illness. The trainee will shadow the consultant initially before starting to take on their own cases. Most clinics are based at special schools. The trainee will also attend weekly team meetings where referrals are discussed and allocated. There will be the opportunity to take part in departmental audit and quality improvement projects.

Types of Clinics:
. Transition clinics for adult psychiatric intellectual disability services
. Consultation clinics with Specialist CAMHS Services (tier 2, 3 & 4)
. Consultation clinic with paediatric Neurologists for children and young people with co-morbid Epilepsy
Programme Description 2020

Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)
Trainees can access many courses through the HEIW and Cardiff University such as modules in Child Health which are now stand alone learning opportunities. The trainee will be encouraged to undertake an MSc, to lead on teaching weeks for the postgraduate medical school intake and to develop their own links within the research network.

Further training opportunities
Teaching- trainees will be invited to participate in the programme of in-house teaching for both medical and allied therapy staff and to assist with the clinical learning weeks for Cardiff University medical students. Opportunities exist to further develop teaching skills through postgraduate study
Clinical audit and clinical governance - There is an active audit programme within the Paediatric and CAMHS departments and Wales Deanery trainees are expected to complete an audit during each 12 months of the post.

Contact details for unit
Dr Nia John, Consultant Community Paediatrician
Lead for CCH Training, Wales Deanery
Secretary: 02920 715594
nia.john@wales.nhs.uk

Curriculum
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
## Wales and Mersey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C)</th>
<th>Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Conwy & Denbigshire | Community Paediatrics | 3 years           | Dr G Hamilton Grantham Hamilton.Grantham@wales.nhs.uk  
Dr Sarah Parker Sarah.Parker@wales.nhs.uk  
Dr Lindsay Groves Lindsay.Groves@wales.nhs.uk  
Dr Sakheer Kunnath Mohammed.Sakheer@wales.nhs.uk | C              |              | Y                |
| Mersey            | Community Paediatrics | 3 years           |                                                                                                         |                |              |                   |

**Additional information:**
This is a 3 year rotation which can be tailored to individual needs. The successful candidate will be placed in Conwy & Denbigshire where they will complete the compulsory 24 months Community Paediatrics.

During the final 12 months there will be the opportunity to do further Community Paediatrics in the Mersey Deanery.

Less than full time trainees may have the opportunity to complete some of their training in the GRID approved Community Paediatrics post in Flintshire to ensure they receive appropriate diversity of skills and experience over the increased duration of their training.
Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Conwy and Denbighshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Wales and Mersey Deanery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme:**

This is a three year rotation which will be tailored to the training needs and specialist interest of the trainee. Successful completion will lead to a CCT in General Paediatrics and Community Child Health. The Trainee can spend two years in Community Child Health in Conwy and Denbighshire, Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board and rotate to an approved post in the Mersey Deanery for the final year. This post is being presented for consideration as a GRID post in Community Child Health.

**Departmental Information:**

- **Demographics:**
  Betsi Cadwalader University Health Board (BCUHB) is the largest health organisation in Wales. It provides a full range of primary community health and acute hospital services for a population of around six hundred and eighty thousand people. The health board employs around eighteen thousand staff and has a budget for around 1.1 Billion.

- **Team:**
  12 consultants - acute, neonatal and community; 5 foundation year trainees (1st & 2nd); 14 Specialty Trainees; 7 non-training posts on on-call rota.
  Within the community paediatric service, there are 3 consultants and 8 non-consultant senior doctors, each with many years experience of community child health, covering all statutory roles (e.g. safeguarding, adoption & fostering, education) and leads in all areas of community child health (e.g. neurodevelopment (ADHD/ASD), neurodisability, palliative care and epilepsy). There are several specialist nursing teams within the team including: childhood epilepsy, paediatric palliative care, continuing care and specialist school nursing.

- **Supervisor(s):**
  Dr G Hamilton Grantham
  Dr Sarah Parker
  Dr Lindsay Groves
  Dr Sakheer Kunnath

**Clinical Training Responsibilities:**

The speciality trainees have one special school and two outpatient clinics each week on average. They participate in the day time child protection rota with senior doctor supervision. They will gain experience in Child Sexual Abuse examinations and report writing through work with our North Wales SARC based in Cowlyn Bay, including attendance at peer review and training. Out of hours work is at Ysbyty Glan Clwyd and is on a shift system which is EWTD compliant. The out of hours on call commitment is on a full shift system basis, maintaining and developing their experience and competencies beyond those of a Level 2 trainee. The frequency of out of hours on call does not take up more than 30% of time available for training.

This post will provide diverse and comprehensive training opportunities in safeguarding, neurodisability, behavioural paediatrics and child public health as well as allowing the trainee to maintain competencies in general and neonatal paediatrics.
## Programme Description 2020

### Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>WEEK</th>
<th>MORNING</th>
<th>AFTERNOON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MON</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Community Paediatric Clinic</td>
<td>Trainee development session to develop skills and experience in CCH modules: Child Mental Health, Child Public Health, Neurodisability, Safeguarding (including adoption and fostering). Multi-disciplinary skills and experience development including: Genetics, Audiology, Ophthalmology, Psychiatry, CAMHS, Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lunchtime Team Meeting &amp; Peer Review 12.30 - 130 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TUES</strong></td>
<td>Special School Clinic (Ysgol y Gogarth) alongside/side by side Dr Grantham</td>
<td>Community paediatricians teaching meeting 1 per month</td>
<td>Research and Audit x3 per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEDs</strong></td>
<td>2nd and 3rd</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental Work (ASD/ADHD): may be clinic, panel or specific assessment (ADOS, ADI-R)</td>
<td>To attend neurodisability/epilepsy clinic at YGC COPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd &amp; 4th</td>
<td>Specialist Clinics: Genetics, Audiology, Ophthalmology, visiting tertiary clinics (neurology, transition, orthopaedics)</td>
<td>Clinical Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THURS</strong></td>
<td>2nd and 3rd</td>
<td>Multi-disciplinary Meetings, School visits and other multidisciplinary work.</td>
<td>Child Protection Rota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd and 4th</td>
<td>Clinical Admin</td>
<td>Management and Leadership experience (with Dr Grantham) 100 pm - 2.00 pm clinical supervision with Dr Groves (personal or telephone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRI</strong></td>
<td>Outpatient Clinic at Abergele or Kinmel Bay</td>
<td>Clinical Admin</td>
<td>3.30 pm - 4.30 pm Clinical supervision with Dr Grantham (personal or telephone)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

Clinical audit and clinical governance - There is an active audit programme within the service, and trainees will be expected to complete an audit/quality improvement project during each 12 months of the post.

Research - Audits and small research projects have been presented locally and nationally each year, both within BCUHB and wider (e.g. BACCH ASM, WPS, BAAF Coram ASM)

Teaching - trainees will be expected to actively contribute to our programme of in-house teaching for both medical and allied therapy staff and assist with the clinical learning weeks for medical students. There are also opportunities to contribute to joint teaching and training across agencies in North Wales including: Local Education Authority, Children's Services, charitable sector (e.g. local neuromuscular network)

Opportunities exist to further develop teaching skills further through postgraduate study

### Further Training Opportunities:

In addition to routine clinics, trainees will have access to a variety of specialist local and visiting clinics, including tertiary neurology, orthopaedics and transitional clinics for children approaching adulthood. Trainees will have the opportunity to develop skills in paediatric palliative care, attending training and multi-disciplinary meetings at our local children's hospice: Ty Gobaith, located near Conwy.

There are opportunities to develop appropriate skills and experience in child sexual abuse, through shadowing members of the team who work within the North Wales SARC (based in Colwyn Bay).

Trainees will be encouraged to develop skills in adoption and fostering, both clinic based and through attendance at panels and shadowing our local lead clinicians in these specialist areas.
Trainees will be encouraged to complete a Child Public Health Project during their 2 years, working both with members of the service and local Public Health Wales officers. Trainees will have the opportunity to complete statutory assessments for children with additional educational needs (Welsh equivalent to EHCP) in addition to observing our local education moderation panel.

Any further Information:
Trainees will be actively encouraged, in their second year of placement, to observe management and governance meetings both within the central area and across the Health Board, developing skills and experience in leadership and management, in preparation for their CCT. Trainees wishing to undertake postgraduate courses relevant to CCH higher training will be actively supported and supervised within the department with 3 members of staff have master's level qualifications in various relevant topics including: Child Health, Palliative Care & Neurodisability. Colleagues at Bangor University are active in research including in children's palliative care, autism and paediatric epilepsy. Several local health professionals have completed PhDs at Bangor University. Trainees can become involved in these research projects according to their needs and wishes.

Should trainees wish to develop a special interest in any area of the curriculum, they will be appropriately supported, in the context of their overall progress, by the service and members of the team.

Contact details for Unit:
Telephone: 01492 807 503
E-mail: Hamilton.grantham@wales.nhs.uk

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
## Wessex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability Guaranteed (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire Hospitals NHS Trust</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Dannielle Rowley <a href="mailto:Dannielle.rowley@solent.nhs.uk">Dannielle.rowley@solent.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Hospital Southampton</td>
<td>Paediatric Neurology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dannielle Rowley <a href="mailto:Dannielle.rowley@solent.nhs.uk">Dannielle.rowley@solent.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Hampshire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Wessex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme
This is a 3 year training programme consisting of 30 months community training with the Community Paediatric Departments in Hampshire Hospitals Foundation Trust and 6 months neurology experience with the Paediatric Neurology Team at University Hospital Southampton NHS Foundation Trust.

Hampshire Hospitals Foundation Trust covers the towns of Winchester, Basingstoke, Eastleigh, Andover and surroundings, Hampshire and includes the Royal Hampshire County Hospital in Winchester and the Basingstoke and North Hampshire Hospital in Basingstoke. The trainee may work across both Winchester and Basingstoke during the course of the programme.

Trainees may also access some specialist services and training opportunities within Solent NHS Trust. Solent is a Community trust and includes the Community Paediatric Services for Southampton, Portsmouth and South Hampshire.

Training will be part locality based and part modular. The programme will be adaptable depending on the needs and previous experience of the trainee however in principal will consist of the following:

Locality Training:
The trainee will work in a locality to undertake assessment and management of children with developmental conditions and disability. The experience within the locality will include:
- referral meetings
- outpatient clinics where the trainee will see and assess children with developmental conditions, physical disabilities, social communication difficulties and arrange appropriate investigations and ongoing management
- liaison with other professionals e.g. health, education, social care where required
- attendance at team around the family meetings, child protection conferences where relevant
- close working with the multidisciplinary team for children with more complex needs including multidisciplinary team assessments
- input to relevant multi professional/agency meetings for example regular locality therapy meetings, joint health/education early years meetings for the locality.
- complete health advice for children requiring assessment for an education, health and care plan within the locality.

Ongoing experience within a locality alongside the modular training will allow the trainee opportunities for continuity (particularly with children and families and seeing the progress and outcomes of previous input), longer term management of conditions/childhood disability and wider experience of all the support available to these children and families including health, education, social services and voluntary agencies. It will also allow opportunities to develop further team working skills, communication skills and to become an integral member of the locality team.
Modular Training:
- Child Protection - regular participation in child protection duties to include the assessment of children with physical injuries, neglect and sexual abuse including use of a colposcope. Participation in strategy discussions, child protection conferences. Child protection training and participation in the child protection rota will be ongoing throughout the 3 year programme.

- Paediatric Neurology - This experience is with the paediatric neurology department at University Hospital Southampton. This may be as a stand alone placement for up to 6 months wte or a joint post where trainees do 6 sessions a week with the paediatric neurology department whilst continuing their locality training/clinic in the other sessions and will depend on the needs and experience of the trainee. The neurology experience will include both inpatient experience, neuroradiology meetings, multidisciplinary meetings, neurology outpatient clinics including specialist epilepsy and neuromuscular clinics. Trainees will also be encouraged to attend PET paediatric epilepsy training course.

- Physical disability - including special school input, therapy options, orthotics, wheelchair services experience, and opportunities for specialist services such as use of botulinum toxin, intrathecal baclofen, orthopaedic intervention and other anti-spasticity treatments

- Looked After Children - including assessment and management of looked after children/children whose plan is adoption, attendance at fostering and adoption panels, advising on the health of applicants who wish to foster/adopt.

- Severe Learning Difficulties - Including special school input

- Autistic Spectrum Disorder - assessment and management of children with autistic spectrum conditions including use of standardised assessments such as ADI/ADOS

- Behavioural/Neurodevelopmental Paediatrics - including the diagnosis and management of children with ADD/ADHD, challenging behaviour in neurodevelopmental disorders and ASD

- Mental Health - experience in common child and adolescent mental health conditions including eating disorders, self harm and management of psychological needs in children with disabilities/chronic health condition

- Chronic Health Needs - including multidisciplinary feeding assessments, children with complex cardiac, neurological or other chronic health conditions, transition to adult services

- Sensory Impairment - experience in hearing and vision disorders including children with auditory and visual processing difficulties

- Public Health Medicine - local and national public health initiatives, immunisation

- Genetics - assessment, investigation and management of children with genetic conditions (that affect development) including following national screening programmes where relevant and experience/liaison with genetics service for more complex conditions

- Sleep disorders - assessment and management of common sleep disorders including OSA, parasomnia's

- Continence - assessment and management of constipation and enuresis

It is anticipated trainees would complete 2-3 modules per 6 months training of the speciality modules over the 3 year programme.
Programme Description 2020

Other training needs:
- Management skills - relevant training, departmental management meetings, opportunities for involvement in local service development

- Clinical Governance - attendance and participation in local clinical governance meetings, trust SIRI panels, participation in audit

- Regional training days, department CPD, regional community training days - include joint genetics meetings, safeguarding training and peer review and neurodevelopmental topics

Departmental Information
- Demographics
  The estimated population of 0-16 years in the geographical area covered by Hampshire Hospitals Foundation Trust is estimated to be approximately 100,000

- Team
  The Community Paediatric team in Hampshire Hospitals Foundation Trust consists of 3 Consultant Community Paediatricians at Winchester and 1 at Basingstoke along with a experienced speciality doctors across both sites. In addition there is a comprehensive team of general paediatricians who cover the acute paediatric wards and neonatal units at both district general hospitals in Winchester and Basingstoke and tertiary services at University Hospital Southampton.

- Supervisor(s)
  The trainee will have 1 educational supervisor for the 3 year programme with additional named clinical supervisors for the locality and modular work. It is expected the trainee would meet with educational supervisor every 2-3 months for formal educational supervision with more frequent meetings if required and informal supervision/discussion inbetween. Trainee's will receive regular clinical supervision for clinics and all child protection cases will be supervised by a Consultant/senior speciality doctor. Further informal supervision is encouraged.

Clinical Training Responsibilities
The trainee will be part of the acute general paediatric on call rota for out of hours shifts (including nights and weekends). They will have responsibilities for supervision of more junior colleagues on take and medical students on attachment.

Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable
The out of hours shifts (evenings/weekends/nights) will be as per the local rota which are all compliant with the new junior doctor contract (and EWT). There is formal handover at the beginning and end of each shift with consultant present for the morning handover after a night shift.
An example timetable for the community programme:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Morning</th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Administration / Educational</td>
<td>Locality clinic</td>
<td>Locality work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>supervision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Afternoon</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Child Protection on call</td>
<td>Peer review</td>
<td>Referral meeting and locality work</td>
<td>Research/audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Locality clinic</td>
<td>Locality work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locality clinic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Afternoon</td>
<td>Child protection on call</td>
<td>Therapy link meeting</td>
<td>Departmental CPD</td>
<td>Referral meeting and locality work</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>Locality clinic</td>
<td>Locality work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locality clinic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Afternoon</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>CAMHS link meeting</td>
<td>Departmental management meeting</td>
<td>Referral meeting and locality work</td>
<td>Child protection on call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
<td>Regional Training Day (every 2 months)</td>
<td>Audit/research</td>
<td>Locality clinic</td>
<td>Modular training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child protection on call</td>
<td></td>
<td>Locality work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of what a trainee’s community timetable could look like over the course of 1 month. This is an example of what the programme would look like for full weeks in the community with no weekend/night shifts. The actual programme is likely to differ slightly once out of hours shifts are included.

Locality work would include tasks related to clinics (e.g. dictation, checking reports, chasing investigations, liaison with professionals, attendance at TAF meetings, visits to pre-schools/schools other settings as required).

**Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)**

The trainee will be expected to participate in audit/quality improvement projects and opportunities in research will be encouraged.

The department has an active programme of CPD and peer review which the trainee will be expected to participate in.

The trainee will have the opportunity and be encouraged to participate in teaching opportunities for medical students and colleagues.
Programme Description 2020

Further training opportunities
Regional training is available in genetics.

Trainee’s are supported to complete MSc in relevant subjects.

Any further information
Dannielle Rowley, Consultant Paediatrician, Community Child Health
Community Paediatric Medical Services,
Old Gymnasium, Fort Southwick,
James Callaghan Drive,
Fareham PO17 6AR
email: dannielle.rowley@solent.nhs.uk
Tel: 02382 310661

Contact details for unit
Dr Phillipa Haywood
Consultant Paediatrician
Paediatric Department - MP54
Hampshire Hospitals Foundation Trust
Royal Hampshire County Hospital
Romsey Road
Winchester
Hants
SO22 5DG
Tel: 01962 825183
philippa.haywood@hhft.nhs.uk

Rebecca Macleod
Consultant Paediatrician
Hampshire Hospitals Foundation Trust
Basingstoke and North Hampshire Hospital
Aldermaston Road
Basingstoke
Hampshire
RG24 9NA
Tel: 01256 313083
rebecca.macleod@hhft.nhs.uk

Curriculum
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum
## West Midlands

### Rotation 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Wolverhampton NHS Trust</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Dr Cathy Higgins <a href="mailto:cathy.higgins@nhs.net">cathy.higgins@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Birmingham West – Birmingham Heartlands CDC</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Dr Orlaith Byrne <a href="mailto:orlaith.byrne@bhamcommunity.nhs.uk">orlaith.byrne@bhamcommunity.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# West Midlands

## Rotation 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Hospital of North Midlands</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Dr Caroline Groves (<a href="mailto:caroline.groves@uhn.nhs.uk">caroline.groves@uhn.nhs.uk</a>)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Castle Vale CDC, Sutton Coldfield</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Dr Helen Chaplin (<a href="mailto:helen.chaplin@bhamcommunity.nhs.uk">helen.chaplin@bhamcommunity.nhs.uk</a>)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## West Midlands

### Rotation 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C)</th>
<th>Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Birmingham East</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Dr Jane Armstrong <a href="mailto:jane.armstrong2@nhs.net">jane.armstrong2@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coventry &amp; Warwickshire Partnership Trust</td>
<td>Coventry &amp; Warwickshire Partnership Trust</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Dr Susanne Friess <a href="mailto:susanne.friess@covwarkpt.nhs.uk">susanne.friess@covwarkpt.nhs.uk</a>, Dr Anita Morgan <a href="mailto:anita.morgan@covwarkpt.nhs.uk">anita.morgan@covwarkpt.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust</td>
<td>Allenscroft CDC</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Dr Richard Harrison <a href="mailto:richardharrison1@nhs.net">richardharrison1@nhs.net</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**
The 12 month component could come at the beginning, middle or end of rotation.
Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>The Royal Wolverhampton NHS Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Health Education West Midlands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
Community Paediatric Grid Training within The Royal Wolverhampton NHS Trust.

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
The City population is about 250,000 with a child population of 60,000. There are 4700 births per annum with higher than the national average peri-natal and infant mortality rates. Some 18% of the population are of new Commonwealth origin with other ethnic groups originating from Poland and Holland during the 2nd World War and more recently from Eastern Europe. There is a growing population of asylum seekers. There is social deprivation. New Cross Hospital also serves the rural areas of adjacent counties, serving a population of 350,000. Recently the Trust has taken over the provision of services at Cannock hospital including Paediatric outpatients.

Wolverhampton has areas of high social deprivation and child poverty. There are 33% of children living in poverty with a high teenage pregnancy rate although this has reduced to the West Midlands average. Currently there are 276 children subject to a child protection plan and 630 children and young people in care (CYPiC). Infant mortality is higher than the national average. There are close working relationships between the Local Authority and health providers in the City enabling the provision of co-ordinated support for children and joint planning of services.

The Community Paediatric Services amalgamated with the Acute Trust in 2011 and there is now an integrated Children’s Directorate which incorporates Acute Paediatrics with many sub-specialities within the team, 0-19 services and Community Paediatric Services. Community Paediatric Services are based at The Gem Centre. This is a purpose built centre opened in 2007 which contains a range of multi-disciplinary teams that support children in the community.

The services based at The Gem Centre are:
- Child Development Service and Assessment Nursery
- Community Paediatrics
- Community Children’s Nursing Team
- Children and Young People in Care (CYPiC) Team
- School Nursing and Health Visiting
- CAMHS
- Learning Disability Psychology Team (Inspire Team)
- Audiology
- Speech Therapy
- Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy
- Independent advice and Support Service

There is a clinical suite where a range of specialist and general community clinics are held and audiology clinical rooms providing a comprehensive service for children with hearing difficulties. Child protection medicals take place at New Cross Hospital where there is also a dedicated suite for child sexual abuse medicals.

- Team: There are currently 6 Consultants in the Community Paediatric Team.
  - Dr Cathy Higgins - Divisional Medical Director and Designated Medical Officer for SEND
  - Dr Stephanie Simon - Clinical Lead, Designated Doctor CYPiC and Medical Advisor for Adoption and Fostering
  - Dr Indu Lakshminarayana - Named Doctor for Safeguarding, Governance and CDC Lead
  - Dr Mohammad Sawal - Immunisation Lead, ADHD Lead and Lead for Undergraduate Teaching
  - Dr Latha Tirupatiki Kumara – Named Doctor for CYPiC
  - Dr Parimal Mano – to commence in September 2019
## Programme Description 2020

### Speciality Doctors
- Dr Cath Williams - Designated Doctor for Safeguarding and Child Death, Lead for Enuresis Service
- Dr Samar Khan

There are two Speciality Trainee posts in Community Paediatrics including this post, and one Clinical Fellow.

### Supervisor(s):
Dr Cathy Higgins

### Clinical Training Responsibilities:

This job description is for the training in Community Paediatrics in The Royal Wolverhampton NHS Trust under the supervision of Dr Cathy Higgins forming part of the West Midlands Community Grid Training Programme.

This 2 year post will provide the trainee with comprehensive training in Community Paediatrics leading to the acquisition of both generic and special interest competences within Community Paediatrics.

**Community clinics**
- General community clinics including neurodisability and the assessment of children with SEND
- Special school clinics - PMLD, physical handicap, complex cognitive difficulties, emotional and behavioural disorders, autism
- Specialist clinics - autism, ADHD, child development, Children and Young People in Care/adoption, constipation, enuresis, SEND assessment, aetiological assessment of hearing impairment, epilepsy, genetics, audiology, tone management and botox clinics.

There is the expectation that the trainee will take part in multi-disciplinary assessments including the Autism Diagnostic Group, CDC Multi-disciplinary Assessment Group and ADHD Referral Pathway. The trainee will also undertake child protection medicals. The consultants are part of the West Midlands Paediatric Sexual Assault Service and the trainee will have the opportunity to undertake historic sexual abuse examinations under consultant supervision as well as the opportunity to observe forensic examinations with Dr Williams. The trainee will also be able to take part in the SUDI/C process. There are regular Child Protection Peer Review Meetings. The trainee will also be expected to attend Case Conferences, CIN/EHA/TAC Meetings and Adoption Panel.

Training will be provided in the range of specialities within Community Paediatrics with the timetable being adjusted over the two years to achieve the requirements of the Community syllabus.

### On call
The trainee will be on the Physical Abuse Rota (Consultant supervised) which runs week days 9.00 am – 5.00 pm. They will also be given the opportunity to participate in historic SARC clinics which are run every Friday and have opportunity to gain experience in SUDI/C. The Community Consultants participate in an on-call for Child Protection including providing the rapid response for SUDI/C, 7 days per week.

The out of hours on-call is as part of the acute Paediatric Rota at New Cross Hospital, and the trainee will not spend more than 30% of their working time on acute on call duties.
**Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>am</td>
<td>CDC assessments/ CDC Referral/ MDT meetings</td>
<td>General community clinic</td>
<td>Special school Clinic alternate weeks/ admin</td>
<td>Specialist module clinic</td>
<td>Neuro-developmental clinic/ Historic CSA Clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pm</td>
<td>On-call child protection</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Specialist module clinic</td>
<td>Research/ teaching</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Specialist Module Clinics will be rotated 6 monthly to achieve competences required in the syllabus e.g. ADHD, ASD, CYPIC/ adoption, spasticity/ neurology, audiology/visual impairment. There are also links with Public Health to enable trainees to gain some public health experience.

**Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):**

There will be expectation and encouragement to take an active role in management, i.e. service development/re-design and attend educational meetings including Child Protection Peer Review Meetings. There is the opportunity to attend the Directorate Governance and Management Meetings and to attend Safeguarding Board, Children's Trust Delivery Board, Early Intervention Board, Transition Board and the District Immunisation Committee.

Trainees will be actively encouraged to participate in audit and research and will be supported in developing management skills.

**Further Training Opportunities:**

The trainee will be encouraged to undertake an MSc and leadership training is also available.

**Contact details for Unit:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Dr Cathy Higgins Tel: 01902 444325</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:cathy.higgins@nhs.net">cathy.higgins@nhs.net</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum:**

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)
Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust (West – Birmingham Heartlands Hospital CDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Health Education West Midlands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
Community Paediatric training within Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Trust

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
  Birmingham has a population of 1 million of whom 25% are children. 75,000 are under 5 and 170,000 aged 5 to 16 years. The City varies greatly with many areas having high ‘deprivation’ indices – 36% of children under 16 years live in poverty. Overall childhood mortality and morbidity indices are high. There are approximately 1000 children on the Child Protection Register and approximately 2000 Looked After Children. Birmingham has a diverse demography with a third of the population and 60% of the school age population being from black and minority ethnic groups. Birmingham is therefore an interesting and challenging place to work.

BCHC is the biggest community healthcare services provider in England, with a turnover of approximately £260 million and more than 5,000 employees. BCHC is a Foundation Trust.

The Children and Families Division brings together all Universal and Specialist community services for children in Birmingham and offers a co-ordinated approach to child health care. We work closely with all the paediatric services in Birmingham including Birmingham Children’s Hospital, City Hospital (Sandwell and West Birmingham NHS Trust), Heartlands Hospital and Good Hope Hospital (both run by the Heart of England Foundation NHS Trust). We have good links with the Clinical Commissioning Groups, Local Authority and voluntary agencies providing care for children and are represented on the Health and Wellbeing Board for Birmingham.

The range of services includes:

- Universal Services for Children, including HV and Mainstream School Nursing.
- Five Child Development Centres.
- Community Paediatric Physiotherapy, Speech and Language Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Audiology, Paediatric Eye Service and Dietetics.
- Community Children’s Nursing (including specialist posts working with Education and Social Care) School Health Service for Special Schools, Safeguarding Children Team
- Community Paediatrics including services for children with disabilities.
- A Palliative Care Service

All Community Paediatric staff have strong links with the General Paediatric service, thus providing an integrated service.
Programme Description 2020

- Team:
  23 Consultants:
  - Dr N McCathie (Clinical Director)
  - Dr C Rodrick
  - Dr J Armstrong (Designated Doctor Safeguarding/SUDI)
  - Dr J Garstang (Designated Doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr A Qureshi
  - Dr O Byrne (Designated doctor for SEND)
  - Dr G Thurgood
  - Dr R Harrison (College Tutor)
  - Dr I Anand (Named Doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr D Simkiss (Acting Medical Director)
  - Dr M Raina
  - Dr L Kotillil
  - Dr S Akhtar
  - Dr I Al-Ansari
  - Dr L Kotillil
  - Dr S Akhtar
  - Dr I Al-Ansari
  - Dr M Raina
  - Dr L Kotillil
  - Dr S Akhtar
  - Dr I Al-Ansari
  - Dr M Raina
  - Dr L Kotillil
  - Dr S Akhtar
  - Dr I Al-Ansari

Each Consultant is responsible for a locality as well as having some City-wide responsibilities and with Primary Care Groups.

2 Associate Specialists
4 Specialty Doctors

These doctors are organised into five teams each serving a geographical sector of Birmingham and linking with one of the five child development centres.

Specialist Registrars
There are currently 10 community paediatric training posts within the trust.

- Supervisor(s):
  Dr Orlaith Byrne

Clinical Training Responsibilities:
This job description is for the training in Community Paediatrics in Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Trust under the supervision of Dr Orlaith Byrne forming part of the West Midlands Community Paediatric Grid Training Programme.

Post
This 12 month post will provide the trainee with comprehensive training in community paediatrics leading to the acquisition of both generic and special interest competencies in community child health. The trainee will be based at Birmingham Community Children’s Centre, which is located in the West of Birmingham.

Community Paediatric Training:
Neurodevelopmental Clinics
Special School clinics – including MLD / SLD / ASD schools
Multidisciplinary team assessments – local Child Development Centres / Special Schools i.e. feeding clinic
Audiology clinics / Specialty clinics for arranging aetiological investigations for children with hearing impairment
Speciality clinics – Downs syndrome / neuromuscular / LAC / ADHD / clinical genetics / ASD (in development)
Transition clinics for young people at special school
Spasticity clinics – Botox injection training (tertiary level)
Palliative Care Service
Child physical and sexual abuse training
Investigative facilities, including day case admissions are available via City hospital.
Training will be provided in general community paediatric issues including public health and child protection. There will be expectation and encouragement to take an active role in management i.e. service development / redesign as well as in educational meetings.

Trainees will be actively encouraged to participate in audit and research.

On call

The trainee will be on the physical abuse rota (consultant supervised) which runs weekdays 9 – 5pm. They will also participate on the ChildSex Abuse rota (as 2nd on call - consultant led) and have opportunity to gain experience in SUDIC (Birmingham operates a 24/7 365 days a year consultant led SUDIC rota as part of the rapid response team).

Out of hours on call will be on a middle grade rota at City hospital in general paediatrics.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Timetable</th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>am</strong></td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental Clinic</td>
<td>Audiology clinic</td>
<td>Community Referral Clinic</td>
<td>Special School Clinic</td>
<td>Specialty Clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pm</strong></td>
<td>CPD / Palliative Care Experience</td>
<td>Admin / MDT assessments</td>
<td>CP on call</td>
<td>Research / Audit</td>
<td>Admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contact details for Unit:
For further information or to arrange to visit us please contact:
Dr Orlaith Byrne – orlaith.byrne@bhamcommunity.nhs.uk – 01215079507

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>University Hospital of North Midlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>West Midlands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
Community child health training within University Hospital North Midlands NHS trust - 2 year post

Departmental Information:
- Demographics:
  North Staffordshire is an area of contrasting scenes at the heart of Britain and covers approximately 340 square miles. It is bordered to the west by Shropshire and the North East by the Derbyshire Peak District and is separated from the Black Country to the south by some 30 miles of agricultural land, in the middle of which lies the county town of Stafford. The Trust boundaries correspond to those of the local government districts of Newcastle-under-Lyme, Stoke-on-Trent and Staffordshire Moorlands. About two thirds of the population is concentrated in the conurbation of the City of Stoke-on-Trent and the borough of Newcastle-under-Lyme. The indigenous population has been remarkably stable for several generations – presenting considerable opportunities for longitudinal studies and research into epidemiological problems. The 2011 Census showed that within the last ten years, pre-school children aged 0-4 in the County have dropped by 12% and recorded an even larger reduction of 17.9% in the 15-29 age range.

  The populations are diverse even within a small area. The health of people in Staffordshire Moorlands is varied compared with the England average. Deprivation is lower than average, however about 1800 children live in poverty. In Year 6, 20.1% of children are classified as obese. Levels of breastfeeding and smoking in pregnancy are worse than the England average. The level of teenage pregnancy is better than the England average. The health of people in Stoke-on-Trent is generally worse than the England average. Deprivation is higher than average and 15,690 children live in poverty. About 21.9% of Year 6 children are classified as obese. A lower percentage than average of pupils spend at least three hours each week on school sport. Levels of teenage pregnancy and GCSE attainment are worse than the England average.

  Within the community Paediatric department the 8 Consultant Community Paediatricians and 4 career grades are split into 2 teams – 1 covering the city of Stoke-on-Trent and 1 covering the surrounding north Staffordshire/Moorlands area. These teams provide general Community Paediatric services within their patch. The consultants and career grade staff each also have an area of specialist interest or responsibility.

  The Community Team is based in the Child Development Centre at the Royal Stoke site. Paediatricians work closely with the CCG and Midlands Partnership Foundation Trust who provide Health Visiting, School Nursing and community therapy services, administer Child Health Surveillance and School Health.

  Clinics are provided within local clinics, special schools, the hospital Children’s Outpatients Department, multi-disciplinary Child Development Centre and health centres.

  Community paediatricians undertake educational medicine, including statutory responsibilities under the Education Act, developmental paediatrics, and neuro-disability, including provision of paediatric outreach clinics in special schools, social paediatrics including child protection work, LAC and adoption work, and audiology.
Each Consultant and Associate Specialist, Staff Grade and Specialist Registrar has a specific area of clinical and managerial responsibility. The work of the Community Child Health Service includes:-

- Children with neuro-disabilities and their families
- Educational medicine
- Epilepsy
- School age children
- Pre-school children
- Vaccination programme
- Fostering and Adoption
- Child Protection
- Aetiological assessment for children with sensori-neural hearing loss

- Team:
  - Dr Caroline Groves  Community - Clinical lead community Paediatrics
  - Dr Kate Reynolds  Community
  - Dr Ravi Singh  Community, epilepsy and specialised neurology
  - Dr Stephen Williams  Community, General Paediatrics and Medical School
  - Dr Furqan Basharat  General Paediatrics/Epilepsy
  - Dr Varsha Sadavarte  Community Designated Doctor, Looked after Children
  - Dr Ros Negrycz  Community and Designated Doctor for Child Protection
  - Dr Meghana Pearson  Community and Looked after children

  - Associate Specialist
    - Dr Jackie Kilding  Community and Named Doctor for Child Protection

  - Speciality doctors
    - Dr Patricia (Anne) Garnham  Community/ Audiology
    - Dr Berenike Baechele  Community and Looked after children
    - Dr Caroline Pletsch  Community (to commence in post 2.9.19)

- Supervisor(s):
  - Dr Caroline Groves

**Clinical Training Responsibilities:**

This job description is for the training in Community Child Health at the University Hospital North Midlands under the supervision of Dr Caroline Groves forming part of the West Midlands Community Child Health Grid Training Programme. This 1 year post will provide the trainee with comprehensive training in Community Child Health within the community setting leading to the acquisition of both generic and special interest competencies. The years will be split into 2 six month modules (the trainee will be able to choose any 2 out of the following depending on training needs);

- Neurodisability (including palliative care and educational medicine)
- Safeguarding and looked after children (including SUDI/C)
- Behavioural paediatrics (including CAMHS)

These modules can be completed in any order during the year within the speciality sessions.

During the year the trainee will be allocated to the same neurodevelopmental clinics to allow continued follow up of a cohort of patients over time. Child protection assessments will be conducted throughout the year by participation in the child protection clinics which have largely replaced the on-call system.
The following training opportunities are available:
Special School clinics – including MLD / SLD / ASD schools
Multidisciplinary team assessments – multiagency single assessment / Special Schools i.e. feeding clinic
Audiology clinics / Specialty clinics for arranging aetiological investigations for children with hearing impairment
Speciality clinics – Neurology / LAC / clinical genetics
Paediatric orthopaedics - Spasticity clinics
Palliative Care Service
Child physical abuse training
CAMHS disability and ASD assessments.
General community paediatric clinics (including educational medicine)
Neonatal 2 +4 year neurodevelopmental follow up clinic.
Down’s syndrome clinic

There will be expectation and encouragement to take an active role in management i.e. service development / redesign as well as in educational meetings.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

On call
The trainee will be on the physical abuse rota (consultant supervised) which runs weekdays 9 – 5pm (with booked clinics each afternoon). They will have opportunity to gain experience in SUDIC (UHNM operates a 24/7 365 days a year consultant led SUDIC service as part of the rapid response team).

Out of hours on call will be on a middle grade rota in general paediatrics and will not exceed 30% of working time.

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

Sample timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>am</td>
<td>General community clinic (0.5)</td>
<td>Special school clinic (0.5)</td>
<td>CDC assessments (0.5)</td>
<td>Speciality session</td>
<td>Speciality session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Genetics clinic (0.25)</td>
<td>Neurodevelopment Clinic (0.5)</td>
<td>Protected teaching (0.5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neurodevelopment assessments (0.5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pm</td>
<td>Child protection clinic</td>
<td>Audit (0.5)</td>
<td>Neurodevelopment clinic</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Protected teaching (0.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Admin (0.5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Admin (0.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Further Training Opportunities:
Trainees will be expected to complete at least 1 audit that compliments their speciality modules, they will have opportunities to be involved in research. Trainees will be encouraged to undertake an MSc in community child health.

As the community paediatric department is part of the Cheetham’s Children’s Centre at UHNM the community trainees have access to the wider paediatric enrichment training programme. This is a bespoke programme with training opportunities available on a signup basis to all paediatric trainees giving access to more specialised areas of paediatrics and practical aspects of managing a paediatric service.
Any further Information:
There are 4 additional community paediatric training posts available at UHNM; 2 core training posts, 1 two year CCH grid post and 1 one year CCH grid post.
The child health department at UHNM is currently awaiting confirmation that it will be redesignated as a children's hospital.

Contact details for Unit:
Telephone: 01782 679823
E-mail: Caroline.groves@uhnm.nhs.uk

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust (North – Castle Vale CDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>West Midlands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
Community Paediatric training within Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Trust

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
  Birmingham has a population of 1 million of whom 25% are children. 75,000 are under 5 and 170,000 aged 5 to 16 years. The City varies greatly with many areas having high ‘deprivation’ indices – 36% of children under 16 years live in poverty. Overall childhood mortality and morbidity indices are high. There are approximately 1000 children on the Child Protection Register and approximately 2000 Looked After Children. Birmingham has a diverse demography with a third of the population and 60% of the school population being from black and minority ethnic groups. Birmingham is therefore an interesting and challenging place to work.

BCHC is the biggest community healthcare services provider in England, with a turnover of approximately £260 million and more than 5,000 employees. BCHC is a Foundation Trust.

The Children and Families Division brings together all Universal and Specialist community services children in Birmingham and offers a co-ordinated approach to child health care. We work closely with the paediatric services in Birmingham including Birmingham Children's Hospital, City Hospital (Sandwell West Birmingham NHS Trust), Heartlands Hospital and Good Hope Hospital (both run by the Heart of England Foundation NHS Trust). We have good links with the Clinical Commissioning Groups, the Local Authority and voluntary agencies providing care for children and are represented on the Health Wellbeing Board for Birmingham.

The range of services includes:
- Universal Services for Children, including HV and Mainstream School Nursing.
- Five Child Development Centres.
- Community Paediatric Physiotherapy, Speech and Language Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Audiology Paediatric Eye Service and Dietetics.
- Community Children’s Nursing (including specialist posts working with Education and Social Care) School Health Service for Special Schools, Safeguarding Children Team
- Community Paediatrics including services for children with disabilities.
- A Palliative Care Service

All Community Paediatric staff have strong links with the General Paediatric service, thus providing an integrated service.
Programme Description 2020

- Team:
  23 Consultants:
  - Dr N McCathie (Clinical Director)
  - Dr C Rodrick
  - Dr J Armstrong (Designated Doctor Safeguarding/SUDI)
  - Dr Jo Garstang (Designated Doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr A Qureshi
  - Dr S Carter (Director of Medical Education)
  - Dr O Byrne (Designated doctor for SEND)
  - Dr Sirakova
  - Dr G Thurgood
  - Dr H Robertson
  - Dr R Harrison (College Tutor)
  - Dr H Chaplin (Designated doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr I Anand (Named Doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr Simkiss (Acting Medical Director)
  - Dr M Raina
  - Dr I Al-Ansari
  - Dr L Kotillil
  - Dr S Baidwan
  - Dr S Akhtar
  - Dr Mariam El-Halawi
  - Dr Gina Thurgood (Lead Doctor for community Paediatrics)
  - Dr Harry Woodward
  - Dr Elen Evans

Each Consultant is responsible for a locality as well as having some City-wide responsibilities links with Primary Care Groups.

2 Associate Specialists
4 Specialty Doctors

These doctors are organised into five teams each serving a geographical sector of Birmingham and linking with one of the five child development centres.

Specialist Registrars
There are currently 10 community paediatric training posts within the trust.

- Supervisor(s):
  - Dr Helen Chaplin

Clinical Training Responsibilities:

This job description is for the training in Community Paediatrics in Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Trust under the supervision of Dr Helen Chaplin forming part of the West Midlands Community Paediatric Grid Training Programme.

Post
This 12 month post will provide the trainee with comprehensive training in community paediatrics leading to the acquisition of both generic and special interest competencies in community child health. The trainee will be based at Castle Vale CDC / Sutton Cottage Hospital, which is located in the North of Birmingham.
Community Paediatric Training:
Neurodevelopmental Clinics
Special School clinics – including MLD / SLD / ASD schools
Multidisciplinary team assessments – local Child Development Centres / Special Schools i.e. feeding clinic
Audiology clinics / Specialty clinics for arranging aetiological investigations for children with hearing impairment
Speciality clinics – Down syndrome / neuromuscular / LAC / ADHD / clinical genetics / ASD (in development)
Transition clinics for young people at special school
Spasticity clinics – Botox injection training (tertiary level)
Palliative Care Service
Child physical and sexual abuse training
Investigative facilities, including day case admissions are available via Good Hope hospital / Birmingham Heartlands hospital.

Training will be provided in general community paediatric issues including public health and child protection. There will be expectation and encouragement to take an active role in management i.e. service development / redesign as well as in educational meetings.

Trainees will be actively encouraged to participate in audit and research, including MSc.

On call
The trainee will be on the physical abuse rota (consultant supervised) which runs weekdays 9 – 5pm. They will also participate on the ChildSex Abuse rota (as 2nd on call – consultant led) and have opportunity to gain experience in SUDIC (Birmingham operates a 24/7 365 days a year consultant led SUDIC rota as part of the rapid response team).

Out of hours on call will be on a middle grade rota at Birmingham Heartlands Hospital in general paediatrics and will not exceed 30% of trainee’s working hours.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Timetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>am</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pm</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contact details for Unit:
Telephone: 021465 5400
E-mail: helen.chaplin@bhamcommunity.nhs.uk

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
Programme Description 2020

Sub-specialty: Community Child Health
Base Unit: Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust (East – Birmingham Heartlands Hospital CDC)
Deaneries involved: Health Education West Midlands

Outline of Programme:
Community Paediatric training within Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Trust

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
  Birmingham has a population of 1 million of whom 25% are children. 75,000 are under 5 and 170,000 aged 5 to 16 years. The City varies greatly with many areas having high ‘deprivation’ indices – 36% of children under 16 years live in poverty. Overall childhood mortality and morbidity indices are high. There are approximately 1,000 children on the Child Protection Register and approximately 2,000 Looked After Children. Birmingham has a diverse demography with a third of the population and 60% of the school population being from black and minority ethnic groups. Birmingham is therefore an interesting and challenging place to work.

BCHC is the biggest community healthcare services provider in England, with a turnover of approximately £260 million and more than 5,000 employees. BCHC is a Foundation Trust.

The Children and Families Division brings together all Universal and Specialist community services for children in Birmingham and offers a co-ordinated approach to child health care. We work closely with the paediatric services in Birmingham including Birmingham Children’s Hospital, City Hospital (Sandwell West Birmingham NHS Trust), Heartlands Hospital and Good Hope Hospital (both run by the Heart of England Foundation NHS Trust). We have good links with the Clinical Commissioning Groups, the Local Authority and voluntary agencies providing care for children and are represented on the Health Wellbeing Board for Birmingham.

The range of services includes:
- Universal Services for Children, including HV and Mainstream School Nursing.
- Five Child Development Centres.
- Community Paediatric Physiotherapy, Speech and Language Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Audiology, Paediatric Eye Service and Dietetics.
- Community Children’s Nursing (including specialist posts working with Education and Social Care) School Health Service for Special Schools, Safeguarding Children Team
- Community Paediatrics including services for children with disabilities.
- A Palliative Care Service

All Community Paediatric staff have strong links with the General Paediatric service, thus providing an integrated service.
Programme Description 2020

- Team:
  23 Consultants:
  - Dr N McCathie (Clinical Director)
  - Dr C Rodrick
  - Dr J Armstrong (Designated Doctor Safeguarding/SUDI)
  - Dr J o Garstang (Designated Doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr A Qureshi
  - Dr O Byrne (Designated doctor for SEND)
  - Dr S Carter (Director of Medical Education)
  - Dr G Thurgood
  - Dr H Robertson
  - Dr R Harrison (College Tutor)
  - Dr H Chaplin (Designated doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr I Anand (Named Doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr D Simkiss (Acting Medical Director)
  - Dr M Raina
  - Dr I Al-Ansari
  - Dr L Kotillil
  - Dr S Baidwan
  - Dr S Akhtar
  - Dr Mariam El-Halawi
  - Dr Gina Thurgood (Lead Doctor for community Paediatrics)
  - Dr Harry Woodward
  - Dr Elen Evans

Each Consultant is responsible for a locality as well as having some City-wide responsibilities and links with Primary Care Groups.

- 2 Associate Specialists
- 4 Specialty Doctors

These doctors are organised into five teams each serving a geographical sector of Birmingham and linking with one of the five child development centres.

Specialist Registrars

There are currently 10 community paediatric training posts within the trust.

- Supervisor(s):
  - Dr Jane Armstrong

Clinical Training Responsibilities:

This job description is for the training in Community Paediatrics in Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Trust under the supervision of Dr Jane Armstrong forming part of the West Midlands Community Paediatric Grid Training Programme.

Post

This 12 month post will provide the trainee with comprehensive training in community paediatrics leading to the acquisition of both generic and special interest competencies in community child health. The trainee will be based at Birmingham Heartlands hospital CDC, which is located in the East of Birmingham.

Community Paediatric Training:
- Neurodevelopmental Clinics
- Special School clinics – including MLD / SLD / ASD schools
- Multidisciplinary team assessments – local Child Development Centres / Special Schools i.e. feeding clinic
- Audiology clinics / Specialty clinics for arranging aetiological investigations for children with hearing impairment
- Speciality clinics – Downs syndrome / neuromuscular / LAC / ADHD / clinical genetics / ASD (in development)
- Transition clinics for young people at special school
- Spasticity clinics – Botox injection training (tertiary level)
- Palliative Care Service
- Child physical and sexual abuse training

Investigative facilities, including day case admissions are available via Birmingham Heartlands hospital.

230
Training will be provided in general community paediatric issues including public health and child protection. There will be expectation and encouragement to take an active role in management i.e. service development / redesign as well as in educational meetings.

Trainees will be actively encouraged to participate in audit and research, including MSc.

On call
The trainee will be on the physical abuse rota (consultant supervised) which runs weekdays 9 – 5pm. They will also participate on the ChildSex Abuse rota (as 2nd on call - consultant led) and have opportunity to gain experience in SUDIC (Birmingham operates a 24/7 365 days a year consultant led SUDIC rota as part of the rapid response team).

Out of hours on call will be on a middle grade rota at Birmingham Heartlands Hospital in general paediatrics and will not exceed 30% of working time.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Timetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>am</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pm</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contact details for Unit:
For further information or to arrange to visit us please contact:
Dr Jane Armstrong jane.armstrong2@nhs.net or Dr Richard Harrison richardharrison1@nhs.net

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Coventry and Warwickshire Partnership Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>West Midlands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:

This is a 12 month training post in Community Child Health at the Coventry and Warwickshire Partnership Trust.

Departmental Information:

Demographics:

Coventry and Warwickshire Partnership Trust provides Community Adult and Child Health in Coventry and provides comprehensive Mental Health Services for a population of around 850,000 in the Coventry and Warwickshire area. It also provides Learning Disability services for a substantial part of the West Midlands, including tertiary services in Forensic and Child Learning Disability Psychiatry. The merger of Community Adult and Child Health and Mental Health Services has opened up possibilities of improving and developing specialty services which would have been difficult in the smaller units. The Trust is actively working towards Foundation Trust status in recognition of the improvements in patient care that this status will bring.

The Trust is a teaching Trust and services have been involved in the development of Warwick University Medical School since its inception. It provides placements for medical students in Paediatrics, and mental health modules. Professionals working with the Trust contribute to the academic programme and strong links exist with the academic department of Paediatrics and Psychiatry.

The Trust has a strong tradition of involvement in postgraduate medical education and has a number of trainees at all levels on placement from the West Midlands Deanery. These include specialty trainees from the West Midlands school of Paediatrics and with respect to Psychiatry training, these include speciality trainees from the West Midlands School of Psychiatry, VTS trainees from the West Midlands GP training scheme and Foundation Year 2 trainees. Coventry CAMHS are also the sole provider in the West Midlands of six-month Child Psychiatry placements for Paediatrics trainees at the ST3 level.

We are a forward thinking Trust providing high quality services, but we are constantly seeking to develop and improve. The NHS is in the process of dramatic change. The Trust is evolving and adapting to keep in step with this change. A process of service transformation is taking place across the Trust with the development of Integrated Practice Units and clinical pathways. The Trust believes that high quality Consultant appointments are vital for the effective and safe delivery of clinical services and Consultant input into the process of change is essential.

In Coventry, specialist Community Children Services are delivered from a single building bringing together all specialist community services including Paediatric Services, Community Children’s nursing, special school nursing, allied health professionals and Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services. Specialist Community services share a combined electronic record system. Mainstream school nursing and health visiting is delivered from a number of locality hubs across the city. We work closely with all departments at UHCP, our Paediatric Colleagues in Warwickshire and have strong links to the specialised services at Birmingham Children's Hospital and the Royal Infirmary at Leicester.
Program Description

The range of services includes:

- Child Development Centre
- Community Paediatric Physiotherapy, Speech and Language Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Audiology, Dietetics
- Community Children's and Palliative Care Nursing, Safeguarding Children Team and The Birches Children's Respite facility
- Community Paediatrics including services for children with disabilities, joint Genetic and Epilepsy/Neurology clinics
- A Palliative Care Services supported by Dr Cheryl Adams (4 sessions per week)
- Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS and CAMHS LD)
- Integrated Neurodevelopmental team consistent of Paediatricians, Psychologists, Child Psychiatrists and AHPs
- Universal Services for children, including HV, Mainstream School Nursing and Special School Nursing are provided by SWFT

All Community Paediatric staff has strong links with the General Paediatric Service, thus providing an integrated service.

- Team:
  7 Consultants:
  Dr A. Morgan (Associated Medical Director and Designated Doctor for LAC, clinical lead for Paediatric epilepsy)
  Dr H Fallon (Named Doctor for Child protection and Clinical Lead)
  Dr S. Friess (Paediatric lead for ASD)
  Dr S. Chakraborty (Lead for SEN)
  Dr P. Lewis (locum)
  Dr Gifford (Designated Doctor for Child Protection and Clinical Lead for regional PSAS service)
  Dr S Dhindsa (due to commence post in September 2019)
  1 vacant post
  Dr V. Krishnamoorthy (Speciality Doctor/Medical Adviser for Adoption Panel)
  Dr V. Machalova (Trust grade doctor in Community Paediatrics)

Speciality Registrars

There are 3 community paediatric training posts (ST-4+) within the trust – 1x 2 years post will be allocated for the community grid trainee.

- Supervisor(s):
  Dr Susanne Friess/ Dr Anita Morgan

Clinical Training Responsibilities:

Post

This 2 month post will provide the trainee with comprehensive training in Community Paediatrics leading to the acquisition of both generic and special interest competencies in Community Paediatrics.

Training in Community Paediatrics:

General Community Paediatric Clinics
Neurodisability Clinics and participation in the wider MDT work including ADOS assessments
Special School clinics – including MLD / SLD Schools Multidisciplinary team assessments – local Child Development Centre / Special Schools, e.g. Feeding clinics, ASD post diagnosis parent courses
Audiology clinics/ EHCP assessment clinics / Enuresis Clinics
LAC and adoption clinics / Neurofibromatosis clinics/ joint Clinical Genetics Clinics/ Joint Neurology Clinics/ Neurology Clinics at BCH (by arrangement)
Transition clinics for young people
Epilepsy Clinics
Spasticity/CPIP clinics
Palliative Care Service
Child Psychiatry Clinics
Child physical and sexual abuse training, and general Safeguarding training including multiagency work
Training will be provided in general community paediatric issues including public health, child protection, palliative care, Neurodisability and Child Psychiatry. There will be expectation and encouragement to take an active role in management i.e. service development / redesign as well as in educational meetings. Our service has a strong emphasis on joint multi-disciplinary working. Trainees will be expected to attend and contribute to regular child protection and LAC peer review meetings.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

On call
The trainee will be on the physical abuse rota (consultant supervised) which runs weekdays 9 – 5pm. They will also participate in the regional Child Sexual Abuse rota (consultant led). Acute SUDI services are provided by UHCW acute Paediatric team. There is opportunity to gain experience in SUDI (Coventry operates a 24/7 365 days a year consultant led SUDI service as part of the rapid response team).

Out of hours on call will be on a middle grade rota at UHCW covering general paediatrics and the trainee will spend no more than 30% of working time in acute on call duties.

Sample Timetable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>am</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental Clinic/ Specialist Clinics</td>
<td>Special School Clinic/ Spasticity Clinic/ Admin</td>
<td>Neurodisability Clinic</td>
<td>Child Psychiatry/ Neurodevelopmental clinic/ LAC clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pm</td>
<td>Local Neurology Clinic / Joint Neurology Clinic or attendance at BCH Neurology clinic</td>
<td>Admin/ palliative Care Experience</td>
<td>CP on call</td>
<td>Research/ Audit/ CPD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):
Trainees will be actively encouraged to participate the training of medical students including exams, in audit and research, including MSc, and the training of other professionals e.g.

Further Training Opportunities:
There is opportunity to be involved in management opportunities including service transformation and quality improvement projects

Contact details for Unit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone:</th>
<th>02476 961435</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:susanne.friess@covwarkpt.nhs.uk">susanne.friess@covwarkpt.nhs.uk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Anita.morgan@covwarkpt.nhs.uk">Anita.morgan@covwarkpt.nhs.uk</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
Programme Description 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Child Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust (South – Allenscroft CDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>Health Education West Midlands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outline of Programme:
Community Paediatric training within Birmingham Community Healthcare NHS Trust

Departmental Information:

- Demographics:
  Birmingham has a population of 1 million of whom 25% are children. 75,000 are under 5 and 170,000 aged 5 to 16 years. The City varies greatly with many areas having high ‘deprivation’ indices – 36% of children under 16 years live in poverty. Overall childhood mortality and morbidity indices are high. There are approximately 1000 children on the Child Protection Register and approximately 2000 Looked After Children. Birmingham has a diverse demography with a third of the population and 60% of the school population being from black and minority ethnic groups. Birmingham is therefore an interesting and challenging place to work.

  BCHC is the biggest community healthcare services provider in England, with a turnover of approximately £260 million and more than 5,000 employees. BCHC is a Foundation Trust.

  The Children and Families Division brings together all Universal and Specialist community services children in Birmingham and offers a co-ordinated approach to child health care. We work closely with the paediatric services in Birmingham including Birmingham Children’s Hospital, City Hospital (Sandwell West Birmingham NHS Trust), Heartlands Hospital and Good Hope Hospital (both run by the Heart of England Foundation NHS Trust). We have good links with the Clinical Commissioning Groups, the Local Authority and voluntary agencies providing care for children and are represented on the Health and Wellbeing Board for Birmingham.

  The range of services includes:
  - Universal Services for Children, including HV and Mainstream School Nursing.
  - Five Child Development Centres.
  - Community Paediatric Physiotherapy, Speech and Language Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Audiology, Paediatric Eye Service and Dietetics.
  - Community Children's Nursing (including specialist posts working with Education and Social Care), School Health Service for Special Schools, Safeguarding Children Team
  - Community Paediatrics including services for children with disabilities.
  - A Palliative Care Service

  All Community Paediatric staff have strong links with the General Paediatric service, thus providing an integrated service.
Programme Description 2020

- **Team:**

  23 Consultants:
  - Dr N McCathie (Clinical Director)
  - Dr C Rodrick
  - Dr J Armstrong (Designated Doctor Safeguarding/SUDI)
  - Dr J Garstang (Designated Doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr A Qureshi
  - Dr O Byrne (Designated doctor for SEND)
  - Dr S Sirakova
  - Dr G Thurgood
  - Dr R Harrison (College Tutor)
  - Dr H Robertson
  - Dr I Anand (Named Doctor for Safeguarding)
  - Dr Simkiss (Acting Medical Director)
  - Dr M Raina
  - Dr I Al-Ansari
  - Dr L Kottilil
  - Dr S Baidwan
  - Dr S Akhtar
  - Dr Mariam El-Halawi
  - Dr Harry Woodward
  - Dr Elen Evans

  Each Consultant is responsible for a locality as well as having some City-wide responsibilities and links with Primary Care Groups.

- **2 Associate Specialists**
- **4 Specialty Doctors**

  These doctors are organised into five teams each serving a geographical sector of Birmingham and linking with one of the five child development centres.

- **Specialist Registrars**

  There are currently 10 community paediatric training posts within the trust.

- **Supervisor(s):**
  - Dr Richard Harrison

### Clinical Training Responsibilities:

- **This 12 month post will provide the trainee with comprehensive training in community paediatrics leading to the acquisition of both generic and special interest competencies in community child health. The trainee will be based at Allenscroft Child Development Centre, which is located in the South of Birmingham.**

  **Community Paediatric Training:**
  - Neurodevelopmental Clinics
  - Special School clinics – including MLD / SLD / ASD schools
  - Multidisciplinary team assessments – local Child Development Centres / Special Schools i.e. feeding clinic
  - Audiology clinics / Specialty clinics for arranging aetiological investigations for children with hearing impairment
  - Speciality clinics – Downs syndrome / neuromuscular / LAC / ADHD / clinical genetics / ASD (in development)
  - Transition clinics for young people at special school
  - Spasticity clinics – Botox injection training (tertiary level)
  - Palliative Care Service
  - Child physical and sexual abuse training
  - ASD assessment- ADOS and 3 Di- opportunities to participate in these assessments
  - Joint working with the learning disability service for moderate to severer learning disability based within the Child and adolescent Health service

  Investigative facilities, including day case admissions are available via Birmingham Children’s Hospital.

---

- **Supervisor(s):**
  - Dr Richard Harrison
Training will be provided in general community paediatric issues including public health and child protection. There will be expectation and encouragement to take an active role in management i.e. service development / redesign as well as in educational meetings.

Trainees will be actively encouraged to participate in audit and research, including MSc.

On call
The trainee will be on the physical abuse rota (consultant supervised) which runs weekdays 9 - 5pm. They will also participate on the ChildSex Abuse rota (as 2nd on call – consultant led) and have opportunity to gain experience in SUDIC (Birmingham operates a 24/7 365 days a year consultant led SUDIC rota as part of the rapid response team).

Out of hours on call will be on a middle grade rota at Birmingham Children’s Hospital in general paediatrics, and the trainee will not spend more than 30% of their working time on acute on call duties.

Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Timetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>am</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pm</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contact details for Unit:
For further information or to arrange to visit us please contact:
Dr Sophie Carter – sophie.carter@bhamcommunity.nhs.uk or Dr Richard Harrison richard.harrison@bhamcommunity.nhs.uk both at Allenscroft Child Development Centre 0121 466 4700 or 0121 466 4727

Curriculum:
Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties
# Programme Description 2020

## Yorkshire and Humber

### Rotation 1-West Yorkshire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C)</th>
<th>Guaranteed Availability (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leeds</td>
<td>Leeds Community healthcare</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Educational supervisor is allocated at the start of the training programme for the full duration in order that there is an overview of the trainees needs – please see below Educational Supervisor(s): Leeds: Dr Arnab Seal, Community Consultant Paediatrician (Community Paediatrics) Dr Sheila Puri Dr Pam Ghosh Dr Dipti Dr Alison Share Dr Anna Gregory</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradford</td>
<td>Bradford department community paediatrics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Bradford: Dr Stella Yeung Dr Kate Wildig Dr Mark Wood Dr Annette Jackson Dr Hannah Webb</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leeds</td>
<td>Leeds Community Health care</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>See above</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme Description 2020

Additional information:
This 3 year grid training programme in community child health will give opportunity for the trainee to have comprehensive training in all aspects of community child health including:

Generic community paediatric services within a geographic patch, Neurodisability. This will include multidisciplinary working and in addition will include allied specialties of Clinical Genetics, CAMHS, Ophthalmology, Audiology, Palliative Care) Neurology (including epilepsy management, spasticity management and neurorehabilitation) to be provided by attending neurology clinic at Leeds General Infirmary.
Social Paediatrics including Safeguarding
Sudden unexpected Death in Infants and Children
Looked After Children and Adoption
Child Public Health.

In addition, there will be opportunity to develop special interest in:
SUDIC
Named and Designated doctors in child protection
Social Paediatrics
Audiology.

There will also be opportunities for:
Undertaking a Masters in Child Health or taking the Diploma in Paediatric Neurodisability
Developing public health skills by attending a Masters module
Opportunities for developing Leadership and management skills by attending the structured Yorkshire Deanery programme in Leadership and management. This would be allied by being involved in discrete management projects.
Opportunities for research

Whilst most posts would offer a range of training opportunities it is helpful to have areas for focus to ensure all aspects of work are addressed
**Programme Description 2020**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-specialty:</th>
<th>Community Paediatrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Unit:</td>
<td>Leeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaneries involved:</td>
<td>West Yorkshire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outline of Programme:**

This 3 year grid training programme in community child health will give opportunity for the trainee/s to have comprehensive training in all aspects of community child health including:

- Generic community paediatric services within a geographic patch, Neurodisability. This will include multidisciplinary working and in addition will include allied specialties of Clinical Genetics, CAMHS, Ophthalmology, Audiology, Palliative Care
- Neurology (including epilepsy management, spasticity management and neurorehabilitation) to be provided by attending neurology clinic at Leeds General Infirmary.
- Social Paediatrics including Safeguarding
- Sudden unexpected Death in Infants and Children
- Looked After Children and Adoption
- Child Public Health.

In addition, there will be opportunity to develop special interest in:
- SUDIC
- Named and Designated doctors in child protection
- SocialPaediatrics
- Audiology.

There will also be opportunities for:
- Undertaking a Masters in Child Health or taking the Diploma in Paediatric Neurodisability
- Developing public health skills by attending a Masters module
- Opportunities for developing Leadership and management skills by attending the structured Yorkshire Deanery programme in Leadership and management. This would be allied by being involved in discrete management projects.
- Opportunities for research

Whilst most posts would offer a range of training opportunities it is helpful to have areas for focus to ensure all aspects of work are addressed.
Departmental Information:

- **Demographics:**
  - **Leeds**
  
  Leeds Community Health Care Trust provides the community services for the 0-19 years population of Leeds has been steadily increasing and is currently 179,800 with a projected increase to 190,000 by 2020. This has increased the population is mixed with 26% of school aged children belonging to Black and Ethnic minority groups and 23% living in poverty with generally poorer health than the England average.

Leeds Community Healthcare (LCH) provides the community based services within Leeds which including health visiting, school nursing, Leeds Children's Nursing service, continuing care. Community paediatric medical services include local paediatric clinics, paediatric neurodisability, complex out patient care. These are provided from 3 bases. Each base has a separate child development therapy team that assesses and meets the needs of preschool age children along with colleagues from Education Leeds Early Years Team.

Child protection services, looked after children's services, dedicated paediatric audiology service, orthoptics, school aged therapy services, growth and nutrition team and children of substance misusing mothers are city wide services. In addition, CAMHS services sit with LCH and again and provided from 3 bases with wedges that largely overlap with the community paediatric teams. In addition, there is an inpatient facility at Littlewood House Hall.

Leeds Teaching Hospital Trust who provides the acute general paediatric services and Tertiary Paediatric services for West and North Yorkshire which include general paediatrics, Neurology Endocrinology, Immunology & Infectious diseases, Haematology, Oncology, Gastroenterology, Hepatology, Renal, Metabolic, Metabolic bone disease, Respiratory and Genetic Medicine. Surgical services include general, urology, neonatal surgery, orthopaedic, ENT, ophthalmology, cardiac and neurosurgery. There is a general paediatric intensive care and cardiology intensive care units.

There is full radiological, neurophysiological and laboratory support, including MRI and CT which are available to both Community and Leeds Teaching Hospital Staff.

**Bradford**

Bradford is the fifth largest metropolitan district in UK in terms of population and has the third highest percentage of under 16 population in England. The National Office of Statistics figures from Year 2017 shows that the estimated population of Bradford District is 534,300. About 30% of the population is under 20 years old.

Bradford Teaching Hospitals is a Foundation Trust that provides both the acute and the community based services for Bradford. Children within Bradford have been identified as having a higher rate of complex problems and this is being studied in the Born in Bradford project. Services are provided from a base at St Luke's Hospital where the multidisciplinary team is based. In addition, this is also the base for child protection services, services for Children Looked After, metabolic medicine and the hospital has laboratory, neurophysiological and radiology support, including MRI and CT.
Leeds Community Health Care Trust provides the community services for the 0-19 years population of Leeds has been steadily increasing and is currently 179,800 with a projected increase to 190,000 by 2020. This has increased the population is mixed with 26% of school aged children belonging to Black and Ethnic minority groups and 23% living in poverty with generally poorer health than the England average.

Leeds Community Healthcare (LCH) provides the community based services within Leeds which include health visiting, school nursing, Leeds Children's Nursing service, continuing care. Community paediatric medical services include local paediatric clinics, paediatric neurodisability, and complex out patient care. These are provided from 3 bases. Each base has a separate child development therapy team that assesses and meets the needs of preschool age children along with colleagues from Education Leeds Early Years Team.

Child protection services, looked after children's services, dedicated paediatric audiology service, orthoptics, school aged therapy services, growth and nutrition team and children of substance misusing mothers are city wide services. In addition, CAMHs services sit with LCH and again provided from 3 bases with wedges that largely overlap with the community paediatric teams. In addition, there is an inpatient facility at Littlewood House Hall.

Leeds Teaching Hospital Trust who provides the acute general paediatric services and Tertiary Paediatric services for West and North Yorkshire which include general paediatrics, Neurology Endocrinology, Immunology & Infectious diseases, Haematology, Oncology, Gastroenterology, Hepatology, Renal, Metabolic, Metabolic bone disease, Respiratory and Genetic Medicine. Surgical services include general, urology, neonatal surgery, orthopaedic, ENT, ophthalmology, cardiac and neurosurgery. There is full radiological, neurophysiological and laboratory support, including MRI and CT which are available to both Community and Leeds Teaching Hospital Staff.

Leeds Team Neurodisability
The neurodisability teams are based in the city run by 11 experienced clinicians who work alongside therapy teams that all include specialist health visitors, physiotherapists, occupational therapists, speech and language therapists and both educational and clinical psychologists. The area leads are Dr Arnab Seal, Dr Pam Ghosh and Dr Dipti. Multidisciplinary assessments for a wide range of neurodevelopmental disorders and preschool aged children with autism are conducted at all centres with subsequent management of therapy programmes and liaison with education colleagues.

Within each wedge of the city there are regular clinics where children with neurodevelopmental problems are seen and in addition there are specific multidisciplinary clinics for Down Syndrome. Clinics are held in Special Schools. Each team has a weekly referral meeting, case discussion and quarterly child protection supervision. In addition, there are regular meetings with colleagues from education and the voluntary sector.

There are joint clinics on a regular basis with neurology colleagues. There are close links with Education Leeds Early Years Service.

Safeguarding / child protection including colposcopy examinations
There is a daily acute child protection clinic ran from St Georges central. Over 500 medical examinations are performed a year by a team of 10 Consultants and 1 associate specialist. There is weekly peer review session to ensure the work is of a high standard. There is excellent support available to the staff of the Leeds General Infirmary for children who need admission in order to complete more extensive investigations including skeletal survey, CT imaging and ophthalmology.
Community Paediatric Clinics
These are general paediatric clinics for children with more complex problems which are run alongside dietetic and nursing colleagues. Children seen have issues around growth, dietary intolerance along with more complex feeding issues including nasogastric and gastrostomy feeding. There is also support for children with issues around constipation, soiling and continence.

Looked after children and Adoption services
Leeds has 1450 looked after children who have been in care for over 12 months. The team complete 260 adoption medicals a year of whom 60-70 are placed for adoption. The needs of the group of children are met by 3 consultants, Dr Alison Share, Dr Anna Gregory and Yasmine Kamal and 1 associate specialist Dr Melanie Epstein along with a dedicated nursing and administrative team. The psychology and emotional needs of the children who are being looked after are met by the therapeutic social care team. In addition, the trainee would gain experience of performing pre adoption medicals and the preparation involved in attending adoption panel.

Springfield clinic
There is a dedicated clinic for children born to substance abusing mothers as these are recognised as being a high risk group for children entering the care system. This includes the management of withdrawal, blood borne virus screening as well as assessing development and general care of the child. This clinic is run by a member of consultant staff and is supported by a specialist health visitor.

Educational Paediatrics
Children with neurodisability conditions who are already under the care of a consultant team have their educational liaison directly by that team, including statutory work. Dr Sheila Puri offers experience as an experienced Medical lead for Educational Paediatrics.

SUDIC
There is a dedicated SUDIC post, which is job shared which is supported by a team of 2 nursing staff.

Growth and Nutrition Team
We have a city wide growth and nutrition service for children for children who have feeding and growth difficulties without a physical cause. This includes children who have developed oral aversion, and child with limited diets including children on the autistic spectrum.

CAMHS
Trainees would also be able to have dedicated session in CAMHs during their rotation. Each of the three CAMHs teams have teams that assess and meet the needs of children with school aged autism. ADHD and LD which includes support from learning disability nurses. The wedges of the city covered by CAMHs are largely co terminus with community paediatrics, education and social care. This experience would be alongside being embedded within the community paediatric time as it would enable case continuity.
Trainees would be able to attend sessions in Clinical Genetics, Ophthalmology, and Audiology.

There is a programme of Continuous Professional Development in house. There are weekly peer review meetings for child protection. There are monthly Clinical Governance meetings in Paediatric Neurodisability, Child Protection and General Community Paediatrics. In addition, there is a joint CAMHs paediatric meeting.
These meeting include the presentation of new guidelines, regular audits and

Current Staffing:
10 Consultants, including the Roles of Designated Doctor for Safeguarding, Named Doctor for Safeguarding and Designated Doctor for SUDIC
3 Associate Specialists
speciality doctors
Trainees: 2 ST 2/3, 2 Core Trainees and 2-3 higher speciality trainees.

243
Bradford Team
The Child Development Service at Bradford comprises of Community Paediatrics and Paediatric neurodisability services. The service is provided from St Luke's Hospital. The clinicians work alongside a number of professional teams including Children's Community Nursing Team, Physiotherapists, Occupational Therapist, Speech and Language Therapist, Clinical Psychologist. Multidisciplinary assessments for a wide range of neurodevelopmental disorders are provided and complex neurodisability clinics are also held in Special schools jointly with the Special School Nurses and work with transitions key workers.

There are joint clinics on a regular basis with genetic and neurology colleagues. There are close links with metabolic service which is run for West Yorkshire from Bradford.

Pre 5 Autism services:
Multidisciplinary joint assessments for autism are provided on a weekly basis. The assessment team includes Child Development Service Paediatrician, Speech and language therapist, Clinical Psychologist, colleagues from Education service. Post diagnosis support is available.

Safeguarding There is a dedicated child protection service ran from St Luke's Hospital. There is excellent support available to the staff of Bradford Royal Infirmary for children who need admission in order to complete more extensive investigations including skeletal survey, CT imaging and ophthalmology. The trainee will have the opportunity to gain experience in performing medical assessments and writing medical reports.

Adoption and Children Looked After services Adoption: The needs of the group of children are assessed by the clinicians with special interest in the area. The trainee would gain experience of performing pre adoption medicals and the preparation involved in attending adoption panel.

Children Looked After: Services for Children Looked After is led by the Designated Doctor The trainee would gain the experience of performing Initial and Review Health Assessments and providing report and recommendations about the health needs of the child/ young person.

Hearing impairment service:
Bradford has a higher rate of children with permanent hearing loss compared to the rest of UK. Clinics dedicated for developmental assessment for children with permanent hearing loss are delivered by 2 clinicians with special interest in hearing impairment. Aetiological investigations for hearing loss are also arranged through this clinic. The service has close links with Audiology, ENT and Specialist Teachers of the Deaf. The Yorkshire Cochlear Implant Service is a regional service based at Bradford Royal Infirmary. The trainees would have the opportunity to attend the specialist clinics provided by this service.

Educational Paediatrics Children with neurodisability conditions are notified to Bradford Education authority and there is ongoing involvement with Education. The trainee will have the opportunity to provide medical advice for Education Health and Care plans for children and young people known to the Child Development Service.

SUDIC
There is a dedicated SUDIC post which is shared between 2 experienced consultants; Dr Eduardo Moya and Dr Catriona McKeating and there is support by specialist nursing staff.

There is ongoing commitment to professional development within Bradford Teaching Hospitals Trust. There are fortnightly Child Development Service educational meetings as well as a weekly afternoon of teaching jointly for acute and community staff.

Current Staffing: 7 Consultants including the roles of Designated Doctor for Education and Designated Doctor for Children Looked After
1 Associate Specialist
1 Specialty Doctor
There is ongoing commitment to professional development within Bradford Teaching Hospitals Trust which include a weekly afternoon of teaching jointly for acute and community staff. Bradford is approved post for training in paediatric neurodisability.

West Yorkshire Services
Palliative care services are provided Leeds Children’s Community Nursing team and continuing care team. They work in conjunction with Dr Michelle Hall and staff from Martin House Children's Hospice.

The University Department of Paediatrics is housed within Leeds General Infirmary and the adjacent Worsley Building, which houses Leeds Medical School. Facilities include laboratories and teaching facilities including lecture theatre, library and seminar rooms. A simulation suite is based at St James Hospital. Leeds organises and runs a Masters in Child Health.

Neurology in Leeds:
This service is based at Leeds Teaching Hospitals. There are 5 WTE Consultants, supported by a Specialist nurse in neuromuscular disorders, Epilepsy Nurses and administrative staff. There is a Neurology Grid trainee, neurodisability grid trainee and general paediatric trainees gaining experience in neurology. In addition, there are 3 Neurology SHO posts. The special interests of the Consultants include: Epilepsy, Neuromuscular disorders, Movement Disorders including a spasticity management service and Post Head Injury Rehabilitation.

There is access to MRI, CT scan, and neurophysiology investigations. There are regular EEG and neuroradiology and neurology clinical governance meetings. Daily clinics are held at Leeds General Infirmary and there are outreach neurology clinics conducted in the neighbouring Districts. The department supports active research and audit. There is close working with the neurosurgical team.

- Supervisor(s):
Leeds
Dr Arnab Seal, Community Consultant Paediatrician ( Community Paediatrics)
Dr Sheila Puri
Dr Pam Ghosh
Dr Dipti
Dr Alison Share
Dr Anna Gregory

Bradford
Dr Stella Yeung
Dr Kate Wildig
Dr Mark Wood
Dr Annette Jackson
Dr Hannah Webb
Clinical Training Responsibilities:

The community paediatric grid trainee will have the opportunity to acquire their competences as detailed in the RCPCH level 3 curriculum during their placement in various departments as detailed above.

They will see new and follow up patients in clinics under the supervision of a Consultant. They will get the opportunity to evaluate and manage children with a wide range of developmental problems, learning disabilities, wide range of physical disabilities, sensory disorders, autism, behaviour problems, mental health disorders, epilepsies, various neurological disorders.

They will be able to coordinate multidisciplinary assessments and gain an understanding of multidisciplinary as well as multi agency working including local health visitors, children’s centres and nursery.

The trainee will do child protection clinics under consultant supervision and will get training in the assessment of all forms of abuse. They will get the opportunity to attend case conferences and strategy meetings and court. The trainee will gain an understanding of the requirements for rapid response in sudden unexpected child deaths. They will get the opportunity to do medical assessments for Looked After Children and preadoption medical assessments. They will get the opportunity to attend meetings with the Local Authority Adoptions Adviser/ Officer.

The trainee will get the opportunity to undertake a project related to public health.

In addition, they will get the opportunity to acquire clinical competences in fields allied to neurodisability/ neurology such as clinical genetics, audiology and ophthalmology.

The trainee will be able to maintain their general paediatric and neonatal competences through ongoing involvement with middle-grade acute paediatric rota at Leeds General Infirmary, Bradford Royal Infirmary and Calderdale Royal Hospital.
Workload/Rota Arrangements/Example Timetable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Paediatric Grid Training West Yorkshire Post Summary of Clinical Timetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Each 12 month rotation block is split into two x 6 months with an initial year in Leeds, followed by a year in Bradford and then returning to Leeds for the final year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On call in Bradford is a 1 in 7 rota with daytime working in community paediatrics and out of hours on call in neonatology based at Bradford Royal Infirmary.

On call in Leeds is a 1 in 8 rota with daytime working in community paediatrics and out of hours on call covering paediatric specialities based at Leeds Children’s’ Hospital based in Leeds General Infirmary.

In all posts the basic structure of job plan would be:

| 1 neurodisability clinic or special school clinic |
| 0.5 (alternate weeks) Team assessment / speciality clinic / work with staff with designated role |
| 1 Training specific clinic e.g. botulinum toxin clinic, looked after child / adoption medicals – these would change depending on the training focus of the post – see below |
| 1 child protection session with peer supervision |
| 1 governance session |
| 3.5 admin sessions |
| 1 day study leave – Leeds Masters Course or dissertation |

Post A (Leeds)

Focus on

Initial assessment and management of children with neurodisabling conditions

Educational paediatrics including attending medicals in special schools, writing Education Health and Care Plans

Post B (Leeds)

Focus on

Child protection

looked after children / adoption

Post C (Bradford)

Special school clinic

audiology and orthoptic assessment of vision

CAMHS clinics - triage, assessment clinics including complex assessments

Post D (Bradford)

Focus on neurodisability including involvement in feeding team meetings

Metabolic medicine and genetics

SUDIC

Post E (Leeds)

Focus on

Neurology - spasticity management, acquired brain injury rehabilitation and epilepsy

Post F (Leeds)

Focus on

social paediatrics including:

Infants of substance misusing mothers / obesity / growth - management

Child protection

Appropriate Educational and Clinical Supervision will be provided from experienced clinicians
Non-Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research/audit/teaching):

At the initial meeting with the clinical supervisor would aim to identify opportunities for audit, clinical improvement projects. Opportunities for research are most commonly tied into the Leeds Masters in Child Health Programme as this enables trainees to use the skills and resources available from Leeds University to support their research project.

There are ongoing teaching commitments within LCH which include a week of community experience in every 5 week block for undergraduates, with additional attendance at community based clinics. Participation in the STEPP teaching programme for paediatric ST2 and running the Leeds Paediatric Masters Course.

Leeds has always offered training to paediatric ST2, with 2 trainees within the city, along with 2 core and 2-3 trainees in ST 6-8. Leeds is approved post for training in paediatric neurodisability.

Further Training Opportunities:

There will also be opportunities for:
- Undertaking a Masters in Child Health or taking the Diploma in Paediatric Neurodisability
- Developing public health skills by attending a Masters module
- Opportunities for developing Leadership and management skills by attending the structured Yorkshire Deanery programme in Leadership and management. This would be allied by being involved in discrete management projects.

In addition, there will be opportunity to develop special interest in:
- SUDIC
- Named and Designated doctors in child protection
- Social Paediatrics
- Audiology

Any further Information:

The 2 bases of the rotational post i.e. Leeds and Bradford are approximately 10 miles apart and there are both public transport links and motorways joining the 2 cities.

Contact details for Unit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone:</th>
<th>01535 292422</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Gillian.robinson@anhst.nhs.uk">Gillian.robinson@anhst.nhs.uk</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum:

Each sub-specialty Grid Programme covers the RCPCH Progress Curriculum, as specified on the RCPCH website: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/education-careers/careers-paediatrics/sub-specialties)
Yorkshire and Humber

Rotation 2 – East Yorkshire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital / Centre</th>
<th>Placement Name</th>
<th>Duration (Months)</th>
<th>Educational Supervisor (name and e-mail)</th>
<th>Compulsory (C) or Optional (O)</th>
<th>Availability Guaranteed (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>York Teaching Hospital</td>
<td>Community Paediatrics</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>Ruchi Gulati <a href="mailto:Ruchie.Gulati@york.nhs.uk">Ruchie.Gulati@york.nhs.uk</a></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull</td>
<td>Neurology elective</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>Sandyha Jose</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information:
The 6 month Hull post may take place at any point in the 36 months depending on service needs
Sub-specialty: Community Child Health

Base Unit: East Rotation Yorkshire and Humber: York base for 30 months and 6 month elective Neurology Hull

Deaneries involved: Yorkshire and Humberside

Outline of Programme
This 3 year grid training programme in community child health providing comprehensive community child health training including Child Public Health, Behavioural Paediatrics, Safeguarding (Early Help, Children in Need and Child Protection including Sexual Assault examination training. Looked after Children (including adoption and fostering panel work) and Neurodisability.

The rotation will involve 30 months in York. There will be at least 2 Community Child Health (CCH) clinics per week, a range of special school clinics including transition planning and 2 sessions per week will be allocated to specialist modules. Trainees will have opportunity to follow children over time within a 'patch' or with the same consultant for the blocks of 12 and 18 months.

The trainees will maintain and extend competences in these areas learned in prior grid placements. During the York rotation will have training opportunities to gain competences in Behavioural Paediatrics, Safeguarding work (Early Help, Child in Need and Child Protection including Child Sexual Abuse evaluations) and complete a project in Child Public Health. We have funding for a paediatric neurology post in Hull and are able to offer this as a 6 month elective for CCH grid trainees. There will be a further 18 months in York including opportunity for an elective alongside building competences in within the core disciplines of Child Public Health, Behavioural Paediatrics, Safeguarding, LAC and Neurodisability. The elective can be in an agreed 'relevant specialty' e.g. paediatric palliative medicine. Particular trainees may want additional training which we would discuss and seek approval from CSAC before the trainee takes up the post.

Educational supervisor
Dr Ruchi Gulati

Clinical Supervisors
Dr Sandhya Jose/Dr Lorna Highet (Hull- paediatric neurology elective), Dr Sarah Snowden (York)
Departmental Information

- Demographics
  
  York Hospital serves a population of more than 300,000 (66,000 below the age of 18 years) providing acute and elective care.

  Demographically our population is mixed urban and rural and includes the full range of socio-economic groups with average demographics for the UK. There is a fully staffed Child Development Centre. There are well equipped clinic rooms in the special schools including access to results and radiology.

  The hospital has a child protection team and dedicated room for safeguarding work. There is a modern video colposcope. The trainee will be supervised and will participate in peer review and reflective supervision.

  There are excellent working relationships with Children’s Social Care and Education. There is an interagency Strategic Partnership York Integrated Services for Disabled Children including representatives from the parents group CANDI (Children and Inclusion). Children with neurodisability who need paediatric palliative medicine access this through Martin House and its outreach services.

  There is close and collaborative working with Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services and Public Health based in the Local Authority.

  There are the expected laboratory and radiology support services including MRI, EEG and nerve conduction studies.

  Therapy services are co-located in the CDC and special school bases. Highly specialist speech and language therapist who complete feeding assessments including video-fluoroscopy, social communication and complex communication aids.

  Maternity and Neonatal Services including NICU are provided on site. The Special Care Baby Unit provides Neonatal Intensive Care to 350-400 inborn infants each year and some in-utero transfers of 26 weeks gestation or over in 2 fully equipped NICU cots. There are two paediatric wards managing 3000 admissions per year.

  Special module work would be delivered in 6 month blocks and dependent of trainees learning needs. For example: Initial Health Assessments for Looked after children, preparation of reports for adoption and fostering panel and panel attendance to present reports, meeting prospective adopters to explain health needs for children. Child Public Health: manage immunisation enquiries (with supervision), complete population based project evaluating an intervention and its effectiveness on outcomes for children.

  Progress will be monitored through educational supervision, workplace based assessments, self-evaluation and reflection by the trainee.

  All clinical supervisors have completed educational supervision training and are up to date in relation to college requirements for number of Supervised Learning Events.
Programme Description 2020

- **Team**
  There are 11 consultants working within our integrated child health team (community and acute services).

  There are seven trainees: ST 4-8 (including this post) and additional doctors contributing to the on call team.

  There is usually another tier 3 trainee in Community Child Health/ Safeguarding.

- **Supervisor(s)**
  Educational supervisor: Dr Ruchi Gulati

**Clinical Training Responsibilities**

The community child health grid trainee will have opportunity to evaluate children and young people who have learning disabilities, cerebral palsy, neural tube defects, neuromuscular disorders, autism spectrum disorders, speech and language disorders, epilepsies, sensory impairments and behavioural difficulties. There is opportunity to see both new patients and follow-up patients under consultant supervision. Clinics are set up to support continuity of care and the trainee to see a child as a new patient and the first follow-up. The community child health grid trainee will conduct an average of 2-3 outpatient clinics each week and access other specialist clinics to extend their clinical experience. The trainee will also be able to manage disabled children during acute admissions.

Children and young people evaluated will include:
- Learning difficulties
- Specific learning difficulties
- Communication Disorders
- Neuropsychiatric or behavioural disorders
- Motor disorders
- Sensory disorders
- Epilepsies
- Progressive neurological disorder
- Acquired neurological disorder
- Looked After Children

Additional training opportunities available include:
- Attendance/participation in Botulinum Toxin clinic
- MDT orthopaedic CP service
- MDT Spina Bifida clinic
- Tertiary centre led neurology/neuromuscular clinic
- Involvement in CDOP process and panel meetings
- Access to Paediatric Psychiatry Liaison service and CAMHS sessions
- Experience with therapists, community nursing team, and nurse-led specialist clinic
Programme Description 2020

There will be opportunity to evaluate children and young people with clinical supervision who may have been abused and complete child protection medical for non-accidental injury, child sexual abuse, emotional abuse and neglect. There will be opportunity to be trained in forensic examinations. CCH grid trainee will have opportunity to complete Initial Health Assessments for Looked after Children and Young People. There will also be opportunity to complete clinical reports for children whose plan becomes adoption or who are being matched with prospective adoptive parents at adoption panel. The trainee will have opportunity to see broader safeguarding work through the work Named and Designated Professionals including the Child Death Overview Panel. The local Safeguarding Children Health Advisory Group meeting have an educational component during each meeting with external CPD points approved from the RCPCH.

Public health competencies will be achieved through projects: managing immunisation questions and population based project work. There are close links with City of York Council who host Public Health Commissioning. Public Health colleagues are committed to providing training opportunities for the grid trainee.

The trainee will be able to maintain their general paediatric and neonatal competencies through on-going involvement with middle grade acute paediatrics rota. Commitments to the acute rota will take no more than a third of the total training time available.

**Workload / Rota Arrangements / Example Timetable**

On call reponsibilities are EWTD compliant. Trainees will participate in full shift rota covering general paediatrics and neonates. Commitment to the acute rota will take up no more than 1/3 of the total hours available for training.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>AM</th>
<th>PM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Special school clinic</td>
<td>Clinic administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Autism spectrum condition forum (1/month)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Community paediatric clinic</td>
<td>Clinic admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child development team meeting/ journal club (lunchtime)</td>
<td>Full team assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Child protection on call/ special module</td>
<td>Research/audit/ teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>General community clinic/ Child development centre clinic</td>
<td>Educational supervision 1hr/ week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Special module</td>
<td>On call sexual assault examinations Child protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non Clinical Training Responsibilities (expectations of research / audit / teaching)**

Doctors at ST6-8 level have responsibility for managing the acute paediatric on call including liaising appropriately with junior doctors, nursing staff and consultants. They will supervise juniors in a mentoring role to help with juniors’ clinical and professional development.

Doctors at ST6-8 level will have good understanding of the fundamentals of medical governance. They will be encouraged to develop the quality of the local service through audit, evidence based medicine and guideline development in areas of interest. There are opportunities to develop and extend teaching, leadership and management (including quality improvement) skills.
Further training opportunities
A six month elective has been built into the 3 year rotation. Previous level 3 CCH trainees have completed 6 month postings in Safeguarding and Neurodisability. We are actively seeking funding for a paediatric neurology post in Hull. The department may be able to negotiate alternative special interests. We would discuss options and seek prior approval from CSAC if needed.

Contact details for unit
Dr Ruchi Gulati
Consultant Paediatrician
York Teaching Hospitals
NHS Foundation Trust

Tel: 01904 726594
Email: Ruchi.Gulati@york.nhs.uk

Curriculum
Each sub-specialty grid programme covers the RCPCH curriculum as specified on the RCPCH website: http://www.rcpch.ac.uk/training-examinations-professional-development/quality-training/curriculum/curriculum